

The package `nicematrix`*

F. Pantigny
fpantigny@wanadoo.fr

September 9, 2021

Abstract

The LaTeX package `nicematrix` provides new environments similar to the classical environments `{tabular}`, `{array}` and `{matrix}` of `array` and `amsmath` but with extended features.

$$\begin{array}{c} L_1 \\ L_2 \\ \vdots \\ L_n \end{array} \begin{array}{c} C_1 \\ C_2 \cdots \cdots \cdots C_n \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{bmatrix}$$

Product	dimensions (cm)			Price
	L	l	h	
small	3	5.5	1	30
standard	5.5	8	1.5	50.5
premium	8.5	10.5	2	80
extra	8.5	10	1.5	85.5
special	12	12	0.5	70

The package `nicematrix` is entirely contained in the file `nicematrix.sty`. This file may be put in the current directory or in a `texmf` tree. However, the best is to install `nicematrix` with a TeX distribution such as MiKTeX, TeXlive or MacTeX.

Remark: If you use LaTeX via Internet with, for example, Overleaf, you can upload the file `nicematrix.sty` in the repertory of your project in order to take full advantage of the latest version de `nicematrix`.¹

This package can be used with `xelatex`, `lualatex`, `pdflatex` but also by the classical workflow `latex-dvips-ps2pdf` (or Adobe Distiller). However, the file `nicematrix.dtx` of the present documentation should be compiled with XeLaTeX.

This package requires and **loads** the packages `l3keys2e`, `array`, `amsmath`, `pgfcore` and the module `shapes` of PGF (`tikz`, which is a layer over PGF is *not* loaded). The final user only has to load the package with `\usepackage{nicematrix}`.

The idea of `nicematrix` is to create PGF nodes under the cells and the positions of the rules of the tabular created by `array` and to use these nodes to develop new features. As usual with PGF, the coordinates of these nodes are written in the `aux` to be used on the next compilation and that's why `nicematrix` may need **several compilations**.²

Most features of `nicematrix` may be used without explicit use of PGF or Tikz (which, in fact, is not loaded by default).

A command `\NiceMatrixOptions` is provided to fix the options (the scope of the options fixed by this command is the current TeX group: they are semi-global).

*This document corresponds to the version 6.2 of `nicematrix`, at the date of 2021/09/09.

¹The latest version of the file `nicematrix.sty` may be downloaded from the SVN server of TeXLive:
<https://www.tug.org/svn/texlive/trunk/Master/texmf-dist/tex/latex/nicematrix/nicematrix.sty>

²If you use Overleaf, Overleaf will do automatically the right number of compilations.

1 The environments of this package

The package `nicematrix` defines the following new environments.

<code>{NiceTabular}</code>	<code>{NiceArray}</code>	<code>{NiceMatrix}</code>
<code>{NiceTabular*}</code>	<code>{pNiceArray}</code>	<code>{pNiceMatrix}</code>
<code>{NiceTabularX}</code>	<code>{bNiceArray}</code>	<code>{bNiceMatrix}</code>
	<code>{BNiceArray}</code>	<code>{BNiceMatrix}</code>
	<code>{vNiceArray}</code>	<code>{vNiceMatrix}</code>
	<code>{VNiceArray}</code>	<code>{VNiceMatrix}</code>

The environments `{NiceArray}`, `{NiceTabular}` and `{NiceTabular*}` are similar to the environments `{array}`, `{tabular}` and `{tabular*}` of the package `array` (which is loaded by `nicematrix`).

The environments `{pNiceArray}`, `{bNiceArray}`, etc. have no equivalent in `array`.

The environments `{NiceMatrix}`, `{pNiceMatrix}`, etc. are similar to the corresponding environments of `amsmath` (which is loaded by `nicematrix`): `{matrix}`, `{pmatrix}`, etc.

L'environnement `{NiceTabularX}` is similar to the environment `{tabularx}` from the eponymous package.³

It's recommended to use primarily the classical environments and to use the environments of `nicematrix` only when some feature provided by these environments is used (this will save memory).

All the environments of the package `nicematrix` accept, between square brackets, an optional list of `key=value` pairs. **There must be no space before the opening bracket (`[`) of this list of options.**

2 The vertical space between the rows

It's well known that some rows of the arrays created by default with LaTeX are, by default, too close to each other. Here is a classical example.

```


$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix}$$


```

Inspired by the package `cellspace` which deals with that problem, the package `nicematrix` provides two keys `cell-space-top-limit` and `cell-space-bottom-limit` similar to the parameters `\cellspacetoplimit` and `\cellspacebottomlimit` of `cellspace`.

There is also a key `cell-space-limits` to set both parameters at once.

The initial value of these parameters is 0 pt in order to have for the environments of `nicematrix` the same behaviour as those of `array` and `amsmath`. However, a value of 1 pt would probably be a good choice and we suggest to set them with `\NiceMatrixOptions`.⁴

```

\NiceMatrixOptions{cell-space-limits = 1pt}


$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix}$$


```

³In fact, it's possible to use directly the `X` columns in the environnement `{NiceTabular}` (and the required width for the tabular is fixed by the key `width`): cf. p. 18

⁴One should remark that these parameters apply also to the columns of type `S` of `siunitx` whereas the package `cellspace` is not able to act on such columns of type `S`.

3 The vertical position of the arrays

The package `nicematrix` provides a option `baseline` for the vertical position of the arrays. This option takes in as value an integer which is the number of the row on which the array will be aligned.

```
$A = \begin{pNiceMatrix}[baseline=2]
\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+p^2}} & p & 1-p \\
1 & 1 & 1 \\
1 & p & 1+p
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+p^2}} & p & 1-p \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & p & 1+p \end{pmatrix}$$

It's also possible to use the option `baseline` with one of the special values `t`, `c` or `b`. These letters may also be used absolutely like the option of the environments `{tabular}` and `{array}` of `array`. The initial value of `baseline` is `c`.

In the following example, we use the option `t` (equivalent to `baseline=t`) immediately after an `\item` of list. One should remark that the presence of a `\hline` at the beginning of the array doesn't prevent the alignment of the baseline with the baseline of the first row (with `{tabular}` or `{array}` of `array`, one must use `\firsthline`).

```
\begin{enumerate}
\item an item
\smallskip
\item \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{1.2}
$\begin{NiceArray}[t]{lcccccc}
\hline
n & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
u_n & 1 & 2 & 4 & 8 & 16 & 32
\hline
\end{NiceArray}$
\end{enumerate}
```

1. an item

2.	n	0	1	2	3	4	5
	u_n	1	2	4	8	16	32

However, it's also possible to use the tools of `booktabs`⁵: `\toprule`, `\bottomrule`, `\midrule`, etc.

```
\begin{enumerate}
\item an item
\smallskip
\item
$\begin{NiceArray}[t]{lcccccc}
\toprule
n & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
\midrule
u_n & 1 & 2 & 4 & 8 & 16 & 32
\bottomrule
\end{NiceArray}$
\end{enumerate}
```

1. an item

2.	n	0	1	2	3	4	5
	u_n	1	2	4	8	16	32

It's also possible to use the key `baseline` to align a matrix on an horizontal rule (drawn by `\hline`). In this aim, one should give the value `line-i` where *i* is the number of the row *following* the horizontal rule.

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{cell-space-limits=1pt}

$A=\begin{pNiceArray}{cc|cc}[baseline=line-3]
\dfrac{1}{A} & \dfrac{1}{B} & 0 & 0 \\
\dfrac{1}{C} & \dfrac{1}{D} & 0 & 0 \\
\hline
0 & 0 & A & B \\
0 & 0 & D & D
\end{pNiceArray}$
```

$$A = \left(\begin{array}{cc|cc} \frac{1}{A} & \frac{1}{B} & 0 & 0 \\ \frac{1}{C} & \frac{1}{D} & 0 & 0 \\ \hline 0 & 0 & A & B \\ 0 & 0 & D & D \end{array} \right)$$

⁵The extension `booktabs` is *not* loaded by `nicematrix`.

4 The blocks

4.1 General case

In the environments of `nicematrix`, it's possible to use the command `\Block` in order to place an element in the center of a rectangle of merged cells of the array.⁶

The command `\Block` must be used in the upper leftmost cell of the array with two arguments.

- The first argument is the size of the block with the syntax $i-j$ where i is the number of rows of the block and j its number of columns.

If this argument is empty, its default value is `1-1`. If the number of rows is not specified, or equal to `*`, the block extends until the last row (idem for the columns).

- The second argument is the content of the block. It's possible to use `\\` in that content to have a content on several lines. In `{NiceTabular}` the content of the block is composed in text mode whereas, in the other environments, it is composed in math mode.

Here is an example of utilisation of the command `\Block` in mathematical matrices.

```
$\begin{bNiceArray}{ccc|c}[margin]
\Block{3-3}{A} & & 0 \\
& \hspace*{1cm} & \hspace*{1cm} \Vdots \\
& & 0 \\
\hline
0 & \hspace*{1cm} 0 & 0
\end{bNiceArray}$
```

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc|c} & & 0 \\ & & \vdots \\ & & 0 \\ \hline 0 & \dots & 0 \end{array} \right]$$

One may wish to raise the size of the “A” placed in the block of the previous example. Since this element is composed in math mode, it's not possible to use directly a command like `\large`, `\Large` and `\LARGE`. That's why the command `\Block` provides an option between angle brackets to specify some TeX code which will be inserted before the beginning of the math mode.⁷

```
$\begin{bNiceArray}{ccc|c}[margin]
\Block{3-3}<\Large>{A} & & 0 \\
& \hspace*{1cm} & \hspace*{1cm} \Vdots \\
& & 0 \\
\hline
0 & \hspace*{1cm} 0 & 0
\end{bNiceArray}$
```

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc|c} & & 0 \\ & & \vdots \\ & & 0 \\ \hline 0 & \dots & 0 \end{array} \right]$$

It's possible to set the horizontal position of the block with one of the keys `l`, `c` and `r`.

```
$\begin{bNiceArray}{ccc|c}[margin]
\Block[r]{3-3}<\LARGE>{A} & & 0 \\
& \hspace*{1cm} & \hspace*{1cm} \Vdots \\
& & 0 \\
\hline
0 & \hspace*{1cm} 0 & 0
\end{bNiceArray}$
```

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc|c} & & 0 \\ & & \vdots \\ & & 0 \\ \hline 0 & \dots & 0 \end{array} \right]$$

In fact, the command `\Block` accepts as first optional argument (between square brackets) a list of couples key-value. The available keys are as follows:

- the keys `l`, `c` and `r` are used to fix the horizontal position of the content of the block, as explained previously;

⁶The spaces after a command `\Block` are deleted.

⁷This argument between angular brackets may also be used to insert a command of font such as `\bfseries` when the command `\\` is used in the content of the block.

- the key `fill` takes in as value a color and fills the block with that color;
- the key `draw` takes in as value a color and strokes the frame of the block with that color (the default value of that key is the current color of the rules of the array);
- the key `color` takes in as value a color and apply that color the content of the block but draws also the frame of the block with that color;
- the key `line-width` is the width (thickness) of the frame (this key should be used only when the key `draw` or the key `hvlines` is in force);
- the key `rounded-corners` requires rounded corners (for the frame drawn by `draw` and the shape drawn by `fill`) with a radius equal to the value of that key (the default value is 4 pt⁸);
- the key `borders` provides the ability to draw only some borders of the blocks; the value of that key is a (comma-separated) list of elements covered by `left`, `right`, `top` and `bottom`;
- the keys `t` and `b` fix the base line that will be given to the block when it has a multi-line content (the lines are separated by `\\`);
- the keys `hvlines` draws all the vertical and horizontal rules in the block;
- **New 5.19** when the key `tikz` is used, the Tikz path corresponding of the rectangle which delimits the block is executed with Tikz⁹ by using as options the value of that key `tikz` (which must be a list of keys allowed for a Tikz path). For examples, cf. p. 42.

One must remark that, by default, the commands `\Blocks` don't create space. There is exception only for the blocks `mono-row` and the blocks `mono-column` as explained just below.

In the following example, we have had to enlarge by hand the columns 2 and 3 (with the construction `wc{...}` of `array`).

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{cwc{2cm}wc{3cm}c}
rose      & tulipe & marguerite & dahlia \\
violette  &         &             &         \\
& \Block[draw=red,fill=[RGB]{204,204,255},rounded-corners]{2-2}
&         {\LARGE De très jolies fleurs}
& & souci \\
pervenche & & lys \\
arum      & iris & jacinthe & muguet
\end{NiceTabular}
```

rose	tulipe	marguerite	dahlia
violette	De très jolies fleurs		souci
pervenche			lys
arum	iris	jacinthe	muguet

4.2 The mono-column blocks

The mono-column blocks have a special behaviour.

- The natural width of the contents of these blocks is taken into account for the width of the current column.

New 6.0 In the columns with a fixed width (columns `w{...}{...}`, `p{...}`, `b{...}`, `m{...}` and `X`), the content of the block is formatted as a paragraph of that width.

⁸This value is the initial value of the *rounded corners* of Tikz.

⁹Tikz should be loaded (by default, `nicematrix` only loads PGF) and, if it's not, an error will be raised.

- The specification of the horizontal position provided by the type of column (c, r or l) is taken into account for the blocks.
- The specifications of font specified for the column by a construction `>{...}` in the preamble of the array are taken into account for the mono-column blocks of that column (this behaviour is probably expected).

<code>\begin{NiceTabular}{@{>{\bfseries}lr@{}} \hline</code>	
<code>\Block{2-1}{John} & 12 \\</code>	John 12
<code>& 13 \\ \hline</code>	13
<code>Steph & 8 \\ \hline</code>	Steph 8
<code>\Block{3-1}{Sarah} & 18 \\</code>	18
<code>& 17 \\</code>	Sarah 17
<code>& 15 \\ \hline</code>	15
<code>Ashley & 20 \\ \hline</code>	Ashley 20
<code>Henry & 14 \\ \hline</code>	Henry 14
<code>\Block{2-1}{Madison} & 15 \\</code>	15
<code>& 19 \\ \hline</code>	Madison 19
<code>\end{NiceTabular}</code>	

4.3 The mono-row blocks

For the mono-row blocks, the natural height and depth are taken into account for the height and depth of the current row (as does a standard `\multicolumn` of LaTeX).

4.4 The mono-cell blocks

A mono-cell block inherits all the properties of the mono-row blocks and mono-column blocks.

At first sight, one may think that there is no point using a mono-cell block. However, there are some good reasons to use such a block.

- It's possible to use the command `\\` in a (mono-cell) block.
- It's possible to use the option of horizontal alignment of the block in derogation of the type of column given in the preamble of the array.
- It's possible to draw a frame around the cell with the key `draw` of the command `\Block` and to fill the background with rounded corners with the keys `fill` and `rounded-corners`.¹⁰
- It's possible to draw one or several borders of the cell with the key `borders`.

<code>\begin{NiceTabular}{cc}</code>	
<code>\toprule</code>	
<code>Writer & \Block[l]{year\\ of birth} \\</code>	Writer year of birth
<code>\midrule</code>	
<code>Hugo & 1802 \\</code>	Hugo 1802
<code>Balzac & 1799 \\</code>	Balzac 1799
<code>\bottomrule</code>	
<code>\end{NiceTabular}</code>	

We recall that if the first mandatory argument of `\Block` is left blank, the block is mono-cell.¹¹

¹⁰If one simply wishes to color the background of a unique cell, there is no point using the command `\Block`: it's possible to use the command `\cellcolor` (when the key `colortbl-like` is used).

¹¹One may consider that the default value of the first mandatory argument of `\Block` is 1-1.

4.5 Horizontal position of the content of the block

By default, the horizontal position of the content of a block is computed by using the positions of the *contents* of the columns implied in that block. That's why, in the following example, the header "First group" is correctly centered despite the instruction `!\qquad` in the preamble which has been used to increase the space between the columns (this is not the behaviour of `\multicolumn`).

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{@{}c!\qquad ccc!\qquad ccc@{}}
\toprule
Rank & \Block{1-3}{First group} & & & \Block{1-3}{Second group} & \\
& 1A & 1B & 1C & 2A & 2B & 2C & \\
\midrule
1 & 0.657 & 0.913 & 0.733 & 0.830 & 0.387 & 0.893 \\
2 & 0.343 & 0.537 & 0.655 & 0.690 & 0.471 & 0.333 \\
3 & 0.783 & 0.885 & 0.015 & 0.306 & 0.643 & 0.263 \\
4 & 0.161 & 0.708 & 0.386 & 0.257 & 0.074 & 0.336 \\
\bottomrule
\end{NiceTabular}
```

Rank	First group			Second group		
	1A	1B	1C	2A	2B	2C
1	0.657	0.913	0.733	0.830	0.387	0.893
2	0.343	0.537	0.655	0.690	0.471	0.333
3	0.783	0.885	0.015	0.306	0.643	0.263
4	0.161	0.708	0.386	0.257	0.074	0.336

In order to have an horizontal positionning of the content of the block computed with the limits of the columns of the LaTeX array (and not with the contents of those columns), one may use the key `L`, `R` and `C` of the command `\Block`.

5 The rules

The usual techniques for the rules may be used in the environments of `nicematrix` (excepted `\vline`). However, there is some small differences with the classical environments.

5.1 Some differences with the classical environments

5.1.1 The vertical rules

In the environments of `nicematrix`, the vertical rules specified by `|` in the preambles of the environments are never broken, even by an incomplete row or by a double horizontal rule specified by `\hline\hline` (there is no need to use `hhline`).

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{|c|c|} \hline
First & Second \\ \hline\hline
Peter & \\ \hline
Mary & George \\ \hline
\end{NiceTabular}
```

First	Second
Peter	
Mary	George

However, the vertical rules are not drawn in the blocks (created by `\Block`: cf. p. 4) nor in the corners (created by the key `corner`: cf. p. 10).

If you use `booktabs` (which provides `\toprule`, `\midrule`, `\bottomrule`, etc.) and if you really want to add vertical rules (which is not in the spirit of `booktabs`), you should notice that the vertical rules drawn by `nicematrix` are compatible with `booktabs`.

```
$\begin{NiceArray}{|cccc|} \toprule
a & b & c & d \\ \midrule
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ \bottomrule
\end{NiceArray}$
```

<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>d</i>
1	2	3	4
1	2	3	4

However, it's still possible to define a specifier (named, for instance, `I`) to draw vertical rules with the standard behaviour of `array`.

```
\newcolumnntype{I}{!{\vrule}}
```

However, in this case, it is probably more clever to add a command `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix` (cf. p. 40):

```
\newcolumnntype{I}{!{\OnlyMainNiceMatrix{\vrule}}}
```

5.1.2 The command `\cline`

The horizontal and vertical rules drawn by `\hline` and the specifier “|” make the array larger or wider by a quantity equal to the width of the rule (with `array` and also with `nicematrix`).

For historical reasons, this is not the case with the command `\cline`, as shown by the following example.

```
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{2pt}
\begin{tabular}{cccc} \hline
A&B&C&D \\ \cline{2-2}
A&B&C&D \\ \hline
\end{tabular}
```

A	B	C	D
A	<u>B</u>	C	D

In the environments of `nicematrix`, this situation is corrected (it's still possible to go to the standard behaviour of `\cline` with the key `standard-cline`).

```
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{2pt}
\begin{NiceTabular}{cccc} \hline
A&B&C&D \\ \cline{2}
A&B&C&D \\ \hline
\end{NiceTabular}
```

A	B	C	D
A	<u>B</u>	C	D

New 6.2

In the environments of `nicematrix`, an instruction `\cline{i}` is equivalent to `\cline{i-i}`.

5.2 The thickness and the color of the rules

The environments of `nicematrix` provide a key `rules/width` to set the width (in fact the thickness) of the rules in the current environment. In fact, this key merely sets the value of the length `\arrayrulewidth`.

It's well known that `colortbl` provides the command `\arrayrulecolor` in order to specify the color of the rules.

With `nicematrix`, it's possible to specify the color of the rules even when `colortbl` is not loaded. For sake of compatibility, the command is also named `\arrayrulecolor`. The environments of `nicematrix` also provide a key `rules/color` to fix the color of the rules in the current environment. This key sets the value locally (whereas `\arrayrulecolor` acts globally).

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{|ccc|}[rules/color=gray]{0.9},rules/width=1pt]
\hline
rose & tulipe & lys \\
arum & iris & violette \\
muguet & dahlia & souci \\
\hline
\end{NiceTabular}
```

rose	tulipe	lys
arum	iris	violette
muguet	dahlia	souci

If one wishes to define new specifiers for columns in order to draw vertical rules (for example with a specific color or thicker than the standard rules), he should consider the command `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix` described on page 40.

5.3 The tools of `nicematrix` for the rules

Here are the tools provided by `nicematrix` for the rules.

- the keys `hlines`, `vlines`, `hvlines` and `hvlines-except-borders`;
- the specifier “|” in the preamble (for the environments with preamble);
- the command `\Hline`.

All these tools don’t draw the rules in the blocks nor in the empty corners (when the key `corners` is used).

- These blocks are:
 - the blocks created by the command `\Block`¹² presented p. 4;
 - the blocks implicitly delimited by the continuous dotted lines created by `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, etc. (cf. p. 20).
- The corners are created by the key `corners` explained below (see p. 10).

In particular, this remark explains the difference between the standard command `\hline` and the command `\Hline` provided by `nicematrix`.

5.3.1 The keys `hlines` and `vlines`

The keys `hlines` and `vlines` (which draw, of course, horizontal and vertical rules) take in as value a list of numbers which are the numbers of the rules to draw.

In fact, for the environments with delimiters (such as `{pNiceMatrix}` or `{bNiceArray}`), the key `vlines` don’t draw the exterior rules (this is certainly the expected behaviour).

```
\begin{pNiceMatrix}[vlines,rules/width=0.2pt]
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
\end{pNiceMatrix}
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$$

5.3.2 The keys `hvlines` and `hvlines-except-borders`

The key `hvlines` (no value) is the conjunction of the keys `hlines` and `vlines`.

```
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{1pt}
\begin{NiceTabular}{cccc}[hvlines,rules/color=blue]
rose      & tulipe & marguerite & dahlia \\
violette  & \Block[draw=red]{2-2}{\LARGE fleurs} & & souci \\
pervenche & & lys \\
arum      & iris  & jacinthe  & muguet \\
\end{NiceTabular}
```

rose	tulipe	marguerite	dahlia
violette	fleurs		souci
pervenche			lys
arum	iris	jacinthe	muguet

The key `hvlines-except-borders` is similar to the key `hvlines` but does not draw the rules on the horizontal and vertical borders of the array.

¹²And also the command `\multicolumn` but it’s recommended to use instead `\Block` in the environments of `nicematrix`.

5.3.3 The (empty) corners

The four **corners** of an array will be designed by NW, SW, NE and SE (*north west*, *south west*, *north east* and *south east*).

For each of these corners, we will call *empty corner* (or simply *corner*) the reunion of all the empty rectangles starting from the cell actually in the corner of the array.¹³

However, it's possible, for a cell without content, to require `nicemarix` to consider that cell as not empty with the key `\NotEmpty`.

In the example on the right (where B is in the center of a block of size 2×2), we have colored in blue the four (empty) corners of the array.

When the key **corners** is used, `nicematrix` computes the (empty) corners and these corners will be taken into account by the tools for drawing the rules (the rules won't be drawn in the corners).

Remark: In the previous versions of `nicematrix`, there was only a key `hvlines-except-corners` (now considered as obsolete).

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{cell-space-top-limit=3pt}
\begin{NiceTabular}{*{6}{c}}[corners,hvlines]
  & & & & A \\
  & & A & A & A \\
  & & & A & \\
  & & & A & A & A \\
  A & A & A & A & A & A \\
  A & A & A & A & A & A \\
  & A & A & A & \\
  & \Block{2-2}{B} & & A \\
  & & & A \\
\end{NiceTabular}
```


It's also possible to provide to the key **corners** a (comma-separated) list of corners (designed by NW, SW, NE and SE).

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{cell-space-top-limit=3pt}
\begin{NiceTabular}{*{6}{c}}[corners=NE,hvlines]
1\\
1&1\\
1&2&1\\
1&3&3&1\\
1&4&6&4&1\\
&&&&&1
\end{NiceTabular}
```


▷ The corners are also taken into account by the tools provided by `nicematrix` to color cells, rows and columns. These tools don't color the cells which are in the corners (cf. p. 12).

¹³For sake of completeness, we should also say that a cell contained in a block (even an empty cell) is not taken into account for the determination of the corners. That behaviour is natural.

5.4 The command `\diagbox`

The command `\diagbox` (inspired by the package `diagbox`), allows, when it is used in a cell, to slash that cell diagonally downwards.¹⁴

```
\begin{NiceArray}{*{5}{c}}[hvlines]
\diagbox{x}{y} & e & a & b & c \\
e & e & a & b & c \\
a & a & e & c & b \\
b & b & c & e & a \\
c & c & b & a & e
\end{NiceArray}
```

$\begin{smallmatrix} y \\ x \end{smallmatrix}$	e	a	b	c
e	e	a	b	c
a	a	e	c	b
b	b	c	e	a
c	c	b	a	e

It's possible to use the command `\diagbox` in a `\Block`.

5.5 Dotted rules

In the environments of the package `nicematrix`, it's possible to use the command `\hdottedline` (provided by `nicematrix`) which is a counterpart of the classical commands `\hline` and `\hdashline` (the latter is a command of `arydshln`).

```
\begin{pNiceMatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
\hdottedline
6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 \\
11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15
\end{pNiceMatrix}
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ \hdottedline 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 \\ 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15 \end{pmatrix}$$

In the environments with an explicit preamble (like `{NiceTabular}`, `{NiceArray}`, etc.), it's possible to draw a vertical dotted line with the specifier “:”.

```
\left(\begin{NiceArray}{cccc:c}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 \\
11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & 15
\end{NiceArray}\right)
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & : & 5 \\ 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & : & 10 \\ 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 & : & 15 \end{pmatrix}$$

It's possible to change in `nicematrix` the letter used to specify a vertical dotted line with the option `letter-for-dotted-lines` available in `\NiceMatrixOptions`. Thus released, the letter “:” can be used otherwise (for example by the package `arydshln`¹⁵).

Remark: In the package `array` (on which the package `nicematrix` relies), horizontal and vertical rules make the array larger or wider by a quantity equal to the width of the rule¹⁶. In `nicematrix`, the dotted lines drawn by `\hdottedline` and “:” do likewise.

6 The color of the rows and columns

6.1 Use of `colortbl`

We recall that the package `colortbl` can be loaded directly with `\usepackage{colortbl}` or by loading `xcolor` with the key `table`: `\usepackage[table]{xcolor}`.

Since the package `nicematrix` is based on `array`, it's possible to use `colortbl` with `nicematrix`.

However, there is two drawbacks:

¹⁴The author of this document considers that type of construction as graphically poor.

¹⁵However, one should remark that the package `arydshln` is not fully compatible with `nicematrix`.

¹⁶In fact, with `array`, this is true only for `\hline` and “|” but not for `\cline`: cf p. 8

- The package `colortbl` patches `array`, leading to some incompatibilities (for instance with the command `\hdotsfor`).
- The package `colortbl` constructs the array row by row, alternating colored rectangles, rules and contents of the cells. The resulting PDF is difficult to interpret by some PDF viewers and may lead to artefacts on the screen.
 - Some rules seem to disappear. This is because many PDF viewers give priority to graphical element drawn posteriorly (which is in the spirit of the “painting model” of PostScript and PDF). Concerning this problem, MuPDF (which is used, for instance, by SumatraPDF) gives better results than Adobe Reader).
 - A thin white line may appear between two cells of the same color. This phenomenon occurs when each cell is colored with its own instruction `fill` (the PostScript operator `fill` noted `f` in PDF). This is the case with `colortbl`: each cell is colored on its own, even when `\columncolor` or `\rowcolor` is used.

As for this phenomenon, Adobe Reader gives better results than MuPDF.

The package `nicematrix` provides tools to avoid those problems.

6.2 The tools of `nicematrix` in the `\CodeBefore`

The package `nicematrix` provides some tools (independent of `colortbl`) to draw the colored panels first, and, then, the content of the cells and the rules. This strategy is more conform to the “painting model” of the formats PostScript and PDF and is more suitable for the PDF viewers. However, it requires several compilations.¹⁷

The extension `nicematrix` provides a key `code-before` for some code that will be executed before the drawing of the tabular.

An alternative syntax is provided: it’s possible to put the content of that `code-before` between the keywords `\CodeBefore` and `\Body` at the beginning of the environment.

```
\begin{pNiceArray}{preamble}
\CodeBefore
instructions of the code-before
\Body
contents of the environnement
\end{pNiceArray}
```

New commands are available in that `\CodeBefore`: `\cellcolor`, `\rectanglecolor`, `\rowcolor`, `\columncolor`, `\rowcolors`, `\rowlistcolors`, `\chessboardcolors` and `arraycolor`.¹⁸

All these commands accept an optional argument (between square brackets and in first position) which is the color model for the specification of the colors.

These commands don’t color the cells which are in the “corners” if the key `corners` is used. This key has been described p. 10.

- The command `\cellcolor` takes its name from the command `\cellcolor` of `colortbl`.

This command takes in as mandatory arguments a color and a list of cells, each of which with the format *i-j* where *i* is the number of the row and *j* the number of the column of the cell.

¹⁷If you use Overleaf, Overleaf will do automatically the right number of compilations.

¹⁸Remark that, in the `\CodeBefore`, PGF/Tikz nodes of the form “(i-lj)” are also available to indicate the position to the potential rules: cf. p. 37.

```

\begin{NiceTabular}{|c|c|c|}
\CodeBefore
  \cellcolor[HTML]{FFFF88}{3-1,2-2,1-3}
\Body
\hline
a & b & c \\ \hline
e & f & g \\ \hline
h & i & j \\ \hline
\end{NiceTabular}

```

a	b	c
e	f	g
h	i	j

- The command `\rectanglecolor` takes three mandatory arguments. The first is the color. The second is the upper-left cell of the rectangle and the third is the lower-right cell of the rectangle.

```

\begin{NiceTabular}{|c|c|c|}
\CodeBefore
  \rectanglecolor{blue!15}{2-2}{3-3}
\Body
\hline
a & b & c \\ \hline
e & f & g \\ \hline
h & i & j \\ \hline
\end{NiceTabular}

```

a	b	c
e	f	g
h	i	j

- The command `\arraycolor` takes in as mandatory argument a color and color the whole tabular with that color (excepted the potential exterior rows and columns: cf. p. 18). It's only a particular case of `\rectanglecolor`.
- The command `\chessboardcolors` takes in as mandatory arguments two colors and it colors the cells of the tabular in quincunx with these colors.

```

$\begin{pNiceMatrix}[r,margin]
\CodeBefore
  \chessboardcolors{red!15}{blue!15}
\Body
1 & -1 & 1 \\
-1 & 1 & -1 \\
1 & -1 & 1
\end{pNiceMatrix}$

```

1	-1	1
-1	1	-1
1	-1	1

We have used the key `r` which aligns all the columns rightwards (cf. p. 32).

- The command `\rowcolor` takes its name from the command `\rowcolor` of `colortbl`. Its first mandatory argument is the color and the second is a comma-separated list of rows or interval of rows with the form `a-b` (an interval of the form `a-` represent all the rows from the row `a` until the end).

```

$\begin{NiceArray}{lll}[hvlines]
\CodeBefore
  \rowcolor{red!15}{1,3-5,8-}
\Body
a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\
a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\
a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \\
a_4 & b_4 & c_4 \\
a_5 & b_5 & c_5 \\
a_6 & b_6 & c_6 \\
a_7 & b_7 & c_7 \\
a_8 & b_8 & c_8 \\
a_9 & b_9 & c_9 \\
a_{10} & b_{10} & c_{10} \\
\end{NiceArray}$

```

a_1	b_1	c_1
a_2	b_2	c_2
a_3	b_3	c_3
a_4	b_4	c_4
a_5	b_5	c_5
a_6	b_6	c_6
a_7	b_7	c_7
a_8	b_8	c_8
a_9	b_9	c_9
a_{10}	b_{10}	c_{10}

- The command `\columncolor` takes its name from the command `\columncolor` of `colortbl`. Its syntax is similar to the syntax of `\rowcolor`.
- The command `\rowcolors` (with a *s*) takes its name from the command `\rowcolors` of `xcolor`¹⁹. The *s* emphasizes the fact that there is *two* colors. This command colors alternately the rows of the tabular with the tow colors (provided in second and third argument), beginning with the row whose number is given in first (mandatory) argument.

In fact, the first (mandatory) argument is, more generally, a comma separated list of intervals describing the rows involved in the action of `\rowcolors` (an interval of the form *i-* describes in fact the interval of all the rows of the tabular, beginning with the row *i*).

The last argument of `\rowcolors` is an optional list of pairs key-value (the optional argument in the first position corresponds to the colorimetric space). The available keys are `cols`, `restart` and `respect-blocks`.

- The key `cols` describes a set of columns. The command `\rowcolors` will color only the cells of these columns. The value is a comma-separated list of intervals of the form *i-j* (where *i* or *j* may be replaced by *).
- With the key `restart`, each interval of rows (specified by the first mandatory argument) begins with the same color.²⁰
- With the key `respect-blocks` the “rows” alternately colored may extend over several rows if they have to incorporate blocks (created with the command `\Block`: cf. p. 4).

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{clr}[hvlines]
\CodeBefore
  \rowcolors[gray]{2}{0.8}{}[cols=2-3,restart]
\Body
\Block{1-*}{Results} \
John & 12 \
Stephen & 8 \
Sarah & 18 \
Ashley & 20 \
Henry & 14 \
Madison & 15
\end{NiceTabular}
```

Results		
A	John	12
	Stephen	8
B	Sarah	18
	Ashley	20
	Henry	14
	Madison	15

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{lr}[hvlines]
\CodeBefore
  \rowcolors{1}{blue!10}{}[respect-blocks]
\Body
\Block{2-1}{John} & 12 \
& 13 \
Steph & 8 \
\Block{3-1}{Sarah} & 18 \
& 17 \
& 15 \
Ashley & 20 \
Henry & 14 \
\Block{2-1}{Madison} & 15 \
& 19
\end{NiceTabular}
```

John	12
	13
Steph	8
Sarah	18
	17
	15
Ashley	20
Henry	14
Madison	15
	19

¹⁹The command `\rowcolors` of `xcolor` is available when `xcolor` is loaded with the option `table`. That option also loads the package `colortbl`.

²⁰Otherwise, the color of a given row relies only upon the parity of its absolute number.

- **New 6.0** The extension `nicematrix` provides also a command `\rowlistcolors`. This command generalises the command `\rowcolors`: instead of two successive arguments for the colors, this command takes in an argument which is a (comma-separated) list of colors. In that list, the symbol `=` represent a color identical to the previous one.

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{c}
\CodeBefore
  \rowlistcolors{1}{red!15,blue!15,green!15}
\Body
Peter \\
James \\
Abigail \\
Elisabeth \\
Claudius \\
Jane \\
Alexandra \\
\end{NiceTabular}
```

Peter
James
Abigail
Elisabeth
Claudius
Jane
Alexandra

We recall that all the color commands we have described don't color the cells which are in the "corners". In the following example, we use the key `corners=NE` to require the determination of the corner *north east* (NE).

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{cccccc}[corners=NE,margin,hvlines,first-row,first-col]
\CodeBefore
  \rowlistcolors{1}{blue!15, }
\Body
& 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
0 & 1 & \\
1 & 1 & 1 & \\
2 & 1 & 2 & 1 & \\
3 & 1 & 3 & 3 & 1 & \\
4 & 1 & 4 & 6 & 4 & 1 & \\
5 & 1 & 5 & 10 & 10 & 5 & 1 & \\
6 & 1 & 6 & 15 & 20 & 15 & 6 & 1 & \\
\end{NiceTabular}
```

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0	1						
1	1	1					
2	1	2	1				
3	1	3	3	1			
4	1	4	6	4	1		
5	1	5	10	10	5	1	
6	1	6	15	20	15	6	1

One should remark that all the previous commands are compatible with the commands of `booktabs` (`\toprule`, `\midrule`, `\bottomrule`, etc). However, `booktabs` is not loaded by `nicematrix`.

```
\begin{NiceTabular}[c]{lSSSS}
\CodeBefore
  \rowcolor{red!15}{1-2}
  \rowcolors{3}{blue!15}{-}
\Body
\toprule
\Block{2-1}{Product} &
\Block{1-3}{dimensions (cm)} & & &
\Block{2-1}{\rotate Price} \\
\cmidrule{1-4}
& L & l & h & \\
\midrule
small & 3 & 5.5 & 1 & 30 \\
standard & 5.5 & 8 & 1.5 & 50.5 \\
premium & 8.5 & 10.5 & 2 & 80 \\
extra & 8.5 & 10 & 1.5 & 85.5 \\
special & 12 & 12 & 0.5 & 70 \\
\bottomrule
\end{NiceTabular}
```

Product	dimensions (cm)			Price
	L	l	h	
small	3	5.5	1	30
standard	5.5	8	1.5	50.5
premium	8.5	10.5	2	80
extra	8.5	10	1.5	85.5
special	12	12	0.5	70

We have used the type of column `S` of `siunitx`.

6.3 Color tools with the syntax of colortbl

It's possible to access the preceding tools with a syntax close to the syntax of `colortbl`. For that, one must use the key `colortbl-like` in the current environment.²¹

There are three commands available (they are inspired by `colortbl` but are *independent* of `colortbl`):

- `\cellcolor` which colorizes a cell;
- `\rowcolor` which must be used in a cell and which colorizes the end of the row;
- `\columncolor` which must be used in the preamble of the environment with the same syntax as the corresponding command of `colortbl` (however, unlike the command `\columncolor` of `colortbl`, this command `\columncolor` can appear within another command, itself used in the preamble of the array).

```
\NewDocumentCommand { \Blue } { } { \columncolor{blue!15} }
\begin{NiceTabular}[colortbl-like]{>{\Blue}c>{\Blue}cc}
\toprule
\rowcolor{red!15}
Last name & First name & Birth day \\
\midrule
Achard & Jacques & 5 juin 1962 \\
Lefebvre & Mathilde & 23 mai 1988 \\
Vanesse & Stephany & 30 octobre 1994 \\
Dupont & Chantal & 15 janvier 1998 \\
\bottomrule
\end{NiceTabular}
```

Last name	First name	Birth day
Achard	Jacques	5 juin 1962
Lefebvre	Mathilde	23 mai 1988
Vanesse	Stephany	30 octobre 1994
Dupont	Chantal	15 janvier 1998

7 The command \RowStyle

New 5.18 The command `\RowStyle` takes in as argument some formatting intructions that will be applied to each cell on the rest of the current row.

That command also takes in as optional argument (between square brackets) a list of key-value pairs.

- The keys `cell-space-top-limit`, `cell-space-bottom-limit` and `cell-space-limits` are available with the same meaning that the corresponding global keys (cf. p. 2).
- **New 6.1** The key `color` sets the color of the text.²²

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{cccc}[colortbl-like]
\hline
\RowStyle[cell-space-limits=3pt]{\rotate}
first & second & third & fourth \\
\rowcolor{blue!50}\RowStyle[color=white]{\sffamily}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\end{NiceTabular}
```

first	second	third	fourth
1	2	3	4

The command `\rotate` is described p. 33.

²¹Up to now, this key is *not* available in `\NiceMatrixOptions`.

²²The key `color` uses the command `\color` but inserts also an instruction `\leavevmode` before. This instruction prevents a extra vertical space in the cells which belong to columns of type `p`, `b`, `m` and `X` (which start in vertical mode).

8 The width of the columns

8.1 Basic tools

In the environments with an explicit preamble (like `{NiceTabular}`, `{NiceArray}`, etc.), it's possible to fix the width of a given column with the standard letters `w`, `W`, `p`, `b` and `m` of the package `array`.

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{Wc{2cm}cc}[hvlines]
Paris & New York & Madrid \\
Berlin & London & Roma \\
Rio & Tokyo & Oslo
\end{NiceTabular}
```

Paris	New York	Madrid
Berlin	London	Roma
Rio	Tokyo	Oslo

In the environments of `nicematrix`, it's also possible to fix the *minimal* width of all the columns (excepted the potential exterior columns: cf. p. 18) directly with the key `columns-width`.

```
$\begin{pNiceMatrix}[columns-width = 1cm]
1 & 12 & -123 \\
12 & 0 & 0 \\
4 & 1 & 2
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 12 & -123 \\ 12 & 0 & 0 \\ 4 & 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Note that the space inserted between two columns (equal to `2 \tabcolsep` in `{NiceTabular}` and to `2 \arraycolsep` in the other environments) is not suppressed (of course, it's possible to suppress this space by setting `\tabcolsep` or `\arraycolsep` equal to 0 pt before the environment).

It's possible to give the special value `auto` to the option `columns-width`: all the columns of the array will have a width equal to the widest cell of the array.²³

```
$\begin{pNiceMatrix}[columns-width = auto]
1 & 12 & -123 \\
12 & 0 & 0 \\
4 & 1 & 2
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 12 & -123 \\ 12 & 0 & 0 \\ 4 & 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Without surprise, it's possible to fix the minimal width of the columns of all the arrays of a current scope with the command `\NiceMatrixOptions`.

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{columns-width=10mm}
$\begin{pNiceMatrix}
a & b \\ c & d
\end{pNiceMatrix}
=
\begin{pNiceMatrix}
1 & 1245 \\ 345 & 2
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1245 \\ 345 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

But it's also possible to fix a zone where all the matrices will have their columns of the same width, equal to the widest cell of all the matrices. This construction uses the environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}` with the option `auto-columns-width`²⁴. The environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}` has no direct link with the command `\Block` presented previously in this document (cf. p. 4).

²³The result is achieved with only one compilation (but PGF/Tikz will have written informations in the `aux` file and a message requiring a second compilation will appear).

²⁴At this time, this is the only usage of the environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}` but it may have other usages in the future.

```

\begin{NiceMatrixBlock}[auto-columns-width]
$\begin{array}{c}
\begin{bNiceMatrix}
9 & 17 \\ -2 & 5
\end{bNiceMatrix} \\
\begin{bNiceMatrix}
1 & 1245345 \\ 345 & 2
\end{bNiceMatrix}
\end{array}$
\end{NiceMatrixBlock}

```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 9 & 17 \\ -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1245345 \\ 345 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

8.2 The columns X

New 6.0

The environment `{NiceTabular}` provides **X** columns similar to those provided by the environment `{tabularx}` of the eponymous package.

The required width of the tabular may be specified with the key `width`. The initial value of this parameter is `\linewidth`.

For sake of similarity with the environment `{tabularx}`, `nicematrix` also provides an environment `{NiceTabularX}` with a first mandatory argument which is the width of the tabular.²⁵

As with the packages `tabu` and `tabularray`, the specifier **X** takes in an optional argument (between square brackets) which is a list of keys.

- It's possible to give a weight for the column by providing an integer directly as argument of the specifier **X**. For example, a column `X[2]` will have a width double of the width of a column `X` (which has a weight equal to 1).
- It's possible to specify an horizontal alignment with one of the letters `l`, `c` and `r` (which inserts respectively `\raggedright`, `\centering` and `\raggedleft` followed by `\arraybackslash`).
- It's possible to specify a vertical alignment with one of the keys `t` (alias `p`), `m` and `b` (which construct respectively columns of type `p`, `m` and `b`). The default value is `t`.

```

\begin{NiceTabular}[width=9cm]{X[2,l]X[l]}[hvlines]
a rather long text which fits on several lines
& a rather long text which fits on several lines \\
a shorter text & a shorter text
\end{NiceTabular}

```

a rather long text which fits on several lines	a rather long text which fits on several lines
a shorter text	a shorter text

9 The exterior rows and columns

The options `first-row`, `last-row`, `first-col` and `last-col` allow the composition of exterior rows and columns in the environments of `nicematrix`. It's particularly interesting for the (mathematical) matrices.

A potential “first row” (exterior) has the number 0 (and not 1). Idem for the potential “first column”.

²⁵If `tabularx` is loaded, one must use `{NiceTabularX}` (and not `{NiceTabular}`) in order to use the columns ‘X’ (this point comes from a conflict in the definitions of the specifier ‘X’).

```

 $\begin{pNiceMatrix}[first-row,last-row,first-col,last-col,nullify-dots]$ 
      & C_1 & & \Cdots & & & C_4 & & \\
L_1 & & a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} & & L_1 & \\
\vdots & & a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} & & \vdots & \\
& & a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} & & & \\
L_4 & & a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} & & L_4 & \\
& & C_1 & & \Cdots & & C_4 & & \\
\end{pNiceMatrix}

```

$$\begin{array}{c}
C_1 \dots\dots\dots C_4 \\
L_1 \left(\begin{array}{cccc} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \\ a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} \end{array} \right) L_1 \\
\vdots \\
\vdots \\
\vdots \\
L_4 \left(\begin{array}{cccc} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \\ a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} \end{array} \right) L_4 \\
C_1 \dots\dots\dots C_4
\end{array}$$

The dotted lines have been drawn with the tools presented p. 20.

We have several remarks to do.

- For the environments with an explicit preamble (i.e. `{NiceTabular}`, `{NiceArray}` and its variants), no letter must be given in that preamble for the potential first column and the potential last column: they will automatically (and necessarily) be of type `r` for the first column and `l` for the last one.²⁶
- One may wonder how `nicematrix` determines the number of rows and columns which are needed for the composition of the “last row” and “last column”.
 - For the environments with explicit preamble, like `{NiceTabular}` and `{pNiceArray}`, the number of columns can obviously be computed from the preamble.
 - When the option `light-syntax` (cf. p. 34) is used, `nicematrix` has, in any case, to load the whole body of the environment (and that’s why it’s not possible to put verbatim material in the array with the option `light-syntax`). The analysis of this whole body gives the number of rows (but not the number of columns).
 - In the other cases, `nicematrix` compute the number of rows and columns during the first compilation and write the result in the `aux` file for the next run.

However, it’s possible to provide the number of the last row and the number of the last column as values of the options `last-row` and `last-col`, tending to an acceleration of the whole compilation of the document. That’s what we will do throughout the rest of the document.

It’s possible to control the appearance of these rows and columns with options `code-for-first-row`, `code-for-last-row`, `code-for-first-col` and `code-for-last-col`. These options specify tokens that will be inserted before each cell of the corresponding row or column.

```

\NiceMatrixOptions{code-for-first-row = \color{red},
                  code-for-first-col = \color{blue},
                  code-for-last-row = \color{green},
                  code-for-last-col = \color{magenta}}
 $\begin{pNiceArray}[cc|cc][first-row,last-row=5,first-col,last-col,nullify-dots]$ 
      & C_1 & & \Cdots & & & C_4 & & \\
L_1 & & a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} & & L_1 & \\
\vdots & & a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} & & \vdots & \\
\hline

```

²⁶The users wishing exteriors columns with another type of alignment should consider the command `\SubMatrix` available in the `\CodeAfter` (cf. p. 26).

```

& a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} & \\
L_4 & a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} & L_4 \\
& C_1 & \Cdots & & C_4 & \\
\end{pNiceArray}$

```

$$\begin{array}{c}
\textcolor{red}{C_1} \cdots \cdots \cdots \textcolor{red}{C_4} \\
\begin{array}{c} \textcolor{blue}{L_1} \\ \vdots \\ \textcolor{blue}{L_4} \end{array} \left(\begin{array}{cc|cc} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \\ a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} \end{array} \right) \begin{array}{c} \textcolor{magenta}{L_1} \\ \vdots \\ \textcolor{magenta}{L_4} \end{array} \\
\textcolor{green}{C_1} \cdots \cdots \cdots \textcolor{green}{C_4}
\end{array}$$

Remarks

- As shown in the previous example, the horizontal and vertical rules don't extend in the exterior rows and columns.
However, if one wishes to define new specifiers for columns in order to draw vertical rules (for example thicker than the standard rules), he should consider the command `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix` described on page 40.
- A specification of color present in `code-for-first-row` also applies to a dotted line drawn in that exterior “first row” (excepted if a value has been given to `xdots/color`). Idem for the other exterior rows and columns.
- Logically, the potential option `columns-width` (described p. 17) doesn't apply to the “first column” and “last column”.
- For technical reasons, it's not possible to use the option of the command `\\` after the “first row” or before the “last row”. The placement of the delimiters would be wrong. If you are looking for a workaround, consider the command `\SubMatrix` in the `\CodeAfter` described p. 26.

10 The continuous dotted lines

Inside the environments of the package `nicematrix`, new commands are defined: `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, and `\Iddots`. These commands are intended to be used in place of `\dots`, `\cdots`, `\vdots`, `\ddots` and `\iddots`.²⁷

Each of them must be used alone in the cell of the array and it draws a dotted line between the first non-empty cells²⁸ on both sides of the current cell. Of course, for `\Ldots` and `\Cdots`, it's an horizontal line; for `\Vdots`, it's a vertical line and for `\Ddots` and `\Iddots` diagonal ones. It's possible to change the color of these lines with the option `color`.²⁹

```

\begin{bNiceMatrix}
a_1 & & \Cdots & & & & a_1 & \\
\Vdots & a_2 & & \Cdots & & a_2 & \\
& & \Vdots & & \Ddots[color=red] & \\
\\
a_1 & & a_2 & & & & & a_n
\end{bNiceMatrix}

```

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccccccc}
a_1 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & a_1 \\
\vdots & & & & & & \\
& a_2 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & & a_2 \\
\vdots & \vdots & & & & & \\
& \vdots & & & & & \\
& & \ddots & & & & \\
a_1 & a_2 & & & & & a_n
\end{array} \right]$$

²⁷The command `\iddots`, defined in `nicematrix`, is a variant of `\ddots` with dots going forward. If `mathdots` is loaded, the version of `mathdots` is used. It corresponds to the command `\adots` of `unicode-math`.

²⁸The precise definition of a “non-empty cell” is given below (cf. p. 41).

²⁹It's also possible to change the color of all these dotted lines with the option `xdots/color` (`xdots` to remind that it works for `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, `\Vdots`, etc.): cf. p. 24.

In order to represent the null matrix, one can use the following code:

```
\begin{bNiceMatrix}
0      & \Cdots & 0      & \\
\Vdots &          & \Vdots & \\
0      & \Cdots & 0      & \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}
```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

However, one may want a larger matrix. Usually, in such a case, the users of LaTeX add a new row and a new column. It's possible to use the same method with `nicematrix`:

```
\begin{bNiceMatrix}
0      & \Cdots & \Cdots & 0      & \\
\Vdots &          &          & \Vdots & \\
\Vdots &          &          & \Vdots & \\
0      & \Cdots & \Cdots & 0      & \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}
```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & & & \vdots \\ \vdots & & & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

In the first column of this example, there are two instructions `\Vdots` but, of course, only one dotted line is drawn.

In fact, in this example, it would be possible to draw the same matrix more easily with the following code:

```
\begin{bNiceMatrix}
0      & \Cdots &          & 0      & \\
\Vdots &          &          & \Vdots & \\
        &          &          & \Vdots & \\
0      &          & \Cdots & 0      & \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}
```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \cdots & & 0 \\ \vdots & & & \vdots \\ & & & \vdots \\ 0 & & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

There are also other means to change the size of the matrix. Someone might want to use the optional argument of the command `\` for the vertical dimension and a command `\hspace*` in a cell for the horizontal dimension.³⁰

However, a command `\hspace*` might interfere with the construction of the dotted lines. That's why the package `nicematrix` provides a command `\Hspace` which is a variant of `\hspace` transparent for the dotted lines of `nicematrix`.

```
\begin{bNiceMatrix}
0      & \Cdots & \Hspace*{1cm} & 0      & \\
\Vdots &          &          & \Vdots & \\
0      & \Cdots &          & 0      & \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}
```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \cdots & & 0 \\ \vdots & & & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

10.1 The option `nullify-dots`

Consider the following matrix composed classically with the environment `{pmatrix}` of `amsmath`.

```
$A = \begin{pmatrix}
h & i & j & k & l & m \\
x & & & & & x
\end{pmatrix}$
```

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} h & i & j & k & l & m \\ x & & & & & x \end{pmatrix}$$

³⁰In `nicematrix`, one should use `\hspace*` and not `\hspace` for such an usage because `nicematrix` loads `array`. One may also remark that it's possible to fix the width of a column by using the environment `{NiceArray}` (or one of its variants) with a column of type `w` or `W`: see p. 17

If we add `\ldots` instructions in the second row, the geometry of the matrix is modified.

```
$B = \begin{pmatrix}
h & i & j & k & l & m \\
x & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & \ldots & x
\end{pmatrix}$
```

$$B = \begin{pmatrix} h & i & j & k & l & m \\ x & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & x \end{pmatrix}$$

By default, with `nicematrix`, if we replace `{pmatrix}` by `{pNiceMatrix}` and `\ldots` by `\Ldots`, the geometry of the matrix is not changed.

```
$C = \begin{pNiceMatrix}
h & i & j & k & l & m \\
x & \Ldots & \Ldots & \Ldots & \Ldots & x
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$C = \begin{pmatrix} h & i & j & k & l & m \\ x & \dots & \dots & \dots & \dots & x \end{pmatrix}$$

However, one may prefer the geometry of the first matrix A and would like to have such a geometry with a dotted line in the second row. It's possible by using the option `nullify-dots` (and only one instruction `\Ldots` is necessary).

```
$D = \begin{pNiceMatrix}[nullify-dots]
h & i & j & k & l & m \\
x & \Ldots & & & & x
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$D = \begin{pmatrix} h & i & j & k & l & m \\ x & \dots & & & & x \end{pmatrix}$$

The option `nullify-dots` smashes the instructions `\Ldots` (and the variants) horizontally but also vertically.

10.2 The commands `\Hdotsfor` and `\Vdotsfor`

Some people commonly use the command `\hdotsfor` of `amsmath` in order to draw horizontal dotted lines in a matrix. In the environments of `nicematrix`, one should use instead `\Hdotsfor` in order to draw dotted lines similar to the other dotted lines drawn by the package `nicematrix`.

As with the other commands of `nicematrix` (like `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, `\Vdots`, etc.), the dotted line drawn with `\Hdotsfor` extends until the contents of the cells on both sides.

```
$\begin{pNiceMatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
1 & \Hdotsfor{3} & 5 \\
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 1 & \dots & \dots & \dots & 5 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

However, if these cells are empty, the dotted line extends only in the cells specified by the argument of `\Hdotsfor` (by design).

```
$\begin{pNiceMatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
& \Hdotsfor{3} \\
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ & \dots & \dots & \dots & \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

Remark: Unlike the command `\hdotsfor` of `amsmath`, the command `\Hdotsfor` may be used even when the package `colortbl`³¹ is loaded (but you might have problem if you use `\rowcolor` on the same row as `\Hdotsfor`).

The package `nicematrix` also provides a command `\Vdotsfor` similar to `\Hdotsfor` but for the vertical dotted lines. The following example uses both `\Hdotsfor` and `\Vdotsfor`:

³¹We recall that when `xcolor` is loaded with the option `table`, the package `colortbl` is loaded.

```

\begin{bNiceMatrix}
C[a_1,a_1] & \Cdots & C[a_1,a_n]
& \hspace*{20mm} & C[a_1,a_1^{(p)}] & \Cdots & C[a_1,a_n^{(p)}] \\
\Vdots & \Ddots & \Vdots
& \Hdotsfor{1} & \Vdots & \Ddots & \Vdots \\
C[a_n,a_1] & \Cdots & C[a_n,a_n]
& & C[a_n,a_1^{(p)}] & \Cdots & C[a_n,a_n^{(p)}] \\
\rule{0pt}{15mm}\NotEmpty & \Vdotsfor{1} & & \Ddots & & \Vdotsfor{1} \\
C[a_1^{(p)},a_1] & \Cdots & C[a_1^{(p)},a_n]
& & C[a_1^{(p)},a_1^{(p)}] & \Cdots & C[a_1^{(p)},a_n^{(p)}] \\
\Vdots & \Ddots & \Vdots
& \Hdotsfor{1} & \Vdots & \Ddots & \Vdots \\
C[a_n^{(p)},a_1] & \Cdots & C[a_n^{(p)},a_n]
& & C[a_n^{(p)},a_1^{(p)}] & \Cdots & C[a_n^{(p)},a_n^{(p)}] \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}

```

$$\begin{bmatrix}
C[a_1,a_1] \cdots C[a_1,a_n] & C[a_1,a_1^{(p)}] \cdots C[a_1,a_n^{(p)}] \\
\vdots & \vdots \\
C[a_n,a_1] \cdots C[a_n,a_n] & C[a_n,a_1^{(p)}] \cdots C[a_n,a_n^{(p)}] \\
\vdots & \vdots \\
C[a_1^{(p)},a_1] \cdots C[a_1^{(p)},a_n] & C[a_1^{(p)},a_1^{(p)}] \cdots C[a_1^{(p)},a_n^{(p)}] \\
\vdots & \vdots \\
C[a_n^{(p)},a_1] \cdots C[a_n^{(p)},a_n] & C[a_n^{(p)},a_1^{(p)}] \cdots C[a_n^{(p)},a_n^{(p)}]
\end{bmatrix}$$

10.3 How to generate the continuous dotted lines transparently

Imagine you have a document with a great number of mathematical matrices with ellipsis. You may wish to use the dotted lines of `nicematrix` without having to modify the code of each matrix. It's possible with the keys `renew-dots` and `renew-matrix`.³²

- The option `renew-dots`

With this option, the commands `\ldots`, `\cdots`, `\vdots`, `\ddots`, `\iddots`²⁷ and `\hdotsfor` are redefined within the environments provided by `nicematrix` and behave like `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, `\Iddots` and `\Hdotsfor`; the command `\dots` (“automatic dots” of `amsmath`) is also redefined to behave like `\Ldots`.

- The option `renew-matrix`

With this option, the environment `{matrix}` is redefined and behave like `{NiceMatrix}`, and so on for the five variants.

Therefore, with the keys `renew-dots` and `renew-matrix`, a classical code gives directly the output of `nicematrix`.

```

\NiceMatrixOptions{renew-dots,renew-matrix}
\begin{pmatrix}
1 & \cdots & \cdots & 1 \\
0 & \ddots & & \vdots \\
\vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots \\
0 & \cdots & 0 & 1
\end{pmatrix}
\end{pmatrix}

```

$$\begin{pmatrix}
1 & \cdots & \cdots & 1 \\
0 & \ddots & & \vdots \\
\vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots \\
0 & \cdots & 0 & 1
\end{pmatrix}$$

³²The options `renew-dots`, `renew-matrix` can be fixed with the command `\NiceMatrixOptions` like the other options. However, they can also be fixed as options of the command `\usepackage`. There is also a key `transparent` which is an alias for the conjunction of `renew-dots` and `renew-matrix` but it must be considered as obsolete.

10.4 The labels of the dotted lines

The commands `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, `\Iddots` and `\Hdotsfor` (and the command `\line` in the `\CodeAfter` which is described p. 25) accept two optional arguments specified by the tokens `_` and `^` for labels positionned below and above the line. The arguments are composed in math mode with `\scriptstyle`.

```


$$\begin{bNiceMatrix}
1 & \hspace*{1cm} & & 0 \\
& \Ddots^{n \text{ times}} & & \\
0 & & & 1 \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}$$


```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & & & 0 \\ & \ddots^{n \text{ times}} & & \\ 0 & & & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

10.5 Customisation of the dotted lines

The dotted lines drawn by `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, `\Iddots` and `\Hdotsfor` (and by the command `\line` in the `\CodeAfter` which is described p. 25) may be customized by three options (specified between square brackets after the command):

- `color`;
- `shorten`;
- `line-style`.

These options may also be fixed with `\NiceMatrixOptions`, as options of `\CodeAfter` or at the level of a given environment but, in those cases, they must be prefixed by `xdots`, and, thus have for names:

- `xdots/color`;
- `xdots/shorten`;
- `xdots/line-style`.

For the clarity of the explanations, we will use those names.

The option `xdots/color`

The option `xdots/color` fixes the color of the dotted line. However, one should remark that the dotted lines drawn in the exterior rows and columns have a special treatment: cf. p. 18.

The option `xdots/shorten`

The option `xdots/shorten` fixes the margin of both extremities of the line. The name is derived from the options “`shorten >`” and “`shorten <`” of Tikz but one should notice that `nicematrix` only provides `xdots/shorten`. The initial value of this parameter is 0.3 em (it is recommended to use a unit of length dependent of the current font).

The option `xdots/line-style`

It should be pointed that, by default, the lines drawn by Tikz with the parameter `dotted` are composed of square dots (and not rounded ones).³³

```
\tikz \draw [dotted] (0,0) -- (5,0) ;
```

In order to provide lines with rounded dots in the style of those provided by `\ldots` (at least with the *Computer Modern* fonts), the package `nicematrix` embeds its own system to draw a dotted line (and this system uses PGF and not Tikz). This style is called `standard` and that’s the initial value of the parameter `xdots/line-style`.

However (when Tikz is loaded) it’s possible to use for `xdots/line-style` any style provided by Tikz, that is to say any sequence of options provided by Tikz for the Tikz pathes (with the exception of “`color`”, “`shorten >`” and “`shorten <`”).

³³The first reason of this behaviour is that the PDF format includes a description for dashed lines. The lines specified with this descriptor are displayed very efficiently by the PDF readers. It’s easy, starting from these dashed lines, to create a line composed by square dots whereas a line of rounded dots needs a specification of each dot in the PDF file.

Here is for example a tridiagonal matrix with the style `loosely dotted`:

```

 $\begin{pNiceMatrix}[nullify-dots,xdots/line-style=loosely dotted]$ 
a      & b      & 0      & & & \Cdots & 0      & \\
b      & a      & b      & & \Ddots & & & \Vdots \\
0      & b      & a      & & \Ddots & & & \\
      & & \Ddots & & \Ddots & & \Ddots & & 0      & \\
\Vdots & & & & & & & & b      & \\
0      & & \Cdots & & 0      & & b      & & a
\end{pNiceMatrix}
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & b & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ b & a & b & \cdots & \\ 0 & b & a & \cdots & \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & 0 & b & a \end{pmatrix}$$

10.6 The dotted lines and the rules

The dotted lines determine virtual blocks which have the same behaviour regarding the rules (the rules specified by the specifier `|` in the preamble, by the command `\Hline` and by the keys `hlines`, `vlines`, `hvlines` and `hvlines-except-borders` are not drawn within the blocks).³⁴

```

 $\begin{bNiceMatrix}[margin,hvlines]$ 
\Block{3-3}<\LARGE>\{A\} & & 0 \\
& \hspace*{1cm} & & \Vdots \\
& & 0 \\
0 & \Cdots & 0 & 0
\end{bNiceMatrix}
```

$$\left[\begin{array}{c|c} A & \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix} \\ \hline 0 \cdots 0 & 0 \end{array} \right]$$

11 The `\CodeAfter`

The option `code-after` may be used to give some code that will be executed *after* the construction of the matrix.³⁵

For the legibility of the code, an alternative syntax is provided: it's possible to give the instructions of the `code-after` at the end of the environment, after the keyword `\CodeAfter`. Although `\CodeAfter` is a keyword, it takes in an optional argument (between square brackets). The keys accepted form a subset of the keys of the command `\WithArrowsOptions`.

The experienced users may, for instance, use the PGF/Tikz nodes created by `nicematrix` in the `\CodeAfter`. These nodes are described further beginning on p. 35.

Moreover, two special commands are available in the `\CodeAfter`: `line` and `\SubMatrix`.

11.1 The command `\line` in the `\CodeAfter`

The command `\line` draws directly dotted lines between nodes. It takes in two arguments for the two cells to link, both of the form *i-j* where *i* is the number of the row and *j* is the number of the column. The options available for the customisation of the dotted lines created by `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, etc. are also available for this command (cf. p. 24).

This command may be used, for example, to draw a dotted line between two adjacent cells.

³⁴On the other side, the command `\line` in the `\CodeAfter` (cf. p. 25) does *not* create block.

³⁵There is also a key `code-before` described p. 12.

```

\NiceMatrixOptions{xdots/shorten = 0.6 em}
\begin{pNiceMatrix}
I      & 0      & & \Cdots & 0      & \\
0      & I      & & \Ddots & \Vdots & \\
\Vdots & \Ddots & & I      & 0      & \\
0      & \Cdots & & 0      & I      & \\
\CodeAfter \line{2-2}{3-3}
\end{pNiceMatrix}

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} I & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & I & & \\ \vdots & & I & \\ 0 & \cdots & 0 & I \end{pmatrix}$$

It can also be used to draw a diagonal line not parallel to the other diagonal lines (by default, the dotted lines drawn by `\Ddots` are “parallelized”: cf. p. 40).

```

\begin{bNiceMatrix}
1      & \Cdots & & 1      & 2      & \Cdots & & 2      & \\
0      & \Ddots & & \Vdots & \Vdots & \hspace*{2.5cm} & & \Vdots & \\
\Vdots & \Ddots & & & & & & & \\
0      & \Cdots & & 0 & 1      & 2      & \Cdots & & 2
\CodeAfter \line[shorten=6pt]{1-5}{4-7}
\end{bNiceMatrix}

```

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & \cdots & 1 & 2 & \cdots & 2 \\ 0 & \ddots & & \vdots & \vdots & \\ \vdots & & & & & \\ 0 & \cdots & 0 & 1 & 2 & \cdots & 2 \end{array} \right]$$

11.2 The command `\SubMatrix` in the `\CodeAfter`

The command `\SubMatrix` provides a way to put delimiters on a portion of the array considered as a submatrix. The command `\SubMatrix` takes in five arguments:

- the first argument is the left delimiter, which may be any extensible delimiter provided by LaTeX : `(`, `[`, `\{`, `\langle`, `\lgroup`, `\lfloor`, etc. but also the null delimiter `.`;
- the second argument is the upper-left corner of the submatrix with the syntax i - j where i the number of row and j the number of column;
- the third argument is the lower-right corner with the same syntax;
- the fourth argument is the right delimiter;
- the last argument, which is optional, is a list of key-value pairs.³⁶

One should remark that the command `\SubMatrix` draws the delimiters after the construction of the array: no space is inserted by the command `\SubMatrix` itself. That’s why, in the following example, we have used the key `margin` and you have added by hand some space between the third and fourth column with `@{\hspace{1.5em}}` in the preamble of the array.

```

\[\begin{NiceArray}{ccc@{\hspace{1.5em}}c}[cell-space-limits=2pt,margin]
1      & & 1      & & 1      & & x \\
\frac{1}{4} & & \frac{1}{2} & & \frac{1}{4} & & y \\
1      & & 2      & & 3      & & z \\
\CodeAfter
\SubMatrix({1-1}{3-3})
\SubMatrix({1-4}{3-4})
\end{NiceArray}\]

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \frac{1}{4} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix}$$

³⁶There is no optional argument between square brackets in first position because a square bracket just after `\SubMatrix` must be interpreted as the first (mandatory) argument of the command `\SubMatrix`: that bracket is the left delimiter of the sub-matrix to construct (eg.: `\SubMatrix{2-2}{4-7}`).

New 5.18 In fact, the command `\SubMatrix` also takes in two optional arguments specified by the traditional symbols `^` and `_` for material in superscript and subscript.

```

 $\begin{bNiceMatrix}[right-margin=1em]$ 
1 & 1 & 1 & \\
1 & a & b & \\
1 & c & d & \\
\CodeAfter
\SubMatrix[{{2-2}}{{3-3}}]~{T}
\end{bNiceMatrix}

```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & a & b \\ 1 & c & d \end{bmatrix}^T$$

The options of the command `\SubMatrix` are as follows:

- `left-xshift` and `right-xshift` shift horizontally the delimiters (there exists also the key `xshift` which fixes both parameters);
- `extra-height` adds a quantity to the total height of the delimiters (height `\ht` + depth `\dp`);
- `delimiters/color` fixes the color of the delimiters (also available in `\NiceMatrixOptions`, in the environments with delimiters and as option of the keyword `\CodeAfter`);
- `slim` is a boolean key: when that key is in force, the horizontal position of the delimiters is computed by using only the contents of the cells of the submatrix whereas, in the general case, the position is computed by taking into account the cells of the whole columns implied in the submatrix (see example below). ;
- `vlines` contents a list of numbers of vertical rules that will be drawn in the sub-matrix (if this key is used without value, all the vertical rules of the sub-matrix are drawn);
- `hlines` is similar to `vlines` but for the horizontal rules;
- `hvlines`, which must be used without value, draws all the vertical and horizontal rules.

One should remark that these keys add their rules after the construction of the main matrix: no space is added between the rows and the columns of the array for theses rules.

All these keys are also available in `\NiceMatrixOptions`, at the level of the environments of `nicematrix` or as option of the command `\CodeAfter` with the prefix `sub-matrix` which means that their names are therefore `sub-matrix/left-xshift`, `sub-matrix/right-xshift`, `sub-matrix/xshift`, etc.

```

 $\begin{NiceArray}{cc@{\hspace{5mm}}l}[cell-space-limits=2pt]$ 
& & \frac{1}{2} & \\
& & \frac{1}{4} & \\
a & b & \frac{1}{2}a + \frac{1}{4}b & \\
c & d & \frac{1}{2}c + \frac{1}{4}d & \\
\CodeAfter
\SubMatrix[{{1-3}}{{2-3}}]
\SubMatrix[{{3-1}}{{4-2}}]
\SubMatrix[{{3-3}}{{4-3}}]
\end{NiceArray}

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2}a + \frac{1}{4}b \\ \frac{1}{2}c + \frac{1}{4}d \end{pmatrix}$$

Here is the same example with the key `slim` used for one of the submatrices.

```

 $\begin{NiceArray}{cc@{\hspace{5mm}}l}[cell-space-limits=2pt]$ 
& & \frac{1}{2} & \\
& & \frac{1}{4} & \\
a & b & \frac{1}{2}a + \frac{1}{4}b & \\
c & d & \frac{1}{2}c + \frac{1}{4}d & \\
\CodeAfter
\SubMatrix[{{1-3}}{{2-3}}][slim]
\SubMatrix[{{3-1}}{{4-2}}]
\SubMatrix[{{3-3}}{{4-3}}]
\end{NiceArray}

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2}a + \frac{1}{4}b \\ \frac{1}{2}c + \frac{1}{4}d \end{pmatrix}$$

There is also a key `name` which gives a name to the submatrix created by `\SubMatrix`. That name is used to create PGF/Tikz nodes: cf p. 38.

It's also possible to specify some delimiters³⁷ by placing them in the preamble of the environment (for the environments with a preamble: `{NiceArray}`, `{pNiceArray}`, etc.). This syntax is inspired by the extension `blkarray`.

When there are two successive delimiters (necessarily a closing one following by an opening one for another submatrix), a space equal to `\enskip` is automatically inserted.

```

 $\begin{pNiceArray}{(c)(c)(c)}
a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\
a_{21} & \displaystyle \int_0^1 \frac{1}{x^2+1} dx & a_{23} \\
a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \\
\end{pNiceArray}$ 

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{11} \\ a_{21} \\ a_{31} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_{12} & \int_0^1 \frac{1}{x^2+1} dx & a_{32} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_{13} \\ a_{23} \\ a_{33} \end{pmatrix}$$

12 The notes in the tabulars

12.1 The footnotes

The package `nicematrix` allows, by using `footnote` or `footnotehyper`, the extraction of the notes inserted by `\footnote` in the environments of `nicematrix` and their composition in the footpage with the other notes of the document.

If `nicematrix` is loaded with the option `footnote` (with `\usepackage[footnote]{nicematrix}` or with `\PassOptionsToPackage`), the package `footnote` is loaded (if it is not yet loaded) and it is used to extract the footnotes.

If `nicematrix` is loaded with the option `footnotehyper`, the package `footnotehyper` is loaded (if it is not yet loaded) and it is used to extract footnotes.

Caution: The packages `footnote` and `footnotehyper` are incompatible. The package `footnotehyper` is the successor of the package `footnote` and should be used preferently. The package `footnote` has some drawbacks, in particular: it must be loaded after the package `xcolor` and it is not perfectly compatible with `hyperref`.

12.2 The notes of tabular

The package `nicematrix` also provides a command `\tabularnote` which gives the ability to specify notes that will be composed at the end of the array with a width of line equal to the width of the array (excepted the potential exterior columns). With no surprise, that command is available only in the environments without delimiters, that is to say `{NiceTabular}`, `{NiceArray}` and `{NiceMatrix}`. In fact, this command is available only if the extension `enumitem` has been loaded (before or after `nicematrix`). Indeed, the notes are composed at the end of the array with a type of list provided by the package `enumitem`.

```

\begin{NiceTabular}{@{}llr@{}}
\toprule \RowStyle{\bfseries}
Last name & First name & Birth day \\
\midrule
Achard\tabularnote{Achard is an old family of the Poitou.}

```

³⁷Those delimiters are `(`, `[`, `\{` and the closing ones. Of course, it's also possible to put `|` and `||` in the preamble of the environment.

```

& Jacques & 5 juin 1962 \\
Lefebvre\tabularnote{The name Lefebvre is an alteration of the name Lefebure.}
& Mathilde & 23 mai 1988 \\
Vanesse & Stephany & 30 octobre 1994 \\
Dupont & Chantal & 15 janvier 1998 \\
\bottomrule
\end{NiceTabular}

```

Last name	First name	Birth day
Achard ^a	Jacques	June 5, 2005
Lefebvre ^b	Mathilde	January 23, 1975
Vanesse	Stephany	October 30, 1994
Dupont	Chantal	January 15, 1998

^a Achard is an old family of the Poitou.

^b The name Lefebvre is an alteration of the name Lefebure.

- If you have several successive commands `\tabularnote{...}` with no space at all between them, the labels of the corresponding notes are composed together, separated by commas (this is similar to the option `multiple` of `footmisc` for the footnotes).
- If a command `\tabularnote{...}` is exactly at the end of a cell (with no space at all after), the label of the note is composed in an overlapping position (towards the right). This structure may provide a better alignment of the cells of a given column.
- If the key `notes/para` is used, the notes are composed at the end of the array in a single paragraph (as with the key `para` of `threeparttable`).
- There is a key `tabularnote` which provides a way to insert some text in the zone of the notes before the numbered tabular notes.
- If the package `booktabs` has been loaded (before or after `nicematrix`), the key `notes/bottomrule` draws a `\bottomrule` of `booktabs` after the notes.
- The command `\tabularnote` may be used *before* the environment of `nicematrix`. Thus, it's possible to use it on the title inserted by `\caption` in an environment `{table}` of LaTeX.
- It's possible to create a reference to a tabular note created by `\tabularnote` (with the usual command `\label` used after the `\tabularnote`).

For an illustration of some of those remarks, see table 1, p. 30. This table has been composed with the following code.

```

\begin{table}
\setlength{\belowcaptionskip}{1ex}
\centering
\caption{Use of \texttt{\textbackslash tabularnote}\tabularnote{It's possible
to put a note in the caption.}}
\label{t:tabularnote}
\begin{NiceTabular}{@{}llc@{}}
[notes/bottomrule, tabularnote = Some text before the notes.]
\toprule
Last name & First name & Length of life \\
\midrule
Churchill & Wiston & 91\\
Nightingale\tabularnote{Considered as the first nurse of
history.}\tabularnote{Nicknamed ``the Lady with the Lamp''.}
& Florence & 90 \\
Schoelcher & Victor & 89\tabularnote{The label of the note is overlapping.}\\

```

```

Touchet & Marie & 89 \\
Wallis & John & 87 \\
\bottomrule
\end{NiceTabular}
\end{table}

```

Table 1: Use of `\tabularnote`^a

Last name	First name	Length of life
Churchill	Wiston	91
Nightingale ^{b,c}	Florence	90
Schoelcher	Victor	89 ^d
Touchet	Marie	89
Wallis	John	87

Some text before the notes.

^a It's possible to put a note in the caption.

^b Considered as the first nurse of history.

^c Nicknamed “the Lady with the Lamp”.

^d The label of the note is overlapping.

12.3 Customisation of the tabular notes

The tabular notes can be customized with a set of keys available in `\NiceMatrixOptions`. The name of these keys is prefixed by `notes`.

- `notes/para`
- `notes/bottomrule`
- `notes/style`
- `notes/label-in-tabular`
- `notes/label-in-list`
- `notes/enumitem-keys`
- `notes/enumitem-keys-para`
- `notes/code-before`

For sake of commodity, it is also possible to set these keys in `\NiceMatrixOptions` via a key `notes` which takes in as value a list of pairs `key=value` where the name of the keys need no longer be prefixed by `notes`:

```

\NiceMatrixOptions
{
  notes =
  {
    bottomrule ,
    style = ... ,
    label-in-tabular = ... ,
    enumitem-keys =
    {
      labelsep = ... ,
      align = ... ,
      ...
    }
  }
}

```

We detail these keys.

- The key `notes/para` requires the composition of the notes (at the end of the tabular) in a single paragraph.

Initial value: `false`

That key is also available within a given environment.

- The key `notes/bottomrule` adds a `\bottomrule` of `booktabs` *after* the notes. Of course, that rule is drawn only if there is really notes in the tabular. The package `booktabs` must have been loaded (before or after the package `nicematrix`). If it is not, an error is raised.

Initial value: `false`

That key is also available within a given environment.

- The key `notes/style` is a command whose argument is specified by `#1` and which gives the style of numerotation of the notes. That style will be used by `\ref` when referencing a tabular note marked with a command `\label`. The labels formatted by that style are used, separated by commas, when the user puts several consecutive commands `\tabularnote`. The marker `#1` is meant to be the name of a LaTeX counter.

Initial value: `\textit{\alph{#1}}`

Another possible value should be a mere `\arabic{#1}`

- The key `notes/label-in-tabular` is a command whose argument is specified by `#1` which is used when formatting the label of a note in the tabular. Internally, this number of note has already been formatted by `notes/style` before sent to that command.

Initial value: `#1`

In French, it's a tradition of putting a small space before the label of note. That tuning could be achieved by the following code:

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{notes/label-in-tabular = \,\textsuperscript{#1}}
```

- The key `notes/label-in-list` is a command whose argument is specified by `#1` which is used when formatting the label in the list of notes at the end of the tabular. Internally, this number of note has already been formatted by `notes/style` before sent to that command.

Initial value: `#1`

In French, the labels of notes are not composed in upper position when composing the notes. Such behaviour could be achieved by:

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{notes/label-in-list = #1.\nobreak\hspace{0.25em}}
```

The command `\nobreak` is for the event that the option `para` is used.

- The notes are composed at the end of the tabular by using internally a style of list of `enumitem`. The key `notes/enumitem-keys` specifies a list of pairs `key=value` (following the specifications of `enumitem`) to customize that type of list.

Initial value: `noitemsep , leftmargin = * , align = left , labelsep = Opt`

This initial value contains the specification `align = left` which requires a composition of the label leftwards in the box affected to that label. With that tuning, the notes are composed flush left, which is pleasant when composing tabulars in the spirit of `booktabs` (see for example the table 1, p. 30).

- The key `notes/enumitem-keys-para` is similar to the previous one but corresponds to the type of list used when the option `para` is in force. Of course, when the option `para` is used, a list of type `inline` (as called by `enumitem`) is used and the pairs `key=value` should correspond to such a list of type `inline`.

Initial value: `afterlabel = \nobreak, itemjoin = \quad`

- The key `notes/code-before` is a token list inserted by `nicematrix` just before the composition of the notes at the end of the tabular.

Initial value: `empty`

For example, if one wishes to compose all the notes in gray and `\footnotesize`, he should use that key:

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{notes/code-before = \footnotesize \color{gray}}
```

It's also possible to add `\raggedright` or `\RaggedRight` in that key (`\RaggedRight` is a command of `ragged2e`).

For an example of customisation of the tabular notes, see p. 42.

12.4 Use of `{NiceTabular}` with `threeparttable`

If you wish to use the environment `{NiceTabular}`, `{NiceTabular*}` `{NiceTabularX}` in an environment `{threeparttable}` of the eponymous package, you have to patch the environment `{threeparttable}` with the following code (with a version of LaTeX at least 2020/10/01).

```
\makeatletter
\AddToHook{env/threeparttable/begin}
  {\TPT@hookin{NiceTabular}\TPT@hookin{NiceTabular*}\TPT@hookin{NiceTabularX}}
\makeatother
```

13 Other features

13.1 Use of the column type `S` of `siunitx`

If the package `siunitx` is loaded (before or after `nicematrix`), it's possible to use the `S` column type of `siunitx` in the environments of `nicematrix`. The implementation doesn't use explicitly any private macro of `siunitx`.

```
$\begin{pNiceArray}{\ScWc{1cm}c}[nullify-dots,first-row]
{C_1} & \Cdots & & C_n \\
2.3 & 0 & \Cdots & 0 \\
12.4 & \Vdots & & \Vdots \\
1.45 & \\
7.2 & 0 & \Cdots & 0 \\
\end{pNiceArray}$
```

$$\begin{pmatrix} C_1 & \dots & C_n \\ 2.3 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 12.4 & \vdots & & \vdots \\ 1.45 & \vdots & & \vdots \\ 7.2 & 0 & \dots & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

On the other hand, the `d` columns of the package `dcolumn` are not supported by `nicematrix`.

13.2 Alignment option in `{NiceMatrix}`

The environments without preamble (`{NiceMatrix}`, `{pNiceMatrix}`, `{bNiceMatrix}`, etc.) provide two options `l` and `r` which generate all the columns aligned leftwards (or rightwards).

```
$\begin{bNiceMatrix}[r]
\cos x & - \sin x \\
\sin x & \cos x \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cos x & -\sin x \\ \sin x & \cos x \end{bmatrix}$$

13.3 The command `\rotate`

The package `nicematrix` provides a command `\rotate`. When used in the beginning of a cell, this command composes the contents of the cell after a rotation of 90° in the direct sens.

In the following command, we use that command in the `code-for-first-row`.³⁸

```
\NiceMatrixOptions%
{code-for-first-row = \scriptstyle \rotate \text{image of },
 code-for-last-col = \scriptstyle }
$A = \begin{pNiceMatrix}[first-row,last-col=4]
e_1 & e_2 & e_3 & \\
1 & 2 & 3 & e_1 \\
4 & 5 & 6 & e_2 \\
7 & 8 & 9 & e_3
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} e_1 \\ e_2 \\ e_3 \end{matrix}$$

If the command `\rotate` is used in the “last row” (exterior to the matrix), the corresponding elements are aligned upwards as shown below.

```
\NiceMatrixOptions%
{code-for-last-row = \scriptstyle \rotate ,
 code-for-last-col = \scriptstyle }
$A = \begin{pNiceMatrix}[last-row=4,last-col=4]
1 & 2 & 3 & e_1 \\
4 & 5 & 6 & e_2 \\
7 & 8 & 9 & e_3 \\
\text{image of } e_1 & e_2 & e_3
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} e_1 \\ e_2 \\ e_3 \end{matrix}$$

13.4 The option `small`

With the option `small`, the environments of the package `nicematrix` are composed in a way similar to the environment `{smallmatrix}` of the package `amsmath` (and the environments `{psmallmatrix}`, `{bsmallmatrix}`, etc. of the package `mathtools`).

```
$\begin{bNiceArray}{cccc|c}[small,
last-col,
code-for-last-col = \scriptscriptstyle,
columns-width = 3mm ]
1 & -2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
0 & 3 & 2 & 1 & 2 & L_2 \text{ \gets } 2L_1 - L_2 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 & L_3 \text{ \gets } L_1 + L_3
\end{bNiceArray}$
```

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{array} \right] \begin{matrix} \\ L_2 \leftarrow 2L_1 - L_2 \\ L_3 \leftarrow L_1 + L_3 \end{matrix}$$

One should note that the environment `{NiceMatrix}` with the option `small` is not composed *exactly* as the environment `{smallmatrix}`. Indeed, all the environments of `nicematrix` are constructed upon `{array}` (of the package `array`) whereas the environment `{smallmatrix}` is constructed directly with an `\halign` of TeX.

In fact, the option `small` corresponds to the following tuning:

- the cells of the array are composed with `\scriptstyle`;

³⁸It can also be used in `\RowStyle` (cf. p. 16).

- `\arraystretch` is set to 0.47;
- `\arraycolsep` is set to 1.45 pt;
- the characteristics of the dotted lines are also modified.

13.5 The counters `iRow` and `jCol`

In the cells of the array, it's possible to use the LaTeX counters `iRow` and `jCol` which represent the number of the current row and the number of the current column³⁹. Of course, the user must not change the value of these counters which are used internally by `nicematrix`.

In the `\CodeBefore` (cf. p. 12) and in the `\CodeAfter` (cf. p. 25), `iRow` represents the total number of rows (excepted the potential exterior rows) and `jCol` represents the total number of columns (excepted the potential exterior columns).

```
$\begin{pNiceMatrix}% don't forget the %
  [first-row,
   first-col,
   code-for-first-row = \mathbf{\alpha{jCol}} ,
   code-for-first-col = \mathbf{\arabic{iRow}} ]
& & & & \\
& 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
& 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\
& 9 & 10 & 11 & 12
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{matrix} & \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{b} & \mathbf{c} & \mathbf{d} \\ \mathbf{1} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ \mathbf{2} & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ \mathbf{3} & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{matrix}$$

If LaTeX counters called `iRow` and `jCol` are defined in the document by packages other than `nicematrix` (or by the final user), they are shadowed in the environments of `nicematrix`.

The package `nicematrix` also provides commands in order to compose automatically matrices from a general pattern. These commands are `\AutoNiceMatrix`, `\pAutoNiceMatrix`, `\bAutoNiceMatrix`, `\vAutoNiceMatrix`, `\VAutoNiceMatrix` and `\BAutoNiceMatrix`.

These commands take in two mandatory arguments. The first is the format of the matrix, with the syntax $n-p$ where n is the number of rows and p the number of columns. The second argument is the pattern (it's a list of tokens which are inserted in each cell of the constructed matrix).

```
$C = \pAutoNiceMatrix{3-3}{C_{\arabic{iRow},\arabic{jCol}}}$
```

$$C = \begin{pmatrix} C_{1,1} & C_{1,2} & C_{1,3} \\ C_{2,1} & C_{2,2} & C_{2,3} \\ C_{3,1} & C_{3,2} & C_{3,3} \end{pmatrix}$$

13.6 The option `light-syntax`

The option `light-syntax` (inpired by the package `spalign`) allows the user to compose the arrays with a lighter syntax, which gives a better legibility of the TeX source.

When this option is used, one should use the semicolon for the end of a row and spaces or tabulations to separate the columns. However, as usual in the TeX world, the spaces after a control sequence are discarded and the elements between curly braces are considered as a whole.

```
$\begin{bNiceMatrix}[light-syntax,first-row,first-col]
{} a & b & ;
a \cos a & {\cos a + \cos b} ;
b \cos a + \cos b & {2 \cos b}
\end{bNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{matrix} & a & b \\ a & \begin{bmatrix} 2 \cos a & \cos a + \cos b \end{bmatrix} \\ b & \begin{bmatrix} \cos a + \cos b & 2 \cos b \end{bmatrix} \end{matrix}$$

³⁹We recall that the exterior “first row” (if it exists) has the number 0 and that the exterior “first column” (if it exists) has also the number 0.

It's possible to change the character used to mark the end of rows with the option `end-of-row`. As said before, the initial value is a semicolon.

When the option `light-syntax` is used, it is not possible to put verbatim material (for example with the command `\verb`) in the cells of the array.⁴⁰

13.7 Color of the delimiters

For the environments with delimiters (`{pNiceArray}`, `{pNiceMatrix}`, etc.), it's possible to change the color of the delimiters with the key `delimiters/color`.

```
$\begin{bNiceMatrix}[delimiters/color=red]
1 & 2 \\
3 & 4
\end{bNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

This colour also applies to the delimiters drawn by the command `\SubMatrix` (cf. p. 26).

13.8 The environment `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`

In fact, the environment `{pNiceArray}` and its variants are based upon a more general environment, called `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`. The first two mandatory arguments of this environment are the left and right delimiters used in the construction of the matrix. It's possible to use `{NiceArrayWithDelims}` if we want to use atypical or asymmetrical delimiters.

```
$\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}
{\downarrow}{\uparrow}{ccc}[margin]
1 & 2 & 3 \\
4 & 5 & 6 \\
7 & 8 & 9
\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}$
```

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \downarrow & 1 & 2 & 3 & \uparrow \\ & 4 & 5 & 6 & \\ & 7 & 8 & 9 & \end{array}$$

14 Use of Tikz with nicematrix

14.1 The nodes corresponding to the contents of the cells

The package `nicematrix` creates a PGF/Tikz node for each (non-empty) cell of the considered array. These nodes are used to draw the dotted lines between the cells of the matrix (inter alia).

Caution : By default, no node is created in a empty cell.

However, it's possible to impose the creation of a node with the command `\NotEmpty`.⁴¹

The nodes of a document must have distinct names. That's why the names of the nodes created by `nicematrix` contains the number of the current environment. Indeed, the environments of `nicematrix` are numbered by a internal global counter.

In the environment with the number n , the node of the row i and column j has for name `nm-n-i-j`. The command `\NiceMatrixLastEnv` provides the number of the last environment of `nicematrix` (for LaTeX, it's a “fully expandable” command and not a counter).

However, it's advisable to use instead the key `name`. This key gives a name to the current environment. When the environment has a name, the nodes are accessible with the name “*name-i-j*” where *name* is the name given to the array and i and j the numbers of row and column. It's possible to use these nodes with PGF but the final user will probably prefer to use Tikz (which is a convenient layer upon

⁴⁰The reason is that, when the option `light-syntax` is used, the whole content of the environment is loaded as a TeX argument to be analyzed. The environment doesn't behave in that case as a standard environment of LaTeX which only put TeX commands before and after the content.

⁴¹One should note that, with that command, the cell is considered as non-empty, which has consequences for the continuous dotted lines (cf. p. 20) and the computation of the “corners” (cf. p. 10).

PGF). However, one should remind that `nicematrix` doesn't load Tikz by default. In the following examples, we assume that Tikz has been loaded.

```

 $\begin{pNiceMatrix}[name=mymatrix]
1 & 2 & 3 \\
4 & 5 & 6 \\
7 & 8 & 9
\end{pNiceMatrix}$ 
 $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & \textcircled{5} & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{pmatrix}$ 
 $\tikz[remember picture,overlay]
\draw (mymatrix-2-2) circle (2mm) ;$ 

```

Don't forget the options `remember picture` and `overlay`.

In the `\CodeAfter`, the things are easier : one must refer to the nodes with the form i - j (we don't have to indicate the environment which is of course the current environment).

```

 $\begin{pNiceMatrix}$ 
1 & 2 & 3 \\
4 & 5 & 6 \\
7 & 8 & 9
 $\CodeAfter$ 
\draw (2-2) circle (2mm) ;
 $\end{pNiceMatrix}$ 

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & \textcircled{5} & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{pmatrix}$$

In the following example, we have underlined all the nodes of the matrix (we explain below the technic used : cf. p. 49).

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & a+b & a+b+c \\ a & a & a+b \\ a & a & a \end{pmatrix}$$

14.2 The “medium nodes” and the “large nodes”

In fact, the package `nicematrix` can create “extra nodes”: the “medium nodes” and the “large nodes”. The first ones are created with the option `create-medium-nodes` and the second ones with the option `create-large-nodes`.⁴²

These nodes are not used by `nicematrix` by default, and that's why they are not created by default.

The names of the “medium nodes” are constructed by adding the suffix “-medium” to the names of the “normal nodes”. In the following example, we have underlined the “medium nodes”. We consider that this example is self-explanatory.

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & a+b & a+b+c \\ a & a & a+b \\ a & a & a \end{pmatrix}$$

The names of the “large nodes” are constructed by adding the suffix “-large” to the names of the “normal nodes”. In the following example, we have underlined the “large nodes”. We consider that this example is self-explanatory.⁴³

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & a+b & a+b+c \\ a & a & a+b \\ a & a & a \end{pmatrix}$$

The “large nodes” of the first column and last column may appear too small for some usage. That's why it's possible to use the options `left-margin` and `right-margin` to add space on both sides of

⁴²There is also an option `create-extra-nodes` which is an alias for the conjunction of `create-medium-nodes` and `create-large-nodes`.

⁴³There is no “large nodes” created in the exterior rows and columns (for these rows and columns, cf. p. 18).

the array and also space in the “large nodes” of the first column and last column. In the following example, we have used the options `left-margin` and `right-margin`.⁴⁴

$$\left(\begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline a & a+b & a+b+c \\ \hline a & a & a+b \\ \hline a & a & a \\ \hline \end{array} \right)$$

It’s also possible to add more space on both side of the array with the options `extra-left-margin` and `extra-right-margin`. These margins are not incorporated in the “large nodes”. It’s possible to fix both values with the option `extra-margin` and, in the following example, we use `extra-margin` with the value 3 pt.

$$\left(\begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline a & a+b & a+b+c \\ \hline a & a & a+b \\ \hline a & a & a \\ \hline \end{array} \right)$$

Be careful : These nodes are reconstructed from the contents of the contents cells of the array. Usually, they do not correspond to the cells delimited by the rules (if we consider that these rules are drawn).

Here is an array composed with the following code:

```
\large
\begin{NiceTabular}{\wl{2cm}\ll}[hvlines]
fraise & amande & abricot \\
prune & pêche & poire \\
noix & noisette & brugnon
\end{NiceTabular}
```

fraise	amande	abricot
prune	pêche	poire
noix	noisette	brugnon

Here, we have colored all the cells of the array with `\chessboardcolors`.

fraise	amande	abricot
prune	pêche	poire
noix	noisette	brugnon

Here are the “large nodes” of this array (without use of `margin` nor `extra-margin`).

fraise	amande	abricot
prune	pêche	poire
noix	noisette	brugnon

The nodes we have described are not available by default in the `\CodeBefore` (described p. 12). It’s possible to have these nodes available in the `\CodeBefore` by using the key `create-cell-nodes` of the keyword `\CodeBefore` (in that case, the nodes are created first before the construction of the array by using informations written on the `aux` file and created a second time during the contruction of the array itself).

14.3 The nodes which indicate the position of the rules

The package `nicematrix` creates a PGF/Tikz node merely called i (with the classical prefix) at the intersection of the horizontal rule of number i and the vertical rule of number i (more specifically the potential position of those rules because maybe there are not actually drawn). The last node has also an alias called `last`. There is also a node called $i.5$ midway between the node i and the node $i + 1$. These nodes are available in the `\CodeBefore` and the `\CodeAfter`.

⁴⁴The options `left-margin` and `right-margin` take dimensions as values but, if no value is given, the default value is used, which is `\arraycolsep` (by default: 5 pt). There is also an option `margin` to fix both `left-margin` and `right-margin` to the same value.

		tulipe	lys
arum			violette mauve
muguet	dahlia		

If we use Tikz (we remind that `nicematrix` does not load Tikz by default, by only PGF, which is a sub-layer of Tikz), we can access, in the `\CodeAfter` but also in the `\CodeBefore`, to the intersection of the (potential) horizontal rule i and the (potential) vertical rule j with the syntax $(i-j)$.

```
\begin{NiceMatrix}
\CodeBefore
\tikz \draw [fill=red!15] (7-|4) |- (8-|5) |- (9-|6) |- cycle ;
\Body
1 \\\
1 & 1 \\\
1 & 2 & 1 \\\
1 & 3 & 3 & 1 \\\
1 & 4 & 6 & 4 & 1 \\\
1 & 5 & 10 & 10 & 5 & 1 \\\
1 & 6 & 15 & 20 & 15 & 6 & 1 \\\
1 & 7 & 21 & 35 & 35 & 21 & 7 & 1 \\\
1 & 8 & 28 & 56 & 70 & 56 & 28 & 8 & 1
\end{NiceMatrix}
```

```
1
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
1 5 10 10 5 1
1 6 15 20 15 6 1
1 7 21 35 35 21 7 1
1 8 28 56 70 56 28 8 1
```

The nodes of the form $i.5$ may be used, for example to cross a row of a matrix (if Tikz is loaded).

```
$\begin{pNiceArray}{ccc|c}
2 & 1 & 3 & 0 \\\
3 & 3 & 1 & 0 \\\
3 & 3 & 1 & 0
\CodeAfter
\tikz \draw [red] (3.5-|1) -- (3.5-|last) ;
\end{pNiceArray}$
```

$$\left(\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & 3 & 1 & 0 \\ 3 & 3 & 1 & 0 \end{array}\right)$$

14.4 The nodes corresponding to the command `\SubMatrix`

The command `\SubMatrix` available in the `\CodeAfter` has been described p. 26.

If a command `\SubMatrix` has been used with the key `name` with an expression such as `name=MyName` three PGF/Tikz nodes are created with the names `MyName-left`, `MyName` and `MyName-right`.

The nodes `MyName-left` and `MyName-right` correspond to the delimiters left and right and the node `MyName` correspond to the submatrix itself.

In the following example, we have highlighted these nodes (the submatrix itself has been created with `\SubMatrix\{{2-2}{3-3}\}`).

$$\left(\begin{array}{cccc} 121 & 23 & 345 & 345 \\ 45 & \left\{ \begin{array}{cc} 346 & 863 \end{array} \right\} & 444 & \\ 3462 & \left\{ \begin{array}{cc} 38458 & 34 \end{array} \right\} & 294 & \\ 34 & 7 & 78 & 309 \end{array}\right)$$

15 API for the developpers

The package `nicematrix` provides two variables which are internal but public⁴⁵:

- `\g_nicematrix_code_before_tl` ;
- `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl`.

These variables contain the code of what we have called the “code-before” (usually specified at the beginning of the environment with the syntax using the keywords `\CodeBefore` and `\Body`) and the “code-after” (usually specified at the end of the environment after the keyword `\CodeAfter`). The developer can use them to add code from a cell of the array (the affectation must be global, allowing to exit the cell, which is a TeX group).

One should remark that the use of `\g_nicematrix_code_before_tl` needs one compilation more (because the instructions are written on the `aux` file to be used during the next run).

Example : We want to write a command `\crossbox` to draw a cross in the current cell. This command will take in an optional argument between square brackets for a list of pairs *key-value* which will be given to Tikz before the drawing.

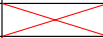
It’s possible to program such command `\crossbox` as follows, explicitly using the public variable `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl`.

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__pantigny_crossbox:nnn
{
  \tikz \draw [ #3 ]
    ( #1 -| \int_eval:n { #2 + 1 } ) -- ( \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } -| #2 )
    ( #1 -| #2 ) -- ( \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } -| \int_eval:n { #2 + 1 } ) ;
}

\NewDocumentCommand \crossbox { ! 0 { } }
{
  \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl
  {
    \__pantigny_crossbox:nnn
    { \int_use:c { c@iRow } }
    { \int_use:c { c@jCol } }
    { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

Here is an example of utilisation:

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{ccc}[hvlines]
merlan & requin & cabillaud \\
baleine & \crossbox[red] & morue \\
mante & raie & poule
\end{NiceTabular}
```

merlan	requin	cabillaud
baleine		morue
mante	raie	poule

⁴⁵According to the LaTeX3 conventions, each variable with name beginning with `\g_nicematrix` ou `\l_nicematrix` is public and each variable with name beginning with `\g__nicematrix` or `\l__nicematrix` is private.

16 Technical remarks

16.1 Definition of new column types

The package `nicematrix` provides the command `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix` which is meant to be used in definitions of new column types. Its argument is evaluated if and only if we are in the main part of the array, that is to say not in a potential exterior row.

For example, one may wish to define a new column type `?` in order to draw a (black) heavy rule of width 1 pt. The following definition will do the job⁴⁶:

```
\newcolumnntype{?}{\OnlyMainNiceMatrix{\vrule width 1 pt}}
```

The heavy vertical rule won't extend in the exterior rows.⁴⁷

```
\begin{pNiceArray}{cc?cc}[first-row,last-row=3]
```

```
C_1 & C_2 & C_3 & C_4 \\\
```

```
a & b & c & d \\\
```

```
e & f & g & h \\\
```

```
C_1 & C_2 & C_3 & C_4
```

```
\end{pNiceArray}$
```

$$\begin{array}{cc|cc} C_1 & C_2 & C_3 & C_4 \\ \hline a & b & c & d \\ e & f & g & h \\ C_1 & C_2 & C_3 & C_4 \end{array}$$

This specifier `?` may be used in the standard environments `{tabular}` and `{array}` (of the package `array`) and, in this case, the command `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix` is no-op.

16.2 Diagonal lines

By default, all the diagonal lines⁴⁸ of a same array are “parallelized”. That means that the first diagonal line is drawn and, then, the other lines are drawn parallel to the first one (by rotation around the left-most extremity of the line). That's why the position of the instructions `\Ddots` in the array can have a marked effect on the final result.

In the following examples, the first `\Ddots` instruction is written in color:

Example with parallelization (default):

```
$A = \begin{pNiceMatrix}
1      & \Cdots &      & 1      \\\
a+b    & \Ddots &      & \Vdots \\\
\Vdots & \Ddots &      & \\\
a+b    & \Cdots & a+b  & 1
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \cdots & \cdots & 1 \\ a+b & \ddots & & \vdots \\ \vdots & \ddots & & \vdots \\ a+b & \cdots & a+b & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

```
$A = \begin{pNiceMatrix}
1      & \Cdots &      & 1      \\\
a+b    &      &      & \Vdots \\\
\Vdots & \Ddots & \Ddots & \\\
a+b    & \Cdots & a+b  & 1
\end{pNiceMatrix}$
```

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \cdots & \cdots & 1 \\ a+b & & & \vdots \\ \vdots & \ddots & & \vdots \\ a+b & \cdots & a+b & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

It's possible to turn off the parallelization with the option `parallelize-diags` set to `false`:

The same example without parallelization:

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \cdots & \cdots & 1 \\ a+b & & & \vdots \\ \vdots & \ddots & & \vdots \\ a+b & \cdots & a+b & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

⁴⁶The command `\vrule` is a TeX (and not LaTeX) command.

⁴⁷Of course, such rule is defined by the classical technics of `nicematrix` and, for this reason, won't cross the double rules of `\hline\hline`.

⁴⁸We speak of the lines created by `\Ddots` and not the lines created by a command `\line` in the `\CodeAfter`.

It's possible to specify the instruction `\Ddots` which will be drawn first (and which will be used to draw the other diagonal dotted lines when the parallelization is in force) with the key `draw-first:` `\Ddots[draw-first]`.

16.3 The “empty” cells

An instruction like `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, etc. tries to determine the first non-empty cell on both sides. However, an “empty cell” is not necessarily a cell with no TeX content (that is to say a cell with no token between the two ampersands `&`). The precise rules are as follow.

- An implicit cell is empty. For example, in the following matrix:

```
\begin{pmatrix}
a & b & \\
c & & \\
\end{pmatrix}
```

the last cell (second row and second column) is empty.

- Each cell whose TeX output has a width equal to zero is empty.
- A cell containing the command `\NotEmpty` is not empty (and a PGF/Tikz node) is created in that cell.
- A cell with a command `\Hspace` (or `\Hspace*`) is empty. This command `\Hspace` is a command defined by the package `nicematrix` with the same meaning as `\hspace` except that the cell where it is used is considered as empty. This command can be used to fix the width of some columns of the matrix without interfering with `nicematrix`.
- A cell of a column of type `p`, `m` or `t` is always considered as not empty. *Caution* : One should not rely upon that point because it may change if a future version of `nicematrix`.

16.4 The option `exterior-arraycolsep`

The environment `{array}` inserts an horizontal space equal to `\arraycolsep` before and after each column. In particular, there is a space equal to `\arraycolsep` before and after the array. This feature of the environment `{array}` was probably not a good idea⁴⁹. The environment `{matrix}` of `amsmath` and its variants (`{pmatrix}`, `{vmatrix}`, etc.) of `amsmath` prefer to delete these spaces with explicit instructions `\hskip -\arraycolsep`⁵⁰. The package `nicematrix` does the same in all its environments, `{NiceArray}` included. However, if the user wants the environment `{NiceArray}` behaving by default like the environment `{array}` of `array` (for example, when adapting an existing document) it's possible to control this behaviour with the option `exterior-arraycolsep`, set by the command `\NiceMatrixOptions`. With this option, exterior spaces of length `\arraycolsep` will be inserted in the environments `{NiceArray}` (the other environments of `nicematrix` are not affected).

16.5 Incompatibilities

The package `nicematrix` is not fully compatible with the package `arydshln` (because this package redefines many internal of `array`).

Anyway, in order to use `arydshln`, one must first free the letter “:” by giving a new letter for the vertical dotted rules of `nicematrix`:

⁴⁹In the documentation of `{amsmath}`, we can read: *The extra space of `\arraycolsep` that `array` adds on each side is a waste so we remove it [in `{matrix}`] (perhaps we should instead remove it from `array` in general, but that's a harder task).*

⁵⁰And not by inserting `@{}` on both sides of the preamble of the array. As a consequence, the length of the `\hline` is not modified and may appear too long, in particular when using square brackets.

```
\NiceMatrixOptions{letter-for-dotted-lines=;}
```

The package `nicematrix` is not compatible with the class `ieeeaccess` (because that class is not compatible with PGF/Tikz).

17 Examples

17.1 Utilisation of the key “tikz” of the command `\Block`

The key `tikz` of the command `\Block` is available only when Tikz is loaded.⁵¹
For the following example, you need also the Tikz library `patterns`

```
\usetikzlibrary{patterns}

\ttfamily \small
\begin{NiceTabular}{X[m]X[m]X[m]}[hvlines,cell-space-limits=3pt]
  \Block[tikz={pattern=grid,pattern color=lightgray}]{1}{1}
    {pattern = grid,\ \ pattern color = lightgray}
& \Block[tikz={pattern = north west lines,pattern color=blue}]{1}{1}
  {pattern = north west lines,\ \ pattern color = blue}
& \Block[tikz={outer color = red!50, inner color=white }]{2-1}{1}
  {outer color = red!50,\ \ inner color = white} \ \
  \Block[tikz={pattern = sixpointed stars, pattern color = blue!15}]{1}{1}
  {pattern = sixpointed stars,\ \ pattern color = blue!15}
& \Block[tikz={left color = blue!50}]{1}{1}
  {left color = blue!50} \ \
\end{NiceTabular}
```

<pre>pattern = grid, pattern color = lightgray</pre>	<pre>pattern = north west lines, pattern color = blue</pre>	<pre>outer color = red!50, inner color = white</pre>
<pre>pattern = sixpointed stars, pattern color = blue!15</pre>	<pre>left color = blue!50</pre>	

17.2 Notes in the tabulars

The tools provided by `nicematrix` for the composition of the tabular notes have been presented in the section 12 p. 28.

Let’s consider that we wish to number the notes of a tabular with stars.⁵²

First, we write a command `\stars` similar the well-known commands `\arabic`, `\alph`, `\Alph`, etc. which produces a number of stars equal to its argument⁵³

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\NewDocumentCommand \stars { m }
{ \prg_replicate:nn { \value { #1 } } { $ \star $ } }
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

⁵¹By default, `nicematrix` only loads PGF, which is a sub-layer of Tikz.

⁵²Of course, it’s realistic only when there is very few notes in the tabular.

⁵³In fact: the value of its argument.

Of course, we change the style of the labels with the key `notes/style`. However, it would be interesting to change also some parameters in the type of list used to compose the notes at the end of the tabular. First, we required a composition flush right for the labels with the setting `align=right`. Moreover, we want the labels to be composed on a width equal to the width of the widest label. The widest label is, of course, the label with the greatest number of stars. We know that number: it is equal to `\value{tabularnote}` (because `tabularnote` is the LaTeX counter used by `\tabularnote` and, therefore, at the end of the tabular, its value is equal to the total number of tabular notes). We use the key `widest*` of `enumitem` in order to require a width equal to that value: `widest*=\value{tabularnote}`.

```
\NiceMatrixOptions
{
  notes =
  {
    style = \stars{#1} ,
    enumitem-keys =
    {
      widest* = \value{tabularnote} ,
      align = right
    }
  }
}

\begin{NiceTabular}{{}llr{}}
\toprule \RowStyle{\bfseries}
Last name & First name & Birth day \\
\midrule
Achard\tabularnote{Achard is an old family of the Poitou.}
& Jacques & 5 juin 1962 \\
Lefebvre\tabularnote{The name Lefebvre is an alteration of the name Lefebure.}
& Mathilde & 23 mai 1988 \\
Vanesse & Stephany & 30 octobre 1994 \\
Dupont & Chantal & 15 janvier 1998 \\
\bottomrule
\end{NiceTabular}
```

Last name	First name	Birth day
Achard*	Jacques	June 5, 2005
Lefebvre**	Mathilde	January 23, 1975
Vanesse	Stephany	October 30, 1994
Dupont	Chantal	January 15, 1998

*Achard is an old family of the Poitou.

**The name Lefebvre is an alteration of the name Lefebure.

17.3 Dotted lines

An example with the resultant of two polynoms:

```
\setlength{\extrarowheight}{1mm}
\[\begin{vNiceArray}{cccccc}[columns-width=6mm]
a_0 & & & b_0 & & \\
a_1 & \Ddots&& b_1 & \Ddots& \\
\Vdots&\Ddots&& \Vdots & \Ddots&b_0 \\
a_p & & a_0 & & b_1 & \\
& \Ddots&a_1 & b_q & & \Vdots\\
& & \Vdots & & \Ddots& \\
& & & & & \\
& & a_p & & & b_q \\
\end{vNiceArray}\]
```

An example for a linear system:

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
1 & & & & & & \\
0 & & & & & & \\
0 & & & & & & \\
& & & & & & \\
\vdots & & & & & & \\
0 & & & & & & \\
& & & & & &
\end{array}$$

$$\left(\begin{array}{ccccccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & \cdots & \cdots & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & L_2 \leftarrow L_2 - L_1 \\ \vdots & & & \ddots & & & \vdots \\ \vdots & & & & \ddots & & L_3 \leftarrow L_3 - L_1 \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & 0 & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & 0 & L_n \leftarrow L_n - L_1 \end{array} \right)$$

17.4 Dotted lines which are no longer dotted

The option `line-style` controls the style of the lines drawn by `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, etc. Thus, it's possible with these commands to draw lines which are not longer dotted.

```

\NiceMatrixOptions{code-for-first-row = \scriptstyle,code-for-first-col = \scriptstyle }
\setcounter{MaxMatrixCols}{12}
\newcommand{\blue}{\color{blue}}
\[\begin{pNiceMatrix}[last-row,last-col,nullify-dots,xdots/line-style={dashed,blue}]
1&&&\Vdots&&&\Vdots\\
\end{pNiceMatrix}\]

```

```

& \Ddots[line-style=standard] \\
& & 1 \\
& \Cdots[color=blue,line-style=dashed]& & \blue 0 &
& \Cdots & & \blue 1 & & \Cdots & \blue \leftarrow i \\
& & & 1 \\
& & \Vdots & & \Ddots[line-style=standard] & & \Vdots \\
& & & & 1 \\
& \Cdots & & \blue 1 & \Cdots & & \Cdots & \blue 0 & & \Cdots & \blue \leftarrow j \\
& & & & & & 1 \\
& & & & & \Ddots[line-style=standard] \\
& & \Vdots & & & \Vdots & & 1 \\
& & \blue \overset{\uparrow}{i} & & & \blue \overset{\uparrow}{j} \\
\end{pNiceMatrix}\]

```

$$\begin{pmatrix}
 1 & \cdots & & & \\
 & 1 & & & \\
 & & 0 & & 1 \\
 & & & 1 & \cdots & \\
 & & & & 1 & \\
 & & & & & 1 \\
 & & & & & & 1 \\
 & & & & & & & 1 \\
 & & & & & & & & 1
 \end{pmatrix}
 \begin{matrix}
 \\
 \\
 \leftarrow i \\
 \\
 \leftarrow j \\
 \\
 \\
 \\
 \end{matrix}$$

In fact, it's even possible to draw solid lines with the commands `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, etc.

```

\NiceMatrixOptions
{nullify-dots,code-for-first-col = \color{blue},code-for-first-col=\color{blue}}
$\begin{pNiceMatrix}[first-row,first-col]
& & \Ldots[line-style={solid,<->},shorten=Opt]^{n \text{ columns}} \\
& 1 & 1 & 1 & \Ldots & 1 \\
& 1 & 1 & 1 & & 1 \\
\Vdots[line-style={solid,<->}]_{n \text{ rows}} & 1 & 1 & 1 & & 1 \\
& 1 & 1 & 1 & & 1 \\
& 1 & 1 & 1 & \Ldots & 1
\end{pNiceMatrix}$

```

$$\begin{matrix}
 \xrightarrow{n \text{ columns}} \\
 \begin{pmatrix}
 1 & 1 & 1 & \dots & 1 \\
 1 & 1 & 1 & & 1 \\
 1 & 1 & 1 & & 1 \\
 1 & 1 & 1 & & 1 \\
 1 & 1 & 1 & \dots & 1
 \end{pmatrix} \\
 \uparrow n \text{ rows}
 \end{matrix}$$

17.5 Stacks of matrices

We often need to compose mathematical matrices on top on each other (for example for the resolution of linear systems).

In order to have the columns aligned one above the other, it's possible to fix a width for all the columns. That's what is done in the following example with the environment `\NiceMatrixBlock` and its option `auto-columns-width`.

```

\begin{NiceMatrixBlock}[auto-columns-width]
\NiceMatrixOptions
{
  light-syntax,
  last-col, code-for-last-col = \color{blue} \scriptstyle,
}
\setlength{\extrarowheight}{1mm}

$\begin{pNiceArray}{rrrr|r}
12 -8 7 5 3 {} ;
3 -18 12 1 4 ;
-3 -46 29 -2 -15 ;
9 10 -5 4 7
\end{pNiceArray}$

\smallskip
$\begin{pNiceArray}{rrrr|r}
12 -8 7 5 3 ;
0 64 -41 1 19 { L_2 \gets L_1-4L_2 } ;
0 -192 123 -3 -57 { L_3 \gets L_1+4L_3 } ;
0 -64 41 -1 -19 { L_4 \gets 3L_1-4L_4 } ;
\end{pNiceArray}$

\smallskip
$\begin{pNiceArray}{rrrr|r}
12 -8 7 5 3 ;
0 64 -41 1 19 ;
0 0 0 0 0 { L_3 \gets 3 L_2 + L_3 }
\end{pNiceArray}$

\smallskip
$\begin{pNiceArray}{rrrr|r}
12 -8 7 5 3 {} ;
0 64 -41 1 19 ;
\end{pNiceArray}$

\end{NiceMatrixBlock}

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 3 & -18 & 12 & 1 & 4 \\ -3 & -46 & 29 & -2 & -15 \\ 9 & 10 & -5 & 4 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & -192 & 123 & -3 & -57 \\ 0 & -64 & 41 & -1 & -19 \end{pmatrix}
\begin{matrix} \\ L_2 \leftarrow L_1 - 4L_2 \\ L_3 \leftarrow L_1 + 4L_3 \\ L_4 \leftarrow 3L_1 - 4L_4 \end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}
\begin{matrix} \\ \\ L_3 \leftarrow 3L_2 + L_3 \end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \end{pmatrix}$$

However, one can see that the last matrix is not perfectly aligned with others. That's why, in LaTeX, the parenthesis have not exactly the same width (smaller parenthesis are a bit slimer).

In order to solve that problem, it's possible to require the delimiters to be composed with the maximal width, thanks to the boolean key `delimiters/max-width`.

```

\begin{NiceMatrixBlock}[auto-columns-width]
\NiceMatrixOptions
{
    delimiters/max-width,
    light-syntax,
    last-col, code-for-last-col = \color{blue}\scriptstyle,
}
\setlength{\extrarowheight}{1mm}

$\begin{pNiceArray}{rrrr|r}
12 -8 7 5 3 {} ;
3 -18 12 1 4 ;
-3 -46 29 -2 -15 ;
9 10 -5 4 7
\end{pNiceArray}$

...
\end{NiceMatrixBlock}

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 3 & -18 & 12 & 1 & 4 \\ -3 & -46 & 29 & -2 & -15 \\ 9 & 10 & -5 & 4 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & -192 & 123 & -3 & -57 \\ 0 & -64 & 41 & -1 & -19 \end{pmatrix}
 \begin{array}{l} L_2 \leftarrow L_1 - 4L_2 \\ L_3 \leftarrow L_1 + 4L_3 \\ L_4 \leftarrow 3L_1 - 4L_4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}
 \begin{array}{l} L_3 \leftarrow 3L_2 + L_3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \end{pmatrix}$$

If you wish an alignment of the different matrices without the same width for all the columns, you can construct a unique array and place the parenthesis with commands `\SubMatrix` in the `\CodeAfter`. Of course, that array can't be broken by a page break.

```

\setlength{\extrarowheight}{1mm}
\[\begin{NiceMatrix}[ r, last-col=6, code-for-last-col = \scriptstyle \color{blue} ]
12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 & \\
3 & -18 & 12 & 1 & 4 & \\
-3 & -46 & 29 & -2 & -15 & \\
9 & 10 & -5 & 4 & 7 & \\
12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 & \\
0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 & L_2 \gets L_1 - 4L_2 \\
0 & -192 & 123 & -3 & -57 & L_3 \gets L_1 + 4L_3 \\
0 & -64 & 41 & -1 & -19 & L_4 \gets 3L_1 - 4L_4 \\
12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 & \\
0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 & \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & L_3 \gets 3L_2 + L_3 \\
12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 & \\
0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 & \\
\CodeAfter [sub-matrix/vlines=4]
\SubMatrix({1-1}{4-5})
\end{NiceMatrix}]

```

```

\SubMatrix({5-1}{8-5})
\SubMatrix({9-1}{11-5})
\SubMatrix({12-1}{13-5})
\end{NiceMatrix}\]

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 3 & -18 & 12 & 1 & 4 \\ -3 & -46 & 29 & -2 & -15 \\ 9 & 10 & -5 & 4 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & -192 & 123 & -3 & -57 \\ 0 & -64 & 41 & -1 & -19 \end{pmatrix}
\begin{array}{l} L_2 \leftarrow L_1 - 4L_2 \\ L_3 \leftarrow L_1 + 4L_3 \\ L_4 \leftarrow 3L_1 - 4L_4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}
\begin{array}{l} \\ L_3 \leftarrow 3L_2 + L_3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \end{pmatrix}$$

In this tabular, the instructions `\SubMatrix` are executed after the composition of the tabular and, thus, the vertical rules are drawn without adding space between the columns.

New 6.2 In fact, it's possible, with the key `vlines-in-sub-matrix`, to choice a letter in the preamble of the array to specify vertical rules which will be drawn in the `\SubMatrix` only (by adding space between the columns).

```

\setlength{\extrarowheight}{1mm}
\[\begin{NiceArray}
[
  \color{blue}vlines-in-sub-matrix=I,
  last-col,
  code-for-last-col = \scriptstyle \color{blue}
]
{rrrrIr}
12 & -8 & & 7 & 5 & 3 & \backslash\backslash
3 & -18 & & 12 & 1 & 4 & \backslash\backslash
-3 & -46 & & 29 & -2 & -15 & \backslash\backslash
9 & 10 & & -5 & 4 & 7 & \backslash\backslash[1mm]
12 & -8 & & 7 & 5 & 3 & \backslash\backslash
0 & 64 & & -41 & 1 & 19 & L_2 \leftarrow L_1 - 4L_2 \backslash\backslash
0 & -192 & 123 & -3 & -57 & L_3 \leftarrow L_1 + 4L_3 \backslash\backslash
0 & -64 & 41 & -1 & -19 & L_4 \leftarrow 3L_1 - 4L_4 \backslash\backslash[1mm]
12 & -8 & & 7 & 5 & 3 & \backslash\backslash
0 & 64 & & -41 & 1 & 19 & \backslash\backslash
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & L_3 \leftarrow 3L_2 + L_3 \backslash\backslash[1mm]
12 & -8 & & 7 & 5 & 3 & \backslash\backslash
0 & 64 & & -41 & 1 & 19 & \backslash\backslash
\CodeAfter
\SubMatrix({1-1}{4-5})
\SubMatrix({5-1}{8-5})
\SubMatrix({9-1}{11-5})
\SubMatrix({12-1}{13-5})
\end{NiceArray}\]

```


$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 3 & -18 & 12 & 1 & 4 \\ -3 & -46 & 29 & -2 & -15 \\ 9 & 10 & -5 & 4 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & -192 & 123 & -3 & -57 \\ 0 & -64 & 41 & -1 & -19 \end{pmatrix}
\begin{array}{l} L_2 \leftarrow L_1 - 4L_2 \\ L_3 \leftarrow L_1 + 4L_3 \\ L_4 \leftarrow 3L_1 - 4L_4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}
\begin{array}{l} L_3 \leftarrow 3L_2 + L_3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 12 & -8 & 7 & 5 & 3 \\ 0 & 64 & -41 & 1 & 19 \end{pmatrix}$$

17.6 How to highlight cells of a matrix

In order to highlight a cell of a matrix, it's possible to “draw” that cell with the key **draw** of the command `\Block` (this is one of the uses of a mono-cell block⁵⁴).

```

 $\begin{pNiceArray}{>{\strut}cccc}[margin, rules/color=blue]
\Block[draw]{a_{11}} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\\
a_{21} & \Block[draw]{a_{22}} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\\
a_{31} & a_{32} & \Block[draw]{a_{33}} & a_{34} \\\
a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & \Block[draw]{a_{44}} \\\
\end{pNiceArray}$ 

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \\ a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} \end{pmatrix}$$

We should remark that the rules we have drawn are drawn *after* the construction of the array and thus, they don't spread the cells of the array. We recall that, on the other side, the commands `\hline` and `\Hline`, the specifier “|” and the options `hlines`, `vlines`, `hvlines` and `hvlines-except-borders` spread the cells.⁵⁵

It's possible to color a row with `\rowcolor` in the **code-before** (or with `\rowcolor` in the first cell of the row if the key `colortbl-like` is used—even when `colortbl` is not loaded).

```

 $\begin{pNiceArray}{>{\strut}cccc}[margin, extra-margin=2pt, colortbl-like]
\rowcolor{red!15}A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} & A_{14} \\\
A_{21} & \rowcolor{red!15}A_{22} & A_{23} & A_{24} \\\
A_{31} & A_{32} & \rowcolor{red!15}A_{33} & A_{34} \\\
A_{41} & A_{42} & A_{43} & \rowcolor{red!15}A_{44}
\end{pNiceArray}$ 

```

⁵⁴We recall that, if the first mandatory argument of the command `\Block` is left empty, that means that the block is a mono-cell block

⁵⁵For the command `\cline`, see the remark p. 8.

$$\begin{pmatrix} A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} & A_{14} \\ A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} & A_{24} \\ A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} & A_{34} \\ A_{41} & A_{42} & A_{43} & A_{44} \end{pmatrix}$$

However, it's not possible to do a fine tuning. That's why we describe now a method to highlight a row of the matrix. We create a rectangular Tikz node which encompasses the nodes of the second row with the Tikz library `fit`. This Tikz node is filled after the construction of the matrix. In order to see the text *under* this node, we have to use transparency with the `blend mode` equal to `multiply`.

Caution : Some PDF readers are not able to show transparency.⁵⁶

That example and the following ones require Tikz (by default, `nicematrix` only loads PGF, which is a sub-layer of Tikz) and the Tikz library `fit`. The following lines in the preamble of your document do the job:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\usetikzlibrary{fit}
```

We create a rectangular Tikz node which encompasses the nodes of the second row by using the tools of the Tikz library `fit`. Those nodes are not available by default in the `\CodeBefore` (for efficiency). We have to require their creation with the key `create-cell-nodes` of the keyword `\CodeBefore`.

```
\tikzset{highlight/.style={rectangle,
                           fill=red!15,
                           rounded corners = 0.5 mm,
                           inner sep=1pt,
                           fit=#1}}
```

```
$\begin{bNiceMatrix}
\CodeBefore [create-cell-nodes]
  \tikz \node [highlight = (2-1) (2-3)] {} ;
\Body
0 & \Cdots & 0 \\
1 & \Cdots & 1 \\
0 & \Cdots & 0 \\
\end{bNiceMatrix}$
```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 1 & \cdots & 1 \\ 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

We consider now the following matrix. If we want to highlight each row of this matrix, we can use the previous technique three times.

```
\[\begin{pNiceArray}{ccc}[last-col]
\CodeBefore [create-cell-nodes]
  \begin{tikzpicture}
    \node [highlight = (1-1) (1-3)] {} ;
    \node [highlight = (2-1) (2-3)] {} ;
    \node [highlight = (3-1) (3-3)] {} ;
  \end{tikzpicture}
\Body
```

⁵⁶In Overleaf, the “built-in” PDF viewer does not show transparency. You can switch to the “native” viewer in that case.

```

a & a + b & a + b + c & L_1 \\
a & a      & a + b      & L_2 \\
a & a      & a          & L_3
\end{pNiceArray}\]

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & a+b & a+b+c \\ a & a & a+b \\ a & a & a \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} L_1 \\ L_2 \\ L_3 \end{matrix}$$

The result may seem disappointing. We can improve it by using the “medium nodes” instead of the “normal nodes”.

```

\[\begin{pNiceArray}{ccc}[last-col,create-medium-nodes]
\CodeBefore [create-cell-nodes]
\begin{tikzpicture} [name suffix = -medium]
\node [highlight = (1-1) (1-3)] {} ;
\node [highlight = (2-1) (2-3)] {} ;
\node [highlight = (3-1) (3-3)] {} ;
\end{tikzpicture}
\Body
a & a + b & a + b + c & L_1 \\
a & a      & a + b      & L_2 \\
a & a      & a          & L_3
\end{pNiceArray}\]

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} a & a+b & a+b+c \\ a & a & a+b \\ a & a & a \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} L_1 \\ L_2 \\ L_3 \end{matrix}$$

17.7 Utilisation of \SubMatrix in the \CodeBefore

In the following example, we illustrate the mathematical product of two matrices.

The whole figure is an environment `{NiceArray}` and the three pairs of parenthesis have been added with `\SubMatrix` in the `\CodeBefore`.

$$L_i \begin{pmatrix} a_{i1} & \dots & a_{in} \\ \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{i1} & \dots & a_{in} \\ \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \dots & a_{nn} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} b_{11} & \dots & b_{1j} & \dots & b_{1n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{k1} & \dots & b_{kj} & \dots & b_{kn} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{n1} & \dots & b_{nj} & \dots & b_{nn} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \vdots \\ \vdots \\ c_{ij} \\ \vdots \end{pmatrix}$$

```

\tikzset{highlight/.style={rectangle,
    fill=red!15,
    rounded corners = 0.5 mm,
    inner sep=1pt,
    fit=#1}}

```

```

\[\begin{NiceArray}{*{6}{c}@{\hspace{6mm}}*{5}{c}}[nullify-dots]
\CodeBefore [create-cell-nodes]
  \SubMatrix({2-7}{6-11})
  \SubMatrix({7-2}{11-6})
  \SubMatrix({7-7}{11-11})
  \begin{tikzpicture}
    \node [highlight = (9-2) (9-6)] { } ;
    \node [highlight = (2-9) (6-9)] { } ;
  \end{tikzpicture}
\Body
  & & & & & & & \color{blue}\scriptstyle C_j \\\
  & & & & & & b_{11} & \Cdots & b_{1j} & \Cdots & b_{1n} \\\
  & & & & & & \Vdots & & \Vdots & & \Vdots \\\
  & & & & & & & & b_{kj} \\\
  & & & & & & & & \Vdots \\\
  & & & & & & b_{n1} & \Cdots & b_{nj} & \Cdots & b_{nn} \\\[3mm]
  & a_{11} & \Cdots & & & a_{1n} \\\
  & \Vdots & & & & \Vdots & & & \Vdots \\\
\color{blue}\scriptstyle L_i
  & a_{i1} & \Cdots & a_{ik} & \Cdots & a_{in} & \Cdots & & c_{ij} \\\
  & \Vdots & & & & \Vdots \\\
  & a_{n1} & \Cdots & & & a_{nn} \\\
\CodeAfter
\tikz \draw [gray,shorten > = 1mm, shorten < = 1mm] (9-4.north) to [bend left] (4-9.west) ;
\end{NiceArray}\]

```

18 Implementation

By default, the package `nicematrix` doesn't patch any existing code.

However, when the option `renew-dots` is used, the commands `\cdots`, `\ldots`, `\dots`, `\vdots`, `\ddots` and `\iddots` are redefined in the environments provided by `nicematrix` as explained previously. In the same way, if the option `renew-matrix` is used, the environment `{matrix}` of `amsmath` is redefined.

On the other hand, the environment `{array}` is never redefined.

Of course, the package `nicematrix` uses the features of the package `array`. It tries to be independent of its implementation. Unfortunately, it was not possible to be strictly independent. For example, the package `nicematrix` relies upon the fact that the package `{array}` uses `\ialign` to begin the `\halign`.

Declaration of the package and packages loaded

The prefix `nicematrix` has been registered for this package.

See: <http://mirrors.ctan.org/macros/latex/contrib/l3kernel/l3prefixes.pdf>

<@@=nicematrix>

First, we load `pgfcore` and the module `shapes`. We do so because it's not possible to use `\usepgfmodule` in `\ExplSyntaxOn`.

```

1 \RequirePackage{pgfcore}
2 \usepgfmodule{shapes}

```

We give the traditional declaration of a package written with the L3 programming layer.

```

3 \RequirePackage{l3keys2e}
4 \ProvidesExplPackage
5   {nicematrix}
6   {\myfiledate}
7   {\myfileversion}
8   {Enhanced arrays with the help of PGF/TikZ}

```

The command for the treatment of the options of `\usepackage` is at the end of this package for technical reasons.

We load some packages. The package `xparse` is still loaded for use on Overleaf.

```

9 \RequirePackage { xparse }
10 \RequirePackage { array }
11 \RequirePackage { amsmath }

12 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_error:n { \msg_error:nn { nicematrix } }
13 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_error:nn { \msg_error:nnn { nicematrix } }
14 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_error:nnn { \msg_error:nnnn { nicematrix } }
15 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_fatal:n { \msg_fatal:nn { nicematrix } }
16 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_fatal:nn { \msg_fatal:nnn { nicematrix } }
17 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_msg_new:nn { \msg_new:nnn { nicematrix } }
18 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_msg_new:nnn { \msg_new:nnnn { nicematrix } }

19 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_msg_redirect_name:nn
20 { \msg_redirect_name:nnn { nicematrix } }

```

Technical definitions

```

21 \bool_new:N \c_@@_in_preamble_bool
22 \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_in_preamble_bool
23 \AtBeginDocument { \bool_set_false:N \c_@@_in_preamble_bool }

24 \bool_new:N \c_@@_arydshln_loaded_bool
25 \bool_new:N \c_@@_booktabs_loaded_bool
26 \bool_new:N \c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool
27 \bool_new:N \c_@@_tabularx_loaded_bool
28 \bool_new:N \c_@@_tikz_loaded_bool
29 \AtBeginDocument
30 {
31   \@ifpackageloaded { arydshln }
32   { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_arydshln_loaded_bool }
33   { }
34   \@ifpackageloaded { booktabs }
35   { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_booktabs_loaded_bool }
36   { }
37   \@ifpackageloaded { enumitem }
38   { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool }
39   { }
40   \@ifpackageloaded { tabularx }
41   { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_tabularx_loaded_bool }
42   { }
43   \@ifpackageloaded { tikz }
44   {

```

In some constructions, we will have to use a `{pgfpicture}` which *must* be replaced by a `{tikzpicture}` if Tikz is loaded. However, this switch between `{pgfpicture}` and `{tikzpicture}` can't be done dynamically with a conditional because, when the Tikz library `external` is loaded by the user, the pair `\tikzpicture-\endtikzpicture` (or `\begin{tikzpicture}-\end{tikzpicture}`) must be statically “visible” (even when externalization is not activated).

That's why we create `\c_@@_pgfortikzpicture_tl` and `\c_@@_endpgfortikzpicture_tl` which will be used to construct in a `\AtBeginDocument` the correct version of some commands.

```

45   \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_tikz_loaded_bool
46   \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_pgfortikzpicture_tl { \exp_not:N \tikzpicture }
47   \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_endpgfortikzpicture_tl { \exp_not:N \endtikzpicture }
48 }
49 {
50   \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_pgfortikzpicture_tl { \exp_not:N \pgfpicture }
51   \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_endpgfortikzpicture_tl { \exp_not:N \endpgfpicture }

```

```

52   }
53 }

```

We test whether the current class is `revtex4-1` (deprecated) or `revtex4-2` because these classes redefines `\array` (of `array`) in a way incompatible with our programming. At the date January 2021, the current version `revtex4-2` is 4.2e (compatible with `booktabs`).

```

54 \bool_new:N \c_@@_revtex_bool
55 \ifclassloaded { revtex4-1 }
56   { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_revtex_bool }
57   { }
58 \ifclassloaded { revtex4-2 }
59   { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_revtex_bool }
60   { }

```

Maybe one of the previous classes will be loaded inside another class... We try to detect that situation.

```

61 \cs_if_exist:NT \rvtx@ifformat@geq { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_revtex_bool }

62 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_if_single_token_p:n { V }

```

The following regex will be used to modify the preamble of the array when the key `colortbl`-like is used.

```

63 \regex_const:Nn \c_@@_columncolor_regex { \c { columncolor } }

```

If the final user uses `nicematrix`, PGF/Tikz will write instruction `\pgfsyspdfmark` in the `aux` file. If he changes its mind and no longer loads `nicematrix`, an error may occur at the next compilation because of remanent instructions `\pgfsyspdfmark` in the `aux` file. With the following code, we try to avoid that situation.

```

64 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_provide_pgfsyspdfmark:
65   {
66     \iow_now:Nn \@mainaux
67     {
68       \ExplSyntaxOn
69       \cs_if_free:NT \pgfsyspdfmark
70       { \cs_set_eq:NN \pgfsyspdfmark \@gobblethree }
71       \ExplSyntaxOff
72     }
73     \cs_gset_eq:NN \@@_provide_pgfsyspdfmark: \prg_do_nothing:
74   }

```

We define a command `\iddots` similar to `\ddots` (`\ddots`) but with dots going forward (`\iddots`). We use `\ProvideDocumentCommand` and so, if the command `\iddots` has already been defined (for example by the package `mathdots`), we don't define it again.

```

75 \ProvideDocumentCommand \iddots { }
76 {
77   \mathinner
78   {
79     \tex_mkern:D 1 mu
80     \box_move_up:nn { 1 pt } { \hbox:n { . } }
81     \tex_mkern:D 2 mu
82     \box_move_up:nn { 4 pt } { \hbox:n { . } }
83     \tex_mkern:D 2 mu
84     \box_move_up:nn { 7 pt }
85     { \vbox:n { \kern 7 pt \hbox:n { . } } }
86     \tex_mkern:D 1 mu
87   }
88 }

```

This definition is a variant of the standard definition of `\ddots`.

In the `aux` file, we will have the references of the PGF/Tikz nodes created by `nicematrix`. However, when `booktabs` is used, some nodes (more precisely, some `row` nodes) will be defined twice because

their position will be modified. In order to avoid an error message in this case, we will redefine `\pgfutil@check@rerun` in the aux file.

```

89 \AtBeginDocument
90 {
91   \@ifpackageloaded { booktabs }
92     { \iow_now:Nn \mainaux \nicematrix@redefine@check@rerun }
93     { }
94 }
95 \cs_set_protected:Npn \nicematrix@redefine@check@rerun
96 {
97   \cs_set_eq:NN \@_old_pgfutil@check@rerun \pgfutil@check@rerun

```

The new version of `\pgfutil@check@rerun` will not check the PGF nodes whose names start with `nm-` (which is the prefix for the nodes created by `nicematrix`).

```

98   \cs_set_protected:Npn \pgfutil@check@rerun ##1 ##2
99   {
100     \str_if_eq:eeF { nm- } { \tl_range:nnn { ##1 } 1 3 }
101     { \@_old_pgfutil@check@rerun { ##1 } { ##2 } }
102   }
103 }

```

We have to know whether `colortbl` is loaded in particular for the redefinition of `\everycr`.

```

104 \bool_new:N \c_@@_colortbl_loaded_bool
105 \AtBeginDocument
106 {
107   \@ifpackageloaded { colortbl }
108     { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_colortbl_loaded_bool }
109     {

```

The command `\CT@arc@` is a command of `colortbl` which sets the color of the rules in the array. We will use it to store the instruction of color for the rules even if `colortbl` is not loaded.

```

110   \cs_set_protected:Npn \CT@arc@ { }
111   \cs_set:Npn \arrayrulecolor #1 # { \CT@arc@ { #1 } }
112   \cs_set:Npn \CT@arc@ #1 #2
113   {
114     \dim_compare:nNnT \baselineskip = \c_zero_dim \noalign
115     { \cs_gset:Npn \CT@arc@ { \color #1 { #2 } } }
116   }

```

Idem for `\CT@drs@`.

```

117   \cs_set:Npn \doublerulesepcolor #1 # { \CT@drs@ { #1 } }
118   \cs_set:Npn \CT@drs@ #1 #2
119   {
120     \dim_compare:nNnT \baselineskip = \c_zero_dim \noalign
121     { \cs_gset:Npn \CT@drsc@ { \color #1 { #2 } } }
122   }
123   \cs_set:Npn \hline
124   {
125     \noalign { \ifnum 0 = ` } \fi
126     \cs_set_eq:NN \hskip \vskip
127     \cs_set_eq:NN \vrule \hrule
128     \cs_set_eq:NN \@width \@height
129     { \CT@arc@ \vline }
130     \futurelet \reserved@a
131     \@xhline
132   }
133 }
134 }

```

We will use `\AtBeginEnvironment`. For version of LaTeX posterior to 2020-10-01, the command is available in the LaTeX kernel (`l3hooks`). For older versions, we load `etoolbox`.

```

135 \cs_if_exist:NF \AtBeginEnvironment { \RequirePackage { etoolbox } }

```

The command `\AtBeginDocument` will be used to patch `{tabular}` in order to come back to the original versions of `\multicolumn` in the `{tabular}` nested in the environments of `nicematrix`.

We have to redefine `\cline` for several reasons. The command `\@@_cline` will be linked to `\cline` in the beginning of `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`. The following commands must *not* be protected.

```

136 \cs_set:Npn \@@_standard_cline #1 { \@@_standard_cline:w #1 \q_stop }
137 \cs_set:Npn \@@_standard_cline:w #1-#2 \q_stop
138 {
139   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_col_int = 0 { \omit & }
140   \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } > 1 { \multispan { \@@_pred:n { #1 } } & }
141   \multispan { \int_eval:n { #2 - #1 + 1 } }
142   {
143     \CT@arc@
144     \leaders \hrule \@height \arrayrulewidth \hfill

```

The following `\skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_dim` is to prevent a potential `\unskip` to delete the `\leaders`⁵⁷

```

145   \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_dim
146 }

```

Our `\everycr` has been modified. In particular, the creation of the `row` node is in the `\everycr` (maybe we should put it with the incrementation of `\c@iRow`). Since the following `\cr` correspond to a “false row”, we have to nullify `\everycr`.

```

147   \everycr { }
148   \cr
149   \noalign { \skip_vertical:N -\arrayrulewidth }
150 }

```

The following version of `\cline` spreads the array of a quantity equal to `\arrayrulewidth` as does `\hline`. It will be loaded excepted if the key `standard-cline` has been used.

```

151 \cs_set:Npn \@@_cline

```

We have to act in a fully expandable way since there may be `\noalign` (in the `\multispan`) to detect. That’s why we use `\@@_cline_i:en`.

```

152 { \@@_cline_i:en \l_@@_first_col_int }

```

The command `\cline_i:nn` has two arguments. The first is the number of the current column (it *must* be used in that column). The second is a standard argument of `\cline` of the form *i-j* or the form *i*.

```

153 \cs_set:Npn \@@_cline_i:nn #1 #2 { \@@_cline_i:w #1|#2- \q_stop }
154 \cs_set:Npn \@@_cline_i:w #1|#2-#3 \q_stop
155 {
156   \tl_if_empty:nTF { #3 }
157   { \@@_cline_iii:w #1|#2-#2 \q_stop }
158   { \@@_cline_ii:w #1|#2-#3 \q_stop }
159 }
160 \cs_set:Npn \@@_cline_ii:w #1|#2-#3-\q_stop
161 { \@@_cline_iii:w #1|#2-#3 \q_stop }
162 \cs_set:Npn \@@_cline_iii:w #1|#2-#3 \q_stop
163 {

```

Now, `#1` is the number of the current column and we have to draw a line from the column `#2` to the column `#3` (both included).

```

164   \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { #2 }
165   { \multispan { \int_eval:n { #2 - #1 } } & }
166   \multispan { \int_eval:n { #3 - #2 + 1 } }
167   {
168     \CT@arc@
169     \leaders \hrule \@height \arrayrulewidth \hfill
170     \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_dim
171   }

```

You look whether there is another `\cline` to draw (the final user may put several `\cline`).

```

172   \peek_meaning_remove_ignore_spaces:NTF \cline
173   { & \@@_cline_i:en { \@@_succ:n { #3 } } }
174   { \everycr { } \cr }

```

⁵⁷See question 99041 on TeX StackExchange.


```

175 }
176 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \@@_cline_i:nn { e n }

```

The following commands are only for efficiency. They must *not* be protected because it will be used (for instance) in names of PGF nodes.

```

177 \cs_new:Npn \@@_succ:n #1 { \the \numexpr #1 + 1 \relax }
178 \cs_new:Npn \@@_pred:n #1 { \the \numexpr #1 - 1 \relax }

```

The following command is a small shortcut.

```

179 \cs_new:Npn \@@_math_toggle_token:
180 { \bool_if:NF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool \c_math_toggle_token }

```

```

181 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_CT@arc@:
182 { \peek_meaning:NTF [ \@@_set_CT@arc@_i: \@@_set_CT@arc@_ii: }
183 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_CT@arc@_i: [ #1 ] #2 \q_stop
184 { \cs_set:Npn \CT@arc@ { \color [ #1 ] { #2 } } }
185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_CT@arc@_ii: #1 \q_stop
186 { \cs_set:Npn \CT@arc@ { \color { #1 } } }

```

```

187 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_pgfpintanchor \pgfpintanchor

```

The column S of siunitx

We want to know whether the package siunitx is loaded and, if it is loaded, we redefine the S columns of siunitx.

```

188 \bool_new:N \c_@@_siunitx_loaded_bool
189 \AtBeginDocument
190 {
191   \@ifpackageloaded { siunitx }
192   { \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_siunitx_loaded_bool }
193   { }
194 }

```

The command \@@_renew_NC@rewrite@S: will be used in each environment of nicematrix in order to “rewrite” the S column in each environment.

```

195 \AtBeginDocument
196 {
197   \bool_if:nTF { ! \c_@@_siunitx_loaded_bool }
198   { \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_renew_NC@rewrite@S: \prg_do_nothing: }
199   {
200     \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_renew_NC@rewrite@S:
201     {
202       \renewcommand*{\NC@rewrite@S}[1] []
203       {

```

\@temptokena is a toks (not supported by expl3).

```

204       \@temptokena \exp_after:wN
205       { \tex_the:D \@temptokena \@@_S: [ ##1 ] }
206       \NC@find
207     }
208   }
209 }
210 }

```

The following code is used to define \c_@@_table_collect_begin_tl and \c_@@_table_print_tl when the version of siunitx is prior to 3.0. The command \@@_adapt_S_column is used in the environment {NiceArrayWithDelims}.

```

211 \AtBeginDocument
212 {
213   \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_adapt_S_column: \prg_do_nothing:
214   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
215   { \c_@@_siunitx_loaded_bool }

```

```

216 { ! \cs_if_exist_p:N \siunitx_cell_begin:w }
217 {
218   \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_adapt_S_column:
219   {
220     \group_begin:
221     \@temptokena = { }
222     \cs_set_eq:NN \NC@find \prg_do_nothing:
223     \NC@rewrite@S { }
224     \tl_gset:NV \g_tmpa_tl \@temptokena
225     \group_end:
226     \tl_new:N \c_@@_table_collect_begin_tl
227     \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { \tl_item:Nn \g_tmpa_tl 2 }
228     \tl_gset:Nx \c_@@_table_collect_begin_tl { \tl_item:Nn \l_tmpa_tl 1 }
229     \tl_new:N \c_@@_table_print_tl
230     \tl_gset:Nx \c_@@_table_print_tl { \tl_item:Nn \g_tmpa_tl { -1 } }
231     \cs_gset_eq:NN \@@_adapt_S_column: \prg_do_nothing:
232   }
233 }
234 }

```

Parameters

The following counter will count the environments `{NiceArray}`. The value of this counter will be used to prefix the names of the Tikz nodes created in the array.

```

235 \int_new:N \g_@@_env_int

```

The following command is only a syntactic shortcut. It must *not* be protected (it will be used in names of PGF nodes).

```

236 \cs_new:Npn \@@_env: { nm - \int_use:N \g_@@_env_int }

```

The command `\NiceMatrixLastEnv` is not used by the package `nicematrix`. It's only a facility given to the final user. It gives the number of the last environment (in fact the number of the current environment but it's meant to be used after the environment in order to refer to that environment — and its nodes — without having to give it a name). This command *must* be expandable since it will be used in `pgf` nodes.

```

237 \NewExpandableDocumentCommand \NiceMatrixLastEnv { }
238 { \int_use:N \g_@@_env_int }

```

The following command is only a syntactic shortcut. The `q` in `qpoint` means *quick*.

```

239 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_qpoint:n #1
240 { \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - #1 } { center } }

```

The following counter will count the environments `{NiceMatrixBlock}`.

```

241 \int_new:N \g_@@_NiceMatrixBlock_int

```

The dimension `\l_@@_columns_width_dim` will be used when the options specify that all the columns must have the same width (but, if the key `columns-width` is used with the special value `auto`, the boolean `\l_@@_auto_columns_width_bool` also will be raised).

```

242 \dim_new:N \l_@@_columns_width_dim

```

The dimension `\l_@@_col_width_dim` will be available in each cell which belongs to a column of fixed width: `w{...}{...}`, `W{...}{...}`, `p{}`, `m{}`, `b{}` but also `X` (when the actual width of that column is known, that is to say after the first compilation). It's the width of that column. It will be used by some commands `\Block`. A non positive value means that the column has no fixed width (it's a column of type `c`, `r`, `l`, etc.).

```

243 \dim_new:N \l_@@_col_width_dim
244 \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_col_width_dim { -1 cm }

```

The following counters will be used to count the numbers of rows and columns of the array.

```
245 \int_new:N \g_@@_row_total_int
246 \int_new:N \g_@@_col_total_int
```

The following token list will contain the type of horizontal alignment of the current cell as provided by the corresponding column. The possible values are r, l, c. For exemple, a column `p[1]{3cm}` will provide the value l for all the cells of the column.

```
247 \str_new:N \l_@@_hpos_cell_str
248 \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_cell_str { c }
```

When there is a mono-column block (created by the command `\Block`), we want to take into account the width of that block for the width of the column. That's why we compute the width of that block in the `\g_@@_blocks_wd_dim` and, after the construction of the box `\l_@@_cell_box`, we change the width of that box to take into account the length `\g_@@_blocks_wd_dim`.

```
249 \dim_new:N \g_@@_blocks_wd_dim
```

Idem pour the mono-row blocks.

```
250 \dim_new:N \g_@@_blocks_ht_dim
251 \dim_new:N \g_@@_blocks_dp_dim
```

The sequence `\g_@@_names_seq` will be the list of all the names of environments used (via the option `name`) in the document: two environments must not have the same name. However, it's possible to use the option `allow-duplicate-names`.

```
252 \seq_new:N \g_@@_names_seq
```

We want to know whether we are in an environment of `nicematrix` because we will raise an error if the user tries to use nested environments.

```
253 \bool_new:N \l_@@_in_env_bool
```

If the user uses `{NiceArray}` or `{NiceTabular}` the flag `\l_@@_NiceArray_bool` will be raised.

```
254 \bool_new:N \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
```

In fact, if there is delimiters in the preamble of `{NiceArray}` (eg: `[cccc]`), this boolean will be set to false.

If the user uses `{NiceTabular}` or `{NiceTabular*}`, we will raise the following flag.

```
255 \bool_new:N \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
```

If the user uses `{NiceTabular*}`, the width of the tabular (in the first argument of the environment `{NiceTabular*}`) will be stored in the following dimension.

```
256 \dim_new:N \l_@@_tabular_width_dim
```

If the user uses an environment without preamble, we will raise the following flag.

```
257 \bool_new:N \l_@@_Matrix_bool
```

The following boolean will be raised when the command `\rotate` is used.

```
258 \bool_new:N \g_@@_rotate_bool
```

In a cell, it will be possible to know whether we are in a cell of a column of type X thanks to that flag.

```
259 \bool_new:N \l_@@_X_column_bool
```

We will write in `\g_@@_aux_tl` all the instructions that we have to write on the `aux` file for the current environment. The content of that token list will be written on the `aux` file at the end of the environment (in an instruction `\tl_gset:cn { c_@@_ \int_use:N \g_@@_env_int _ tl }`).

```
260 \tl_new:N \g_@@_aux_tl
```

```

261 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_if_math_mode:
262 {
263   \if_mode_math: \else:
264     \@@_fatal:n { Outside-math-mode }
265   \fi:
266 }

```

The letter used for the vlines which will be drawn only in the sub-matrices. `vlism` stands for *vertical lines in sub-matrices*.

```

267 \tl_new:N \l_@@_letter_vlism_tl

```

The list of the columns where vertical lines in sub-matrices (`vlism`) must be drawn. Of course, the actual value of this sequence will be known after the analyse of the preamble of the array.

```

268 \seq_new:N \g_@@_cols_vlism_seq

```

The following colors will be used to memorize the color of the potential “first col” and the potential “first row”.

```

269 \colorlet { nicematrix-last-col } { . }
270 \colorlet { nicematrix-last-row } { . }

```

The following string is the name of the current environment or the current command of `nicematrix` (despite its name which contains `env`).

```

271 \str_new:N \g_@@_name_env_str

```

The following string will contain the word *command* or *environment* whether we are in a command of `nicematrix` or in an environment of `nicematrix`. The default value is *environment*.

```

272 \tl_set:Nn \g_@@_com_or_env_str { environment }

```

The following command will be able to reconstruct the full name of the current command or environment (despite its name which contains `env`). This command must *not* be protected since it will be used in error messages and we have to use `\str_if_eq:VnTF` and not `\tl_if_eq:NnTF` because we need to be fully expandable).

```

273 \cs_new:Npn \@@_full_name_env:
274 {
275   \str_if_eq:VnTF \g_@@_com_or_env_str { command }
276     { command \space \c_backslash_str \g_@@_name_env_str }
277     { environment \space \{ \g_@@_name_env_str \} }
278 }

```

The following token list corresponds to the option `code-after` (it’s also possible to set the value of that parameter with the keyword `\CodeAfter`).

```

279 \tl_new:N \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl

```

For the key code of the command `\SubMatrix` (itself in the main `\CodeAfter`), we will use the following token list.

```

280 \tl_new:N \l_@@_code_tl

```

The following token list has a function similar to `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl` but it is used internally by `nicematrix`. In fact, we have to distinguish between `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl` and `\g_@@_internal_code_after_tl` because we must take care of the order in which instructions stored in that parameters are executed.

```

281 \tl_new:N \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl

```

The counters `\l_@@_old_iRow_int` and `\l_@@_old_jCol_int` will be used to save the values of the potential LaTeX counters `iRow` and `jCol`. These LaTeX counters will be restored at the end of the environment.

```

282 \int_new:N \l_@@_old_iRow_int
283 \int_new:N \l_@@_old_jCol_int

```

The TeX counters `\c@iRow` and `\c@jCol` will be created in the beginning of `{NiceArrayWithDelims}` (if they don't exist previously).

The following token list corresponds to the key `rules/color` available in the environments.

```
284 \tl_new:N \l_@@_rules_color_tl
```

The sum of the weights of all the X-columns in the preamble. The weight of a X-column is given as optional argument between square brackets. The default value, of course, is 1.

```
285 \int_new:N \g_@@_total_X_weight_int
```

If there is at least one X-column in the preamble of the array, the following flag will be raised via the aux file. The length `\l_@@_x_columns_dim` will be the width of X-columns of weight 1 (the width of a column of weight n will be that dimension multiplied by n). That value is computed after the construction of the array during the first compilation in order to be used in the following run.

```
286 \bool_new:N \l_@@_X_columns_aux_bool
```

```
287 \dim_new:N \l_@@_X_columns_dim
```

This boolean will be used only to detect in an expandable way whether we are at the beginning of the (potential) column zero, in order to raise an error if `\Hdotsfor` is used in that column.

```
288 \bool_new:N \g_@@_after_col_zero_bool
```

A kind of false row will be inserted at the end of the array for the construction of the `col` nodes (and also to fix the width of the columns when `columns-width` is used). When this special row will be created, we will raise the flag `\g_@@_row_of_col_done_bool` in order to avoid some actions set in the redefinition of `\everycr` when the last `\cr` of the `\halign` will occur (after that row of `col` nodes).

```
289 \bool_new:N \g_@@_row_of_col_done_bool
```

It's possible to use the command `\NotEmpty` to specify explicitly that a cell must be considered as non empty by `nicematrix` (the Tikz nodes are constructed only in the non empty cells).

```
290 \bool_new:N \g_@@_not_empty_cell_bool
```

`\l_@@_code_before_tl` may contain two types of informations:

- A `code-before` written in the aux file by a previous run. When the aux file is read, this `code-before` is stored in `\g_@@_code_before_i_tl` (where i is the number of the environment) and, at the beginning of the environment, it will be put in `\l_@@_code_before_tl`.
- The final user can explicitly add material in `\l_@@_code_before_tl` by using the key `code-before` or the keyword `\CodeBefore` (with the keyword `\Body`).

```
291 \tl_new:N \l_@@_code_before_tl
```

```
292 \bool_new:N \l_@@_code_before_bool
```

The following token list will contain the code inserted in each cell of the current row (this token list will be cleared at the beginning of each row).

```
293 \tl_new:N \g_@@_row_style_tl
```

The following dimensions will be used when drawing the dotted lines.

```
294 \dim_new:N \l_@@_x_initial_dim
```

```
295 \dim_new:N \l_@@_y_initial_dim
```

```
296 \dim_new:N \l_@@_x_final_dim
```

```
297 \dim_new:N \l_@@_y_final_dim
```

The L3 programming layer provides scratch dimensions `\l_tmpa_dim` and `\l_tmpb_dim`. We creates two more in the same spirit (if they don't exist yet: that's why we use `\dim_zero_new:N`).

```
298 \dim_zero_new:N \l_tmpc_dim
```

```
299 \dim_zero_new:N \l_tmpd_dim
```

Some cells will be declared as “empty” (for example a cell with an instruction `\Cdots`).

```
300 \bool_new:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
```

The following dimensions will be used internally to compute the width of the potential “first column” and “last column”.

```
301 \dim_new:N \g_@@_width_last_col_dim
302 \dim_new:N \g_@@_width_first_col_dim
```

The following sequence will contain the characteristics of the blocks of the array, specified by the command `\Block`. Each block is represented by 6 components surrounded by curly braces:

`{imin}{jmin}{imax}{jmax}{options}{contents}`.

The variable is global because it will be modified in the cells of the array.

```
303 \seq_new:N \g_@@_blocks_seq
```

We also manage a sequence of the *positions* of the blocks. In that sequence, each block is represented by only the four first components: `{imin}{jmin}{imax}{jmax}`. A block with the key `hvlines` won’t appear in that sequence (otherwise, the lines in that block would not be drawn!).

```
304 \seq_new:N \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
```

In fact, this sequence will also contain the positions of the cells with a `\diagbox`. The sequence `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` will be used when we will draw the rules (which respect the blocks).

We will also manage a sequence for the positions of the dotted lines. These dotted lines are created in the array by `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, etc. However, their positions, that is to say, their extremities, will be determined only after the construction of the array. In this sequence, each item contains four components: `{imin}{jmin}{imax}{jmax}`.

```
305 \seq_new:N \g_@@_pos_of_xdots_seq
```

The sequence `\g_@@_pos_of_xdots_seq` will be used when we will draw the rules required by the key `hvlines` (these rules won’t be drawn within the virtual blocks corresponding to the dotted lines).

The final user may decide to “stroke” a block (using, for example, the key `draw=red!15` when using the command `\Block`). In that case, the rules specified, for instance, by `hvlines` must not be drawn around the block. That’s why we keep the information of all that stroken blocks in the following sequence.

```
306 \seq_new:N \g_@@_pos_of_stroken_blocks_seq
```

If the user has used the key `corners` (or the key `hvlines-except-corners`, even though that key is deprecated), all the cells which are in an (empty) corner will be stored in the following sequence.

```
307 \seq_new:N \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
```

The list of the names of the potential `\SubMatrix` in the `\CodeAfter` of an environment. Unfortunately, that list has to be global (we have to use it inside the group for the options of a given `\SubMatrix`).

```
308 \seq_new:N \g_@@_submatrix_names_seq
```

The following flag will be raised if the key `width` has been raised. You use it to raise an error when this key is used while no column `X` is used.

```
309 \bool_new:N \l_@@_width_used_bool
```

The sequence `\g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq` will contain the list of the cells of the array where a command `\multicolumn{n}{...}{...}` with $n > 1$ is issued. In `\g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq`, the “sizes” (that is to say the values of n) correspondant will be stored. These lists will be used for the creation of the “medium nodes” (if they are created).

```
310 \seq_new:N \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq
311 \seq_new:N \g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq
```

The following counters will be used when searching the extremities of a dotted line (we need these counters because of the potential “open” lines in the `\SubMatrix`—the `\SubMatrix` in the `code-before`).

```
312 \int_new:N \l_@@_row_min_int
313 \int_new:N \l_@@_row_max_int
314 \int_new:N \l_@@_col_min_int
315 \int_new:N \l_@@_col_max_int
```

The following sequence will be used when the command `\SubMatrix` is used in the `code-before` (and not in the `\CodeAfter`). It will contain the position of all the sub-matrices specified in the `code-before`. Each sub-matrix is represented by an “object” of the forme $\{i\}\{j\}\{k\}\{l\}$ where i and j are the number of row and column of the upper-left cell and k and l the number of row and column of the lower-right cell.

```
316 \seq_new:N \g_@@_submatrix_seq
```

We are able to determine the number of columns specified in the preamble (for the environments with explicit preamble of course and without the potential exterior columns).

```
317 \int_new:N \g_@@_static_num_of_col_int
```

The following parameters correspond to the keys `fill`, `draw`, `tikz`, `borders`, and `rounded-corners` of the command `\Block`.

```
318 \tl_new:N \l_@@_fill_tl
319 \tl_new:N \l_@@_draw_tl
320 \seq_new:N \l_@@_tikz_seq
321 \clist_new:N \l_@@_borders_clist
322 \dim_new:N \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim
```

The last parameter has no direct link with the [empty] corners of the array (which are computed and taken into account by `nicematrix` when the key `corners` is used).

The following token list correspond to the key `color` of the command `\Block`.

```
323 \tl_new:N \l_@@_color_tl
```

Here is the dimension for the width of the rule when a block (created by `\Block`) is stroked.

```
324 \dim_new:N \l_@@_line_width_dim
```

The parameters of the horizontal position of the label of a block. If the user uses the key `c` or `C`, the value is `c`. If the user uses the key `l` or `L`, the value is `l`. If the user uses the key `r` or `R`, the value is `r`. If the user has used a capital letter, the boolean `\l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool` will be raised (in the second pass of the analyze of the keys of the command `\Block`).

```
325 \str_new:N \l_@@_hpos_block_str
326 \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str { c }
327 \bool_new:N \l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool
```

For the vertical position, the possible values are `c`, `t` and `b`. Of course, it would be interesting to program a key `T` and a key `B`.

```
328 \tl_new:N \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl
329 \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl { c }
```

Used when the key `draw-first` is used for `\Ddots` or `\Iddots`.

```
330 \bool_new:N \l_@@_draw_first_bool
```

The following flag corresponds to the key `hvlines` of the command `\Block`.

```
331 \bool_new:N \l_@@_hvlines_block_bool
```

The blocks which use the key `-` will store their content in a box. These boxes are numbered with the following counter.

```
332 \int_new:N \g_@@_block_box_int
```

```

333 \dim_new:N \l_@@_submatrix_extra_height_dim
334 \dim_new:N \l_@@_submatrix_left_xshift_dim
335 \dim_new:N \l_@@_submatrix_right_xshift_dim
336 \clist_new:N \l_@@_hlines_clist
337 \clist_new:N \l_@@_vlines_clist
338 \clist_new:N \l_@@_submatrix_hlines_clist
339 \clist_new:N \l_@@_submatrix_vlines_clist

```

The following flag will be used by (for instance) `\@@_vline_ii:nmnn`. When `\l_@@_dotted_bool` is `true`, a dotted line (with our system) will be drawn.

```

340 \bool_new:N \l_@@_dotted_bool

```

The following dimension will be used to trim the rules drawn in the array.

```

341 \dim_new:N \l_@@_trim_dim

```

Variables for the exterior rows and columns

The keys for the exterior rows and columns are `first-row`, `first-col`, `last-row` and `last-col`. However, internally, these keys are not coded in a similar way.

• First row

The integer `\l_@@_first_row_int` is the number of the first row of the array. The default value is 1, but, if the option `first-row` is used, the value will be 0.

```

342 \int_new:N \l_@@_first_row_int
343 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_first_row_int 1

```

• First column

The integer `\l_@@_first_col_int` is the number of the first column of the array. The default value is 1, but, if the option `first-col` is used, the value will be 0.

```

344 \int_new:N \l_@@_first_col_int
345 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_first_col_int 1

```

• Last row

The counter `\l_@@_last_row_int` is the number of the potential “last row”, as specified by the key `last-row`. A value of `-2` means that there is no “last row”. A value of `-1` means that there is a “last row” but we don’t know the number of that row (the key `last-row` has been used without value and the actual value has not still been read in the `aux` file).

```

346 \int_new:N \l_@@_last_row_int
347 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_row_int { -2 }

```

If, in an environment like `{pNiceArray}`, the option `last-row` is used without value, we will globally raise the following flag. It will be used to know if we have, after the construction of the array, to write in the `aux` file the number of the “last row”.⁵⁸

```

348 \bool_new:N \l_@@_last_row_without_value_bool

```

Idem for `\l_@@_last_col_without_value_bool`

```

349 \bool_new:N \l_@@_last_col_without_value_bool

```

⁵⁸We can’t use `\l_@@_last_row_int` for this usage because, if `nicematrix` has read its value from the `aux` file, the value of the counter won’t be `-1` any longer.

- **Last column**

For the potential “last column”, we use an integer. A value of -2 means that there is no last column. A value of -1 means that we are in an environment without preamble (e.g. `{bNiceMatrix}`) and there is a last column but we don’t know its value because the user has used the option `last-col` without value. A value of 0 means that the option `last-col` has been used in an environment with preamble (like `{pNiceArray}`): in this case, the key was necessary without argument.

```
350 \int_new:N \l_@@_last_col_int
351 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_col_int { -2 }
```

However, we have also a boolean. Consider the following code:

```
\begin{pNiceArray}{cc}[last-col]
1 & 2 \\
3 & 4
\end{pNiceArray}
```

In such a code, the “last column” specified by the key `last-col` is not used. We want to be able to detect such a situation and we create a boolean for that job.

```
352 \bool_new:N \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
```

This boolean is set to `false` at the end of `\@@_pre_array_ii:`.

The command `\tablarnote`

The LaTeX counter `tablarnote` will be used to count the tabular notes during the construction of the array (this counter won’t be used during the composition of the notes at the end of the array). You use a LaTeX counter because we will use `\refstepcounter` in order to have the tabular notes referenceable.

```
353 \newcounter { tablarnote }
```

We will store in the following sequence the tabular notes of a given array.

```
354 \seq_new:N \g_@@_tablarnotes_seq
```

However, before the actual tabular notes, it’s possible to put a text specified by the key `tablarnote` of the environment. The token list `\l_@@_tablarnote_tl` corresponds to the value of that key.

```
355 \tl_new:N \l_@@_tablarnote_tl
```

The following counter will be used to count the number of successive tabular notes such as in `\tablarnote{Note 1}\tablarnote{Note 2}\tablarnote{Note 3}`. In the tabular, the labels of those nodes are composed as a comma separated list (e.g. a,b,c).

```
356 \int_new:N \l_@@_number_of_notes_int
```

The following function can be redefined by using the key `notes/style`.

```
357 \cs_new:Npn \@@_notes_style:n #1 { \textit { \alph { #1 } } }
```

The following fonction can be redefined by using the key `notes/label-in-tabular`.

```
358 \cs_new:Npn \@@_notes_label_in_tabular:n #1 { \textsuperscript { #1 } }
```

The following function can be redefined by using the key `notes/label-in-list`.

```
359 \cs_new:Npn \@@_notes_label_in_list:n #1 { \textsuperscript { #1 } }
```

We define `\thetabularnote` because it will be used by LaTeX if the user want to reference a footnote which has been marked by a `\label`. The TeX group is for the case where the user has put an instruction such as `\color{red}` in `\@@_notes_style:n`.

```
360 \cs_set:Npn \thetabularnote { { \@@_notes_style:n { tabularnote } } }
```

The tabular notes will be available for the final user only when `enumitem` is loaded. Indeed, the tabular notes will be composed at the end of the array with a list customized by `enumitem` (a list `tabularnotes` in the general case and a list `tabularnotes*` if the key `para` is in force). However, we can test whether `enumitem` has been loaded only at the beginning of the document (we want to allow the user to load `enumitem` after `nicematrix`).

```
361 \AtBeginDocument
362 {
363   \bool_if:nTF { ! \c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool }
364   {
365     \NewDocumentCommand \tabularnote { m }
366     { \@@_error:n { enumitem-not-loaded } }
367   }
368 }
```

The type of list `tabularnotes` will be used to format the tabular notes at the end of the array in the general case and `tabularnotes*` will be used if the key `para` is in force.

```
369   \newlist { tabularnotes } { enumerate } { 1 }
370   \setlist [ tabularnotes ]
371   {
372     topsep = 0pt ,
373     noitemsep ,
374     leftmargin = * ,
375     align = left ,
376     labelsep = 0pt ,
377     label =
378       \@@_notes_label_in_list:n { \@@_notes_style:n { tabularnotesi } } ,
379   }
380   \newlist { tabularnotes* } { enumerate* } { 1 }
381   \setlist [ tabularnotes* ]
382   {
383     afterlabel = \nobreak ,
384     itemjoin = \quad ,
385     label =
386       \@@_notes_label_in_list:n { \@@_notes_style:n { tabularnotes*i } }
387   }
```

The command `\tabularnote` is available in the whole document (and not only in the environments of `nicematrix`) because we want it to be available in the caption of a `{table}` (before the following `{NiceTabular}` or `{NiceArray}`). That's also the reason why the variables `\c@tabularnote` and `\g_@@_tabularnotes_seq` will be cleared at the end of the environment of `nicematrix` (and not at the beginning).

Unfortunately, if the package `caption` is loaded, the command `\caption` evaluates its argument twice and since it is not aware (of course) of `\tabularnote`, the command `\tabularnote` is, in fact, not usable in `\caption` when `caption` is loaded.⁵⁹

```
388   \NewDocumentCommand \tabularnote { m }
389   {
390     \bool_if:nTF { ! \l_@@_NiceArray_bool && \l_@@_in_env_bool }
391     { \@@_error:n { tabularnote-forbidden } }
392     {
```

`\l_@@_number_of_notes_int` is used to count the number of successive tabular notes such as in `\tabularnote{Note 1}\tabularnote{Note 2}\tabularnote{Note 3}`. We will have to compose the labels of these notes as a comma separated list (e.g. ^{a,b,c}).

```
393       \int_incr:N \l_@@_number_of_notes_int
```

⁵⁹We should try to find a solution to that problem.

We expand the content of the note at the point of use of `\tabularnote` as does `\footnote`.

```

394         \seq_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_tabularnotes_seq { #1 }
395         \peek_meaning:NF \tabularnote
396     {

```

If the following token is *not* a `\tabularnote`, we have finished the sequence of successive commands `\tabularnote` and we have to format the labels of these tabular notes (in the array). We compose those labels in a box `\l_tmpa_box` because we will do a special construction in order to have this box in a overlapping position if we are at the end of a cell.

```

397         \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box
398     {

```

We remind that it is the command `@@_notes_label_in_tabular:n` that will (most of the time) put the labels in a `\textsuperscript`.

```

399         @@_notes_label_in_tabular:n
400     {
401         \stepcounter { tabularnote }
402         @@_notes_style:n { tabularnote }
403         \prg_replicate:nn { \l_@@_number_of_notes_int - 1 }
404     {
405         ,
406         \stepcounter { tabularnote }
407         @@_notes_style:n { tabularnote }
408     }
409 }
410 }

```

We use `\refstepcounter` in order to have the (last) tabular note referenceable (with the standard command `\label`) and that's why we have to go back with a decrementation of the counter `tabularnote` first.

```

411         \addtocounter { tabularnote } { -1 }
412         \refstepcounter { tabularnote }
413         \int_zero:N \l_@@_number_of_notes_int
414         \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }

```

If the command `\tabularnote` is used exactly at the end of the cell, the `\unskip` (inserted by `array?`) will delete the skip we insert now and the label of the footnote will be composed in an overlapping position (by design).

```

415         \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box }
416     }
417 }
418 }
419 }
420 }

```

Command for creation of rectangle nodes

The following command should be used in a `{pgfpicture}`. It creates a rectangle (empty but with a name).

#1 is the name of the node which will be created; **#2** and **#3** are the coordinates of one of the corner of the rectangle; **#4** and **#5** are the coordinates of the opposite corner.

```

421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
422 {
423     \begin { pgfscope }
424     \pgfset
425     {
426         outer~sep = \c_zero_dim ,
427         inner~sep = \c_zero_dim ,
428         minimum~size = \c_zero_dim
429     }
430     \pgftransformshift { \pgfpoint { 0.5 * ( #2 + #4 ) } { 0.5 * ( #3 + #5 ) } }
431     \pgfnode
432     { rectangle }

```

```

433     { center }
434     {
435         \vbox_to_ht:nn
436         { \dim_abs:n { #5 - #3 } }
437         {
438             \vfill
439             \hbox_to_wd:nn { \dim_abs:n { #4 - #2 } } { }
440         }
441     }
442     { #1 }
443     { }
444 \end { pgfscope }
445 }

```

The command `\@@_pgf_rect_node:nnn` is a variant of `\@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnn`: it takes two PGF points as arguments instead of the four dimensions which are the coordinates.

```

446 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnn #1 #2 #3
447 {
448     \begin { pgfscope }
449     \pgfset
450     {
451         outer~sep = \c_zero_dim ,
452         inner~sep = \c_zero_dim ,
453         minimum~size = \c_zero_dim
454     }
455     \pgftransformshift { \pgfpointscale { 0.5 } { \pgfpointadd { #2 } { #3 } } }
456     \pgfpointdiff { #3 } { #2 }
457     \pgfgetlastxy \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpb_dim
458     \pgfnode
459     { rectangle }
460     { center }
461     {
462         \vbox_to_ht:nn
463         { \dim_abs:n \l_tmpb_dim }
464         { \vfill \hbox_to_wd:nn { \dim_abs:n \l_tmpa_dim } { } }
465     }
466     { #1 }
467     { }
468 \end { pgfscope }
469 }

```

The options

By default, the commands `\cellcolor` and `\rowcolor` are available for the user in the cells of the tabular (the user may use the commands provided by `\colortbl`). However, if the key `colortbl-like` is used, these commands are available.

```

470 \bool_new:N \l_@@_colortbl-like_bool

```

By default, the behaviour of `\cline` is changed in the environments of `nicematrix`: a `\cline` spreads the array by an amount equal to `\arrayrulewidht`. It's possible to disable this feature with the key `\l_@@_standard_line_bool`.

```

471 \bool_new:N \l_@@_standard_cline_bool

```

The following dimensions correspond to the options `cell-space-top-limit` and `co` (these parameters are inspired by the package `cellspace`).

```

472 \dim_new:N \l_@@_cell_space_top_limit_dim
473 \dim_new:N \l_@@_cell_space_bottom_limit_dim

```

The following dimension is the distance between two dots for the dotted lines (when `line-style` is equal to `standard`, which is the initial value). The initial value is 0.45 em but it will be changed if the option `small` is used.

```
474 \dim_new:N \l_@@_inter_dots_dim
475 \AtBeginDocument { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_inter_dots_dim { 0.45 em } }
```

The `\AtBeginDocument` is only a security in case `revtex4-1` is used (even though it is obsolete).

The following dimension is the minimal distance between a node (in fact an anchor of that node) and a dotted line (we say “minimal” because, by definition, a dotted line is not a continuous line and, therefore, this distance may vary a little).

```
476 \dim_new:N \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim
477 \AtBeginDocument { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim { 0.3 em } }
```

The `\AtBeginDocument` is only a security in case `revtex4-1` is used (even though it is obsolete).

The following dimension is the radius of the dots for the dotted lines (when `line-style` is equal to `standard`, which is the initial value). The initial value is 0.53 pt but it will be changed if the option `small` is used.

```
478 \dim_new:N \l_@@_radius_dim
479 \AtBeginDocument { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_radius_dim { 0.53 pt } }
```

The `\AtBeginDocument` is only a security in case `revtex4-1` is used (even if it is obsolete).

The token list `\l_@@_xdots_line_style_tl` corresponds to the option `tikz` of the commands `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, etc. and of the options `line-style` for the environments and `\NiceMatrixOptions`. The constant `\c_@@_standard_tl` will be used in some tests.

```
480 \tl_new:N \l_@@_xdots_line_style_tl
481 \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_standard_tl { standard }
482 \tl_set_eq:NN \l_@@_xdots_line_style_tl \c_@@_standard_tl
```

The boolean `\l_@@_light_syntax_bool` corresponds to the option `light-syntax`.

```
483 \bool_new:N \l_@@_light_syntax_bool
```

The string `\l_@@_baseline_tl` may contain one of the three values `t`, `c` or `b` as in the option of the environment `{array}`. However, it may also contain an integer (which represents the number of the row to which align the array).

```
484 \tl_new:N \l_@@_baseline_tl
485 \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_baseline_tl c
```

The flag `\l_@@_exterior_arraycolsep_bool` corresponds to the option `exterior-arraycolsep`. If this option is set, a space equal to `\arraycolsep` will be put on both sides of an environment `{NiceArray}` (as it is done in `{array}` of `array`).

```
486 \bool_new:N \l_@@_exterior_arraycolsep_bool
```

The flag `\l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool` controls whether the diagonals are parallelized. The initial value is `true`.

```
487 \bool_new:N \l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool
488 \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool
```

The following parameter correspond to the key `corners`. The elements of that `clist` must be in NW, SW, NE and SE.

```
489 \clist_new:N \l_@@_corners_clist
```

```
490 \dim_new:N \l_@@_notes_above_space_dim
491 \AtBeginDocument { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_notes_above_space_dim { 1 mm } }
```

The `\AtBeginDocument` is only a security in case `revtex4-1` is used (even if it is obsolete).

The flag `\l_@@_nullify_dots_bool` corresponds to the option `nullify-dots`. When the flag is down, the instructions like `\vdots` are inserted within a `\hphantom` (and so the constructed matrix has exactly the same size as a matrix constructed with the classical `{matrix}` and `\ldots`, `\vdots`, etc.).

```
492 \bool_new:N \l_@@_nullify_dots_bool
```

The following flag will be used when the current options specify that all the columns of the array must have the same width equal to the largest width of a cell of the array (except the cells of the potential exterior columns).

```
493 \bool_new:N \l_@@_auto_columns_width_bool
```

The following boolean corresponds to the key `create-cell-nodes` of the keyword `\CodeBefore`.

```
494 \bool_new:N \g_@@_recreate_cell_nodes_bool
```

The string `\l_@@_name_str` will contain the optional name of the environment: this name can be used to access to the Tikz nodes created in the array from outside the environment.

```
495 \str_new:N \l_@@_name_str
```

The boolean `\l_@@_medium_nodes_bool` will be used to indicate whether the “medium nodes” are created in the array. Idem for the “large nodes”.

```
496 \bool_new:N \l_@@_medium_nodes_bool
```

```
497 \bool_new:N \l_@@_large_nodes_bool
```

The boolean `\l_@@_except_borders_bool` will be raised when the key `hvlines-except-borders` will be used (but that key has also other effects).

```
498 \bool_new:N \l_@@_except_borders_bool
```

The dimension `\l_@@_left_margin_dim` correspond to the option `left-margin`. Idem for the right margin. These parameters are involved in the creation of the “medium nodes” but also in the placement of the delimiters and the drawing of the horizontal dotted lines (`\hdottedline`).

```
499 \dim_new:N \l_@@_left_margin_dim
```

```
500 \dim_new:N \l_@@_right_margin_dim
```

The dimensions `\l_@@_extra_left_margin_dim` and `\l_@@_extra_right_margin_dim` correspond to the options `extra-left-margin` and `extra-right-margin`.

```
501 \dim_new:N \l_@@_extra_left_margin_dim
```

```
502 \dim_new:N \l_@@_extra_right_margin_dim
```

The token list `\l_@@_end_of_row_tl` corresponds to the option `end-of-row`. It specifies the symbol used to mark the ends of rows when the light syntax is used.

```
503 \tl_new:N \l_@@_end_of_row_tl
```

```
504 \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_end_of_row_tl { ; }
```

The following parameter is for the color the dotted lines drawn by `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, `\Iddots` and `\Hdotsfor` but *not* the dotted lines drawn by `\hdottedline` and “:”.

```
505 \tl_new:N \l_@@_xdots_color_tl
```

The following token list corresponds to the key `delimiters/color`.

```
506 \tl_new:N \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl
```

Sometimes, we want to have several arrays vertically juxtaposed in order to have an alignment of the columns of these arrays. To achieve this goal, one may wish to use the same width for all the columns (for example with the option `columns-width` or the option `auto-columns-width` of the environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}`). However, even if we use the same type of delimiters, the width of the delimiters may be different from an array to another because the width of the delimiter is function of its size. That's why we create an option called `delimiters/max-width` which will give to the delimiters the width of a delimiter (of the same type) of big size. The following boolean corresponds to this option.

```
507 \bool_new:N \l_@@_delimiters_max_width_bool
```

```
508 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots }
509 {
510   line-style .code:n =
511     {
512       \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
```

We can't use `\c_@@_tikz_loaded_bool` to test whether `tikz` is loaded because `\NiceMatrixOptions` may be used in the preamble of the document.

```
513     { \cs_if_exist_p:N \tikzpicture }
514     { \str_if_eq_p:nn { #1 } { standard } }
515     { \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_xdots_line_style_tl { #1 } }
516     { @@_error:n { bad-option-for~line-style } }
517   } ,
518   line-style .value_required:n = true ,
519   color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_xdots_color_tl ,
520   color .value_required:n = true ,
521   shorten .dim_set:N = \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim ,
522   shorten .value_required:n = true ,
```

The options `down` and `up` are not documented for the final user because he should use the syntax with `^` and `_`.

```
523   down .tl_set:N = \l_@@_xdots_down_tl ,
524   up .tl_set:N = \l_@@_xdots_up_tl ,
```

The key `draw-first`, which is meant to be used only with `\Ddots` and `\Iddots`, which be caught when `\Ddots` or `\Iddots` is used (during the construction of the array and not when we draw the dotted lines).

```
525   draw-first .code:n = \prg_do_nothing: ,
526   unknown .code:n = @@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-xdots }
527 }
```

```
528 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / rules }
529 {
530   color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_rules_color_tl ,
531   color .value_required:n = true ,
532   width .dim_set:N = \arrayrulewidth ,
533   width .value_required:n = true
534 }
```

First, we define a set of keys “`NiceMatrix / Global`” which will be used (with the mechanism of `.inherit:n`) by other sets of keys.

```
535 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / Global }
536 {
537   delimiters .code:n =
538     \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / delimiters } { #1 } ,
539   delimiters .value_required:n = true ,
540   rules .code:n = \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / rules } { #1 } ,
541   rules .value_required:n = true ,
542   standard-cline .bool_set:N = \l_@@_standard_cline_bool ,
543   standard-cline .default:n = true ,
544   cell-space-top-limit .dim_set:N = \l_@@_cell_space_top_limit_dim ,
545   cell-space-top-limit .value_required:n = true ,
```

```

546 cell-space-bottom-limit .dim_set:N = \l_@@_cell_space_bottom_limit_dim ,
547 cell-space-bottom-limit .value_required:n = true ,
548 cell-space-limits .meta:n =
549 {
550     cell-space-top-limit = #1 ,
551     cell-space-bottom-limit = #1 ,
552 } ,
553 cell-space-limits .value_required:n = true ,
554 xdots .code:n = \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #1 } ,
555 light-syntax .bool_set:N = \l_@@_light_syntax_bool ,
556 light-syntax .default:n = true ,
557 end-of-row .tl_set:N = \l_@@_end_of_row_tl ,
558 end-of-row .value_required:n = true ,
559 first-col .code:n = \int_zero:N \l_@@_first_col_int ,
560 first-row .code:n = \int_zero:N \l_@@_first_row_int ,
561 last-row .int_set:N = \l_@@_last_row_int ,
562 last-row .default:n = -1 ,
563 code-for-first-col .tl_set:N = \l_@@_code_for_first_col_tl ,
564 code-for-first-col .value_required:n = true ,
565 code-for-last-col .tl_set:N = \l_@@_code_for_last_col_tl ,
566 code-for-last-col .value_required:n = true ,
567 code-for-first-row .tl_set:N = \l_@@_code_for_first_row_tl ,
568 code-for-first-row .value_required:n = true ,
569 code-for-last-row .tl_set:N = \l_@@_code_for_last_row_tl ,
570 code-for-last-row .value_required:n = true ,
571 hlines .clist_set:N = \l_@@_hlines_clist ,
572 vlines .clist_set:N = \l_@@_vlines_clist ,
573 hlines .default:n = all ,
574 vlines .default:n = all ,
575 vlines-in-sub-matrix .code:n =
576 {
577     \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
578     { \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_letter_vlism_tl { #1 } }
579     { \@@_error:n { One-letter-allowed } }
580 } ,
581 vlines-in-sub-matrix .value_required:n = true ,
582 hvlines .code:n =
583 {
584     \clist_set:Nn \l_@@_vlines_clist { all }
585     \clist_set:Nn \l_@@_hlines_clist { all }
586 } ,
587 hvlines-except-borders .code:n =
588 {
589     \clist_set:Nn \l_@@_vlines_clist { all }
590     \clist_set:Nn \l_@@_hlines_clist { all }
591     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_except_borders_bool
592 } ,
593 parallelize-diags .bool_set:N = \l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool ,

```

With the option `renew-dots`, the command `\cdots`, `\ldots`, `\vdots`, `\ddots`, etc. are redefined and behave like the commands `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, etc.

```

594 renew-dots .bool_set:N = \l_@@_renew_dots_bool ,
595 renew-dots .value_forbidden:n = true ,
596 nullify-dots .bool_set:N = \l_@@_nullify_dots_bool ,
597 create-medium-nodes .bool_set:N = \l_@@_medium_nodes_bool ,
598 create-large-nodes .bool_set:N = \l_@@_large_nodes_bool ,
599 create-extra-nodes .meta:n =
600 { create-medium-nodes , create-large-nodes } ,
601 left-margin .dim_set:N = \l_@@_left_margin_dim ,
602 left-margin .default:n = \arraycolsep ,
603 right-margin .dim_set:N = \l_@@_right_margin_dim ,
604 right-margin .default:n = \arraycolsep ,
605 margin .meta:n = { left-margin = #1 , right-margin = #1 } ,

```



```

606 margin .default:n = \arraycolsep ,
607 extra-left-margin .dim_set:N = \l_@@_extra_left_margin_dim ,
608 extra-right-margin .dim_set:N = \l_@@_extra_right_margin_dim ,
609 extra-margin .meta:n =
610   { extra-left-margin = #1 , extra-right-margin = #1 } ,
611 extra-margin .value_required:n = true ,
612 }

```

We define a set of keys used by the environments of `nicematrix` (but not by the command `\NiceMatrixOptions`).

```

613 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / Env }
614 {

```

The key `hvlines-except-corners` is now deprecated (use `hvlines` and `corners` instead).

```

615   hvlines-except-corners .code:n =
616   {
617     \clist_set:Nn \l_@@_corners_clist { #1 }
618     \clist_set:Nn \l_@@_vlines_clist { all }
619     \clist_set:Nn \l_@@_hlines_clist { all }
620   } ,
621   hvlines-except-corners .default:n = { NW , SW , NE , SE } ,
622   corners .clist_set:N = \l_@@_corners_clist ,
623   corners .default:n = { NW , SW , NE , SE } ,
624   code-before .code:n =
625   {
626     \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
627     {
628       \tl_put_right:Nn \l_@@_code_before_tl { #1 }
629       \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_code_before_bool
630     }
631   } ,

```

The options `c`, `t` and `b` of the environment `{NiceArray}` have the same meaning as the option of the classical environment `{array}`.

```

632   c .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_baseline_tl c ,
633   t .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_baseline_tl t ,
634   b .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_baseline_tl b ,
635   baseline .tl_set:N = \l_@@_baseline_tl ,
636   baseline .value_required:n = true ,
637   columns-width .code:n =
638     \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { auto }
639     { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_auto_columns_width_bool }
640     { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_columns_width_dim { #1 } } ,
641   columns-width .value_required:n = true ,
642   name .code:n =

```

We test whether we are in the measuring phase of an environment of `amsmath` (always loaded by `nicematrix`) because we want to avoid a fallacious message of duplicate name in this case.

```

643     \legacy_if:nF { measuring@ }
644     {
645       \str_set:Nn \l_tmpa_str { #1 }
646       \seq_if_in:NVTF \g_@@_names_seq \l_tmpa_str
647       { \@@_error:nn { Duplicate-name } { #1 } }
648       { \seq_gput_left:NV \g_@@_names_seq \l_tmpa_str }
649       \str_set_eq:NN \l_@@_name_str \l_tmpa_str
650     } ,
651   name .value_required:n = true ,
652   code-after .tl_gset:N = \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl ,
653   code-after .value_required:n = true ,
654   colortbl-like .code:n =
655     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_colortbl_like_bool
656     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_code_before_bool ,
657   colortbl-like .value_forbidden:n = true
658 }

```

```

659 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / notes }
660 {
661   para .bool_set:N = \l_@@_notes_para_bool ,
662   para .default:n = true ,
663   code-before .tl_set:N = \l_@@_notes_code_before_tl ,
664   code-before .value_required:n = true ,
665   code-after .tl_set:N = \l_@@_notes_code_after_tl ,
666   code-after .value_required:n = true ,
667   bottomrule .bool_set:N = \l_@@_notes_bottomrule_bool ,
668   bottomrule .default:n = true ,
669   style .code:n = \cs_set:Nn \@@_notes_style:n { #1 } ,
670   style .value_required:n = true ,
671   label-in-tabular .code:n =
672     \cs_set:Nn \@@_notes_label_in_tabular:n { #1 } ,
673   label-in-tabular .value_required:n = true ,
674   label-in-list .code:n =
675     \cs_set:Nn \@@_notes_label_in_list:n { #1 } ,
676   label-in-list .value_required:n = true ,
677   enumitem-keys .code:n =
678     {
679       \bool_if:NTF \c_@@_in_preamble_bool
680       {
681         \AtBeginDocument
682         {
683           \bool_if:NT \c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool
684           { \setlist* [ tabularnotes ] { #1 } }
685         }
686       }
687       {
688         \bool_if:NT \c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool
689         { \setlist* [ tabularnotes ] { #1 } }
690       }
691     } ,
692   enumitem-keys .value_required:n = true ,
693   enumitem-keys-para .code:n =
694     {
695       \bool_if:NTF \c_@@_in_preamble_bool
696       {
697         \AtBeginDocument
698         {
699           \bool_if:NT \c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool
700           { \setlist* [ tabularnotes* ] { #1 } }
701         }
702       }
703       {
704         \bool_if:NT \c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool
705         { \setlist* [ tabularnotes* ] { #1 } }
706       }
707     } ,
708   enumitem-keys-para .value_required:n = true ,
709   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown~key~for~notes }
710 }
711 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / delimiters }
712 {
713   max-width .bool_set:N = \l_@@_delimiters_max_width_bool ,
714   max-width .default:n = true ,
715   color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl ,
716   color .value_required:n = true ,
717 }

```

We begin the construction of the major sets of keys (used by the different user commands and environments).

```

718 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix }
719 {
720   NiceMatrixOptions .inherit:n =
721     { NiceMatrix / Global } ,
722   NiceMatrixOptions / xdots .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / xdots ,
723   NiceMatrixOptions / rules .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / rules ,
724   NiceMatrixOptions / notes .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / notes ,
725   NiceMatrixOptions / delimiters .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / delimiters ,
726   NiceMatrixOptions / sub-matrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix ,
727   SubMatrix / rules .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / rules ,
728   CodeAfter / xdots .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / xdots ,
729   NiceMatrix .inherit:n =
730     {
731       NiceMatrix / Global ,
732       NiceMatrix / Env ,
733     } ,
734   NiceMatrix / xdots .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / xdots ,
735   NiceMatrix / rules .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / rules ,
736   NiceMatrix / delimiters .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / delimiters ,
737   NiceTabular .inherit:n =
738     {
739       NiceMatrix / Global ,
740       NiceMatrix / Env
741     } ,
742   NiceTabular / xdots .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / xdots ,
743   NiceTabular / rules .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / rules ,
744   NiceTabular / delimiters .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / delimiters ,
745   NiceArray .inherit:n =
746     {
747       NiceMatrix / Global ,
748       NiceMatrix / Env ,
749     } ,
750   NiceArray / xdots .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / xdots ,
751   NiceArray / rules .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / rules ,
752   NiceArray / delimiters .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / delimiters ,
753   pNiceArray .inherit:n =
754     {
755       NiceMatrix / Global ,
756       NiceMatrix / Env ,
757     } ,
758   pNiceArray / xdots .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / xdots ,
759   pNiceArray / rules .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / rules ,
760   pNiceArray / delimiters .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / delimiters ,
761 }

```

We finalise the definition of the set of keys “NiceMatrix / NiceMatrixOptions” with the options specific to \NiceMatrixOptions.

```

762 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceMatrixOptions }
763 {
764   last-col .code:n = \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
765     { \@@_error:n { last-col~non~empty~for~NiceMatrixOptions } }
766     \int_zero:N \l_@@_last_col_int ,
767   small .bool_set:N = \l_@@_small_bool ,
768   small .value_forbidden:n = true ,

```

With the option `renew-matrix`, the environment `{matrix}` of `amsmath` and its variants are redefined to behave like the environment `{NiceMatrix}` and its variants.

```

769   renew-matrix .code:n = \@@_renew_matrix: ,
770   renew-matrix .value_forbidden:n = true ,

```

The key `transparent` is now considered as obsolete (because its name is ambiguous).

```

771   transparent .code:n =
772     {
773       \@@_renew_matrix:

```

```

774     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_renew_dots_bool
775     \@@_error:n { Key~transparent }
776   } ,
777   transparent .value_forbidden:n = true,

```

The option `exterior-arraycolsep` will have effect only in `{NiceArray}` for those who want to have for `{NiceArray}` the same behaviour as `{array}`.

```

778   exterior-arraycolsep .bool_set:N = \l_@@_exterior_arraycolsep_bool ,

```

If the option `columns-width` is used, all the columns will have the same width. In `\NiceMatrixOptions`, the special value `auto` is not available.

```

779   columns-width .code:n =
780     \tl_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { auto }
781     { \@@_error:n { Option~auto~for~columns~width } }
782     { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_columns_width_dim { #1 } } ,

```

Usually, an error is raised when the user tries to give the same name to two distinct environments of `nicematrix` (these names are global and not local to the current TeX scope). However, the option `allow-duplicate-names` disables this feature.

```

783   allow-duplicate-names .code:n =
784     \@@_msg_redirect_name:nn { Duplicate~name } { none } ,
785   allow-duplicate-names .value_forbidden:n = true ,

```

By default, the specifier used in the preamble of the array (for example in `{pNiceArray}`) to draw a vertical dotted line between two columns is the colon “:”. However, it’s possible to change this letter with `letter-for-dotted-lines` and, by the way, the letter “:” will remain free for other packages (for example `arydshln`).

```

786   letter-for-dotted-lines .code:n =
787   {
788     \tl_if_single_token:nTF { #1 }
789     { \str_set:Nx \l_@@_letter_for_dotted_lines_str { #1 } }
790     { \@@_error:n { One~letter~allowed } }
791   } ,
792   letter-for-dotted-lines .value_required:n = true ,
793   notes .code:n = \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / notes } { #1 } ,
794   notes .value_required:n = true ,
795   sub-matrix .code:n =
796     \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / sub-matrix } { #1 } ,
797   sub-matrix .value_required:n = true ,
798   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown~key~for~NiceMatrixOptions }
799 }

800 \str_new:N \l_@@_letter_for_dotted_lines_str
801 \str_set_eq:NN \l_@@_letter_for_dotted_lines_str \c_colon_str

```

`\NiceMatrixOptions` is the command of the `nicematrix` package to fix options at the document level. The scope of these specifications is the current TeX group.

```

802 \NewDocumentCommand \NiceMatrixOptions { m }
803 { \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceMatrixOptions } { #1 } }

```

We finalise the definition of the set of keys “`NiceMatrix / NiceMatrix`” with the options specific to `{NiceMatrix}`.

```

804 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceMatrix }
805 {
806   last-col .code:n = \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
807   {
808     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_last_col_without_value_bool
809     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_col_int { -1 }
810   }

```

```

811         { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_col_int { #1 } } ,
812     l .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_type_of_col_tl l ,
813     r .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_type_of_col_tl r ,
814     small .bool_set:N = \l_@@_small_bool ,
815     small .value_forbidden:n = true ,
816     unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-NiceMatrix }
817 }

```

We finalise the definition of the set of keys “NiceMatrix / NiceArray” with the options specific to {NiceArray}.

```

818 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceArray }
819 {

```

In the environments {NiceArray} and its variants, the option last-col must be used without value because the number of columns of the array is read from the preamble of the array.

```

820     small .bool_set:N = \l_@@_small_bool ,
821     small .value_forbidden:n = true ,
822     last-col .code:n = \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
823         { \@@_error:n { last-col-non-empty-for-NiceArray } }
824         \int_zero:N \l_@@_last_col_int ,
825     notes / para .bool_set:N = \l_@@_notes_para_bool ,
826     notes / para .default:n = true ,
827     notes / bottomrule .bool_set:N = \l_@@_notes_bottomrule_bool ,
828     notes / bottomrule .default:n = true ,
829     tabularnote .tl_set:N = \l_@@_tabularnote_tl ,
830     tabularnote .value_required:n = true ,
831     r .code:n = \@@_error:n { r~or~l~with~preamble } ,
832     l .code:n = \@@_error:n { r~or~l~with~preamble } ,
833     unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-NiceArray }
834 }
835 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / pNiceArray }
836 {
837     first-col .code:n = \int_zero:N \l_@@_first_col_int ,
838     last-col .code:n = \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
839         { \@@_error:n { last-col-non-empty-for-NiceArray } }
840         \int_zero:N \l_@@_last_col_int ,
841     first-row .code:n = \int_zero:N \l_@@_first_row_int ,
842     small .bool_set:N = \l_@@_small_bool ,
843     small .value_forbidden:n = true ,
844     r .code:n = \@@_error:n { r~or~l~with~preamble } ,
845     l .code:n = \@@_error:n { r~or~l~with~preamble } ,
846     unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-NiceMatrix }
847 }

```

We finalise the definition of the set of keys “NiceMatrix / NiceTabular” with the options specific to {NiceTabular}.

```

848 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceTabular }
849 {

```

The dimension width will be used if at least a column of type X is used.

```

850     width .code:n = \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_width_dim { #1 }
851         \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_width_used_bool ,
852     width .value_required:n = true ,
853     notes / para .bool_set:N = \l_@@_notes_para_bool ,
854     notes / para .default:n = true ,
855     notes / bottomrule .bool_set:N = \l_@@_notes_bottomrule_bool ,
856     notes / bottomrule .default:n = true ,
857     tabularnote .tl_set:N = \l_@@_tabularnote_tl ,
858     tabularnote .value_required:n = true ,
859     last-col .code:n = \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 }
860         { \@@_error:n { last-col-non-empty-for-NiceArray } }

```

```

861         \int_zero:N \l_@@_last_col_int ,
862     r .code:n = \@@_error:n { r~or~l~with~preamble } ,
863     l .code:n = \@@_error:n { r~or~l~with~preamble } ,
864     unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown~key~for~NiceTabular }
865 }

```

Important code used by {NiceArrayWithDelims}

The pseudo-environment `\@@_cell_begin:w`–`\@@_cell_end:` will be used to format the cells of the array. In the code, the affectations are global because this pseudo-environment will be used in the cells of a `\halign` (via an environment `{array}`).

```

866 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_cell_begin:w
867 {

```

The token list `\g_@@_post_action_cell_tl` will be set during the composition of the box `\l_@@_cell_box` and will be used *after* the composition in order to modify that box (that's why it's called a *post-action*).

```

868     \tl_gclear:N \g_@@_post_action_cell_tl

```

At the beginning of the cell, we link `\CodeAfter` to a command which do *not* begin with `\omit` (whereas the standard version of `\CodeAfter` begins with `\omit`).

```

869     \cs_set_eq:NN \CodeAfter \@@_CodeAfter_i:n

```

We increment `\c@jCol`, which is the counter of the columns.

```

870     \int_gincr:N \c@jCol

```

Now, we increment the counter of the rows. We don't do this incrementation in the `\everycr` because some packages, like `arydshln`, create special rows in the `\halign` that we don't want to take into account.

```

871     \int_compare:nNnT \c@jCol = 1
872     { \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_col_int = 1 \@@_begin_of_row: }

```

The content of the cell is composed in the box `\l_@@_cell_box` because we want to compute some dimensions of the box. The `\hbox_set_end:` corresponding to this `\hbox_set:Nw` will be in the `\@@_cell_end:` (and the potential `\c_math_toggle_token` also).

```

873     \hbox_set:Nw \l_@@_cell_box
874     \bool_if:NF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
875     {
876         \c_math_toggle_token
877         \bool_if:NT \l_@@_small_bool \scriptstyle
878     }

```

For unexplained reason, with XeTeX (and not with the other engines), the environments of `nicematrix` were all composed in black and do not take into account the color of the encompassing text. As a workaround, you peek the color in force at the beginning of the environment and we use it now (in each cell of the array).

```

879     \color { nicematrix }
880     \g_@@_row_style_tl

```

We will call *corners* of the matrix the cases which are at the intersection of the exterior rows and exterior columns (of course, the four corners doesn't always exist simultaneously).

The codes `\l_@@_code_for_first_row_tl` and `al` don't apply in the corners of the matrix.

```

881     \int_compare:nNnTF \c@iRow = 0
882     {
883         \int_compare:nNnT \c@jCol > 0
884         {
885             \l_@@_code_for_first_row_tl
886             \xglobal \colorlet { nicematrix-first-row } { . }
887         }
888     }
889     {

```

```

890     \int_compare:nNnT \c@iRow = \l_@@_last_row_int
891     {
892         \l_@@_code_for_last_row_tl
893         \xglobal \colorlet { nicematrix-last-row } { . }
894     }
895 }
896 }

```

The following macro `\@@_begin_of_row` is usually used in the cell number 1 of the row. However, when the key `first-col` is used, `\@@_begin_of_row` is executed in the cell number 0 of the row.

```

897 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_begin_of_row:
898 {
899     \tl_gclear:N \g_@@_row_style_tl
900     \int_gincr:N \c@iRow
901     \dim_gset_eq:NN \g_@@_dp_ante_last_row_dim \g_@@_dp_last_row_dim
902     \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_dp_last_row_dim { \box_dp:N \@arstrutbox }
903     \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_ht_last_row_dim { \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox }
904     \pgfpicture
905     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
906     \pgfcoordinate
907     { \@@_env: - row - \int_use:N \c@iRow - base }
908     { \pgfpoint \c_zero_dim { 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } }
909     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
910     {
911         \pgfnodealias
912         { \l_@@_name_str - row - \int_use:N \c@iRow - base }
913         { \@@_env: - row - \int_use:N \c@iRow - base }
914     }
915     \endpgfpicture
916 }

```

Remark: If the key `recreate-cell-nodes` of the `\CodeBefore` is used, then we will add some lines to that command.

The following code is used in each cell of the array. It actualises quantities that, at the end of the array, will give informations about the vertical dimension of the two first rows and the two last rows. If the user uses the `last-row`, some lines of code will be dynamically added to this command.

```

917 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_update_for_first_and_last_row:
918 {
919     \int_compare:nNnTF \c@iRow = 0
920     {
921         \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim
922         { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim { \box_dp:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
923         \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim
924         { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim { \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
925     }
926     {
927         \int_compare:nNnT \c@iRow = 1
928         {
929             \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_ht_row_one_dim
930             { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_ht_row_one_dim { \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
931         }
932     }
933 }
934 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_rotate_cell_box:
935 {
936     \box_rotate:Nn \l_@@_cell_box { 90 }
937     \int_compare:nNnT \c@iRow = \l_@@_last_row_int
938     {
939         \vbox_set_top:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
940         {

```

```

941         \vbox_to_zero:n { }
942         \skip_vertical:n { - \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox + 0.8 ex }
943         \box_use:N \l_@@_cell_box
944     }
945 }
946 \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_rotate_bool
947 }
948 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_adjust_size_box:
949 {
950     \dim_compare:nNnT \g_@@_blocks_wd_dim > \c_zero_dim
951     {
952         \box_set_wd:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
953         { \dim_max:nn { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } \g_@@_blocks_wd_dim }
954         \dim_gzero:N \g_@@_blocks_wd_dim
955     }
956     \dim_compare:nNnT \g_@@_blocks_dp_dim > \c_zero_dim
957     {
958         \box_set_dp:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
959         { \dim_max:nn { \box_dp:N \l_@@_cell_box } \g_@@_blocks_dp_dim }
960         \dim_gzero:N \g_@@_blocks_dp_dim
961     }
962     \dim_compare:nNnT \g_@@_blocks_ht_dim > \c_zero_dim
963     {
964         \box_set_ht:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
965         { \dim_max:nn { \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box } \g_@@_blocks_ht_dim }
966         \dim_gzero:N \g_@@_blocks_ht_dim
967     }
968 }
969 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_cell_end:
970 {
971     \@@_math_toggle_token:
972     \hbox_set_end:

```

The token list `\g_@@_post_action_cell_tl` is (potentially) set during the composition of the box `\l_@@_cell_box` and is used now *after* the composition in order to modify that box.

```

973     \g_@@_post_action_cell_tl
974     \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool \@@_rotate_cell_box:
975     \@@_adjust_size_box:
976     \box_set_ht:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
977     { \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box + \l_@@_cell_space_top_limit_dim }
978     \box_set_dp:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
979     { \box_dp:N \l_@@_cell_box + \l_@@_cell_space_bottom_limit_dim }

```

We want to compute in `\g_@@_max_cell_width_dim` the width of the widest cell of the array (except the cells of the “first column” and the “last column”).

```

980     \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_max_cell_width_dim
981     { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_max_cell_width_dim { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } }

```

The following computations are for the “first row” and the “last row”.

```

982     \@@_update_for_first_and_last_row:

```

If the cell is empty, or may be considered as if, we must not create the PGF node, for two reasons:

- it’s a waste of time since such a node would be rather pointless;
- we test the existence of these nodes in order to determine whether a cell is empty when we search the extremities of a dotted line.

However, it’s very difficult to determine whether a cell is empty. Up to now we use the following technic:

- if the width of the box `\l_@@_cell_box` (created with the content of the cell) is equal to zero, we consider the cell as empty (however, this is not perfect since the user may have used a `\rlap`, a `\llap` or a `\mathclap` of `mathtools`).

- the cells with a command `\Ldots` or `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, etc., should also be considered as empty; if `nullify-dots` is in force, there would be nothing to do (in this case the previous commands only write an instruction in a kind of `\CodeAfter`); however, if `nullify-dots` is not in force, a phantom of `\ldots`, `\cdots`, `\vdots` is inserted and its width is not equal to zero; that's why these commands raise a boolean `\g_@@_empty_cell_bool` and we begin by testing this boolean.

```

983 \bool_if:NTF \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
984 { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box }
985 {
986   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
987     \g_@@_not_empty_cell_bool
988     { \dim_compare_p:nNn { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } > \c_zero_dim }
989     \@@_node_for_cell:
990     { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box }
991 }
992 \int_gset:Nn \g_@@_col_total_int { \int_max:nn \g_@@_col_total_int \c@jCol }
993 \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
994 \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_not_empty_cell_bool
995 }

```

The following command creates the PGF name of the node with, of course, `\l_@@_cell_box` as the content.

```

996 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_node_for_cell:
997 {
998   \pgfpicture
999   \pgfsetbaseline \c_zero_dim
1000   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
1001   \pgfset
1002   {
1003     inner~sep = \c_zero_dim ,
1004     minimum~width = \c_zero_dim
1005   }
1006   \pgfnode
1007   { rectangle }
1008   { base }
1009   { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box }
1010   { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol }
1011   { }
1012   \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
1013   {
1014     \pgfnodealias
1015     { \l_@@_name_str - \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol }
1016     { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol }
1017   }
1018   \endpgfpicture
1019 }

```

As its name says, the following command is a patch for the command `\@@_node_for_cell:`. This patch will be appended on the left of `\@@_node_for_the_cell:` when the construction of the cell nodes (of the form $(i-j)$) in the `\CodeBefore` is required.

```

1020 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_node_for_cell:n #1
1021 {
1022   \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_node_for_cell:
1023   {
1024     \hbox_set:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
1025     {
1026       \box_move_up:nn { \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box }
1027       \hbox_overlap_left:n
1028       {
1029         \pgfsys@markposition
1030         { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol - NW }

```

I don't know why the following adjustment is needed when the compilation is done with XeLaTeX or with the classical way `latex`, `divps`, `ps2pdf` (or Adobe Distiller). However, it seems to work.

```

1031         #1
1032     }
1033     \box_use:N \l_@@_cell_box
1034     \box_move_down:nn { \box_dp:N \l_@@_cell_box }
1035     \hbox_overlap_left:n
1036     {
1037         \pgfsys@markposition
1038         { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol - SE }
1039         #1
1040     }
1041 }
1042 }
1043 }

```

We have no explanation for the different behaviour between the TeX engines...

```

1044 \bool_lazy_or:nTF \sys_if_engine_xetex_p: \sys_if_output_dvi_p:
1045 {
1046     \@@_patch_node_for_cell:n
1047     { \skip_horizontal:n { 0.5 \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
1048 }
1049 { \@@_patch_node_for_cell:n { } }

```

The second argument of the following command `\@@_instruction_of_type:nnn` defined below is the type of the instruction (`Cdots`, `Vdots`, `Ddots`, etc.). The third argument is the list of options. This command writes in the corresponding `\g_@@_type_lines_tl` the instruction which will actually draw the line after the construction of the matrix.

For example, for the following matrix,

```

\begin{pNiceMatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
5 & \Cdots & & 6 \\
7 & \Cdots[color=red] & & 
\end{pNiceMatrix}

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 \cdots \cdots \cdots 6 \\ 7 \cdots \cdots \cdots \end{pmatrix}$$

the content of `\g_@@_Cdots_lines_tl` will be:

```

\@@_draw_Cdots:nnn {2}{2}{}
\@@_draw_Cdots:nnn {3}{2}{color=red}

```

The first argument is a boolean which indicates whether you must put the instruction on the left or on the right on the list of instructions.

```

1050 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_instruction_of_type:nnn #1 #2 #3
1051 {
1052     \bool_if:nTF { #1 } { \tl_gput_left:cx \tl_gput_right:cx
1053         { \g_@@_#2 _ lines _ tl }
1054         {
1055             \use:c { @@ _ draw _ #2 : nnn }
1056             { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
1057             { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
1058             { \exp_not:n { #3 } }
1059         }
1060     }

1061 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_array:
1062 {
1063     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
1064     { \dim_set_eq:NN \col@sep \tabcolsep }
1065     { \dim_set_eq:NN \col@sep \arraycolsep }
1066     \dim_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_tabular_width_dim = \c_zero_dim
1067     { \cs_set_nopar:Npn \@halignto { } }
1068     { \cs_set_nopar:Npx \@halignto { to \dim_use:N \l_@@_tabular_width_dim } }

```

It `colortbl` is loaded, `\@tabarray` has been redefined to incorporate `\CT@start`.

```

1069 \@tabarray

```

`\l_@@_baseline_tl` may have the value `t`, `c` or `b`. However, if the value is `b`, we compose the `\array` (of `array`) with the option `t` and the right translation will be done further. Remark that `\str_if_eq:VnTF` is fully expandable and you need something fully expandable here.

```
1070   [ \str_if_eq:VnTF \l_@@_baseline_tl c c t ]
1071 }
```

We keep in memory the standard version of `\ialign` because we will redefine `\ialign` in the environment `{NiceArrayWithDelims}` but restore the standard version for use in the cells of the array.

```
1072 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_ialign: \ialign
```

The following command creates a `row` node (and not a row of nodes!).

```
1073 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_create_row_node:
1074 {
```

The `\hbox:n` (or `\hbox`) is mandatory.

```
1075   \hbox
1076   {
1077     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
1078     {
1079       \vtop
1080       {
1081         \skip_vertical:N 0.5\arrayrulewidth
1082         \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - row - \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
1083         \skip_vertical:N -0.5\arrayrulewidth
1084       }
1085     }
1086     \pgfpicture
1087     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
1088     \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - row - \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
1089     { \pgfpoint \c_zero_dim { - 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } }
1090     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
1091     {
1092       \pgfnodealias
1093       { \l_@@_name_str - row - \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
1094       { \@@_env: - row - \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
1095     }
1096     \endpgfpicture
1097   }
1098 }
```

The following must *not* be protected because it begins with `\noalign`.

```
1099 \cs_new:Npn \@@_everycr: { \noalign { \@@_everycr_i: } }
1100 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_everycr_i:
1101 {
1102   \int_gzero:N \c@jCol
1103   \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_after_col_zero_bool
1104   \bool_if:NF \g_@@_row_of_col_done_bool
1105   {
1106     \@@_create_row_node:
```

We don't draw the rules of the key `hlines` (or `hvlines`) but we reserve the vertical space for theses rules.

```
1107   \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_hlines_clist
1108   {
1109     \tl_if_eq:NnF \l_@@_hlines_clist { all }
1110     {
1111       \exp_args:NNx
1112       \clist_if_in:NnT
1113       \l_@@_hlines_clist
1114       { \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
1115     }
1116   }
```

The counter `\c@iRow` has the value `-1` only if there is a “first row” and that we are before that “first row”, i.e. just before the beginning of the array.

```

1117         \int_compare:nNnT \c@iRow > { -1 }
1118         {
1119             \int_compare:nNnF \c@iRow = \l_@@_last_row_int

```

The command `\CT@arc@` is a command of `colortbl` which sets the color of the rules in the array. The package `nicematrix` uses it even if `colortbl` is not loaded. We use a TeX group in order to limit the scope of `\CT@arc@`.

```

1120             { \hrule height \arrayrulewidth width \c_zero_dim }
1121         }
1122     }
1123 }
1124 }
1125 }

```

The command `\@@_newcolumnntype` is the command `\newcolumnntype` of `array` without the warnings for redefinitions of columns types (we will use it to redefine the columns types `w` and `W`).

```

1126 \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_newcolumnntype #1
1127 {
1128     \cs_set:cpn { NC @ find @ #1 } ##1 #1 { \NC@ { ##1 } }
1129     \peek_meaning:NTF [
1130         { \newcol@ #1 }
1131         { \newcol@ #1 [ 0 ] }
1132     }

```

When the key `renew-dots` is used, the following code will be executed.

```

1133 \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_renew_dots:
1134 {
1135     \cs_set_eq:NN \ldots \@@_Ldots
1136     \cs_set_eq:NN \cdots \@@_Cdots
1137     \cs_set_eq:NN \vdots \@@_Vdots
1138     \cs_set_eq:NN \ddots \@@_Ddots
1139     \cs_set_eq:NN \iddots \@@_Iddots
1140     \cs_set_eq:NN \dots \@@_Ldots
1141     \cs_set_eq:NN \hdotsfor \@@_Hdotsfor:
1142 }

```

When the key `colortbl-like` is used, the following code will be executed.

```

1143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_colortbl_like:
1144 {
1145     \cs_set_eq:NN \cellcolor \@@_cellcolor_tabular
1146     \cs_set_eq:NN \rowcolor \@@_rowcolor_tabular
1147     \cs_set_eq:NN \columncolor \@@_columncolor_preamble
1148 }

```

The following code `\@@_pre_array_ii:` is used in `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`. It exists as a standalone macro only for legibility.

```

1149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_pre_array_ii:
1150 {
1151     % \end{macrocode}
1152     % For unexplained reason, with XeTeX (and not with the other engines), the
1153     % environments of \pkg{nicematrix} were all composed in black and do not take
1154     % into account the color of the encompassing text. As a workaround, you peek the
1155     % color in force at the beginning of the environment and we will it in each cell.
1156     % \begin{macrocode}
1157     \xglobal \colorlet { nicematrix } { . }

```

The number of letters `X` in the preamble of the array.

```

1158     \int_gzero:N \g_@@_total_X_weight_int

```

If `booktabs` is loaded, we have to patch the macro `\@BTnormal` which is a macro of `booktabs`. The macro `\@BTnormal` draws an horizontal rule but it occurs after a vertical skip done by a low level TeX command. When this macro `\@BTnormal` occurs, the `row` node has yet been inserted by `nicematrix` *before* the vertical skip (and thus, at a wrong place). That's why we decide to create a new `row` node (for the same row). We patch the macro `\@BTnormal` to create this `row` node. This new `row` node will overwrite the previous definition of that `row` node and we have managed to avoid the error messages of that redefinition⁶⁰.

```

1159 \bool_if:NT \c_@@_booktabs_loaded_bool
1160 { \tl_put_left:Nn \@BTnormal \@_create_row_node: }
1161 \box_clear_new:N \l_@@_cell_box
1162 \normalbaselines

```

If the option `small` is used, we have to do some tuning. In particular, we change the value of `\arraystretch` (this parameter is used in the construction of `\@arstrutbox` in the beginning of `{array}`).

```

1163 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_small_bool
1164 {
1165     \cs_set_nopar:Npn \arraystretch { 0.47 }
1166     \dim_set:Nn \arraycolsep { 1.45 pt }
1167 }

1168 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_recreate_cell_nodes_bool
1169 {
1170     \tl_put_right:Nn \@_begin_of_row:
1171     {
1172         \pgfsys@markposition
1173         { \@_env: - row - \int_use:N \c@iRow - base }
1174     }
1175 }

```

The environment `{array}` uses internally the command `\ialign`. We change the definition of `\ialign` for several reasons. In particular, `\ialign` sets `\everycr` to `{ }` and we *need* to have to change the value of `\everycr`.

```

1176 \cs_set_nopar:Npn \ialign
1177 {
1178     \bool_if:NTF \c_@@_colortbl_loaded_bool
1179     {
1180         \CT@everycr
1181         {
1182             \noalign { \cs_gset_eq:NN \CT@row@color \prg_do_nothing: }
1183             \@_everycr:
1184         }
1185     }
1186     { \everycr { \@_everycr: } }
1187     \tabskip = \c_zero_skip

```

The box `\@arstrutbox` is a box constructed in the beginning of the environment `{array}`. The construction of that box takes into account the current value of `\arraystretch`⁶¹ and `\extrarowheight` (of `array`). That box is inserted (via `\@arstrut`) in the beginning of each row of the array. That's why we use the dimensions of that box to initialize the variables which will be the dimensions of the potential first and last row of the environment. This initialization must be done after the creation of `\@arstrutbox` and that's why we do it in the `\ialign`.

```

1188 \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim
1189 \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim { \box_dp:N \@arstrutbox }
1190 \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim
1191 \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim { \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox }

```

⁶⁰cf. `\nicematrix@redefine@check@rerun`

⁶¹The option `small` of `nicematrix` changes (among other) the value of `\arraystretch`. This is done, of course, before the call of `{array}`.

```

1192 \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_ht_row_one_dim
1193 \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_ht_row_one_dim { \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox }
1194 \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_dp_ante_last_row_dim
1195 \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_ht_last_row_dim
1196 \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_ht_last_row_dim { \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox }
1197 \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_dp_last_row_dim
1198 \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_dp_last_row_dim { \box_dp:N \@arstrutbox }

```

After its first use, the definition of `\ialign` will revert automatically to its default definition. With this programming, we will have, in the cells of the array, a clean version of `\ialign`.

```

1199 \cs_set_eq:NN \ialign \@@_old_ialign:
1200 \halign
1201 }

```

We keep in memory the old versions of `\ldots`, `\cdots`, etc. only because we use them inside `\phantom` commands in order that the new commands `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, etc. give the same spacing (except when the option `nullify-dots` is used).

```

1202 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_ldots \ldots
1203 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_cdots \cdots
1204 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_vdots \vdots
1205 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_ddots \ddots
1206 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_iddots \iddots
1207 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_standard_cline_bool
1208 { \cs_set_eq:NN \cline \@@_standard_cline }
1209 { \cs_set_eq:NN \cline \@@_cline }
1210 \cs_set_eq:NN \Ldots \@@_Ldots
1211 \cs_set_eq:NN \Cdots \@@_Cdots
1212 \cs_set_eq:NN \Vdots \@@_Vdots
1213 \cs_set_eq:NN \Ddots \@@_Ddots
1214 \cs_set_eq:NN \Iddots \@@_Iddots
1215 \cs_set_eq:NN \hdottedline \@@_hdottedline:
1216 \cs_set_eq:NN \Hline \@@_Hline:
1217 \cs_set_eq:NN \Hspace \@@_Hspace:
1218 \cs_set_eq:NN \Hdotsfor \@@_Hdotsfor:
1219 \cs_set_eq:NN \Vdotsfor \@@_Vdotsfor:
1220 \cs_set_eq:NN \Block \@@_Block:
1221 \cs_set_eq:NN \rotate \@@_rotate:
1222 \cs_set_eq:NN \OnlyMainNiceMatrix \@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix:n
1223 \cs_set_eq:NN \dotfill \@@_old_dotfill:
1224 \cs_set_eq:NN \CodeAfter \@@_CodeAfter:
1225 \cs_set_eq:NN \diagbox \@@_diagbox:nn
1226 \cs_set_eq:NN \NotEmpty \@@_NotEmpty:
1227 \cs_set_eq:NN \RowStyle \@@_RowStyle:n
1228 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_colortbl_like_bool \@@_colortbl_like:
1229 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_renew_dots_bool \@@_renew_dots:

```

We redefine `\multicolumn` and, since we want `\multicolumn` to be available in the potential environments `{tabular}` nested in the environments of `nicematrix`, we patch `{tabular}` to go back to the original definition. The command `\AtBeginEnvironment` is the command of `l3hooks` and, if this command is not available (versions of LaTeX prior to 2020-10-01), `etoolbox` is loaded and the command `\AtBeginDocument` of `etoolbox` is used.

```

1230 \cs_set_eq:NN \multicolumn \@@_multicolumn:nnn
1231 \AtBeginEnvironment { tabular }
1232 { \cs_set_eq:NN \multicolumn \@@_old_multicolumn }

```

The sequence `\g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq` will contain the list of the cells of the array where a command `\multicolumn{n}{...}{...}` with $n > 1$ is issued. In `\g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq`, the “sizes” (that is to say the values of n) correspondent will be stored. These lists will be used for the creation of the “medium nodes” (if they are created).

```

1233 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq
1234 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq

```

The counter `\c@iRow` will be used to count the rows of the array (its incrementation will be in the first cell of the row).

```

1235 \int_gset:Nn \c@iRow { \l_@@_first_row_int - 1 }

```

At the end of the environment `{array}`, `\c@iRow` will be the total number de rows.
`\g_@@_row_total_int` will be the number or rows excepted the last row (if `\l_@@_last_row_bool` has been raised with the option `last-row`).

```
1236 \int_gzero_new:N \g_@@_row_total_int
```

The counter `\c@jCol` will be used to count the columns of the array. Since we want to know the total number of columns of the matrix, we also create a counter `\g_@@_col_total_int`. These counters are updated in the command `\@@_cell_begin:w` executed at the beginning of each cell.

```
1237 \int_gzero_new:N \g_@@_col_total_int
```

```
1238 \cs_set_eq:NN \@ifnextchar \new@ifnextchar
```

```
1239 \@@_renew_NC@rewrite@S:
```

```
1240 \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
```

During the construction of the array, the instructions `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, etc. will be written in token lists `\g_@@_Cdots_lines_tl`, etc. which will be executed after the construction of the array.

```
1241 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_@@_Cdots_lines_tl
```

```
1242 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_@@_Ldots_lines_tl
```

```
1243 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_@@_Vdots_lines_tl
```

```
1244 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_@@_Ddots_lines_tl
```

```
1245 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_@@_Iddots_lines_tl
```

```
1246 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_@@_HVDotsfor_lines_tl
```

```
1247 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
```

```
1248 }
```

This is the end of `\@@_pre_array_ii:`.

The command `\@@_pre_array:` will be executed after analyse of the keys of the environment.

```
1249 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_pre_array:
```

```
1250 {
```

```
1251 \cs_if_exist:NT \theiRow { \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_old_iRow_int \c@iRow }
```

```
1252 \int_gzero_new:N \c@iRow
```

```
1253 \cs_if_exist:NT \thejCol { \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_old_jCol_int \c@jCol }
```

```
1254 \int_gzero_new:N \c@jCol
```

We recall that `\l_@@_last_row_int` and `\l_@@_last_column_int` are *not* the numbers of the last row and last column of the array. There are only the values of the keys `last-row` and `last-column` (maybe the user has provided erroneous values). The meaning of that counters does not change during the environment of `nicematrix`. There is only a slight adjustment: if the user have used one of those keys without value, we provide now the right value as read on the `aux` file (of course, it's possible only after the first compilation).

```
1255 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_row_int = { -1 }
```

```
1256 {
```

```
1257 \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_last_row_without_value_bool
```

```
1258 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_aux_found_bool
```

```
1259 { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_row_int { \seq_item:Nn \c_@@_size_seq 3 } }
```

```
1260 }
```

```
1261 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_col_int = { -1 }
```

```
1262 {
```

```
1263 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_aux_found_bool
```

```
1264 { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_col_int { \seq_item:Nn \c_@@_size_seq 6 } }
```

```
1265 }
```

If there is a exterior row, we patch a command used in `\@@_cell_begin:w` in order to keep track of some dimensions needed to the construction of that “last row”.

```
1266 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_row_int > { -2 }
```

```
1267 {
```

```
1268 \tl_put_right:Nn \@@_update_for_first_and_last_row:
```

```
1269 {
```

```

1270      \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_ht_last_row_dim
1271      { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_ht_last_row_dim { \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
1272      \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_dp_last_row_dim
1273      { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_dp_last_row_dim { \box_dp:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
1274    }
1275  }

```

```

1276  \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_cols_vlism_seq
1277  \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_submatrix_seq

```

Now the `\CodeBefore`.

```

1278  \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool \@@_exec_code_before:

```

The value of `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` has been written on the aux file and loaded before the (potential) execution of the `\CodeBefore`. Now, we clear that variable because it will be reconstructed during the creation of the array.

```

1279  \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq

```

Idem for other sequences written on the aux file.

```

1280  \seq_gclear_new:N \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq
1281  \seq_gclear_new:N \g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq

```

The code in `\@@_pre_array_ii:` is used only here.

```

1282  \@@_pre_array_ii:

```

The array will be composed in a box (named `\l_@@_the_array_box`) because we have to do manipulations concerning the potential exterior rows.

```

1283  \box_clear_new:N \l_@@_the_array_box

```

The preamble will be constructed in `\g_@@_preamble_tl`.

```

1284  \@@_construct_preamble:

```

Now, the preamble is constructed in `\g_@@_preamble_tl`

We compute the width of both delimiters. We remember that, when the environment `{NiceArray}` is used, it's possible to specify the delimiters in the preamble (eg `[ccc]`).

```

1285  \dim_zero_new:N \l_@@_left_delim_dim
1286  \dim_zero_new:N \l_@@_right_delim_dim
1287  \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
1288  {
1289    \dim_gset:Nn \l_@@_left_delim_dim { 2 \arraycolsep }
1290    \dim_gset:Nn \l_@@_right_delim_dim { 2 \arraycolsep }
1291  }
1292  {

```

The command `\bBigg@` is a command of `amsmath`.

```

1293  \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box { $ \bBigg@ 5 \g_@@_left_delim_tl $ }
1294  \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_left_delim_dim { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box }
1295  \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box { $ \bBigg@ 5 \g_@@_right_delim_tl $ }
1296  \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_right_delim_dim { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box }
1297  }

```

Here is the beginning of the box which will contain the array. The `\hbox_set_end:` corresponding to this `\hbox_set:Nw` will be in the second part of the environment (and the closing `\c_math_toggle_token` also).

```

1298  \hbox_set:Nw \l_@@_the_array_box

```



```

1299 \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_left_margin_dim
1300 \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_extra_left_margin_dim
1301 \c_math_toggle_token
1302 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_light_syntax_bool
1303 { \use:c { @@-light-syntax } }
1304 { \use:c { @@-normal-syntax } }
1305 }

```

The following command `\@@_pre_array_i:w` will be used when the keyword `\CodeBefore` is present at the beginning of the environment.

```

1306 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_pre_array_i:w #1 \Body
1307 {
1308   \tl_put_right:Nn \l_@@_code_before_tl { #1 }
1309   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_code_before_bool

```

We go on with `\@@_pre_array:` which will (among other) execute the `\CodeBefore` (specified in the key `code-before` or after the keyword `\CodeBefore`). By definition, the `\CodeBefore` must be executed before the body of the array...

```

1310   \@@_pre_array:
1311 }

```

```

1312 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / RowStyle }
1313 {
1314   cell-space-top-limit .code:n =
1315   {
1316     \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_row_style_tl
1317     {
1318       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_post_action_cell_tl
1319       { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_cell_space_top_limit_dim { #1 } }
1320     }
1321   } ,
1322   cell-space-top-limit .value_required:n = true ,
1323   cell-space-bottom-limit .code:n =
1324   {
1325     \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_row_style_tl
1326     {
1327       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_post_action_cell_tl
1328       { \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_cell_space_bottom_limit_dim { #1 } }
1329     }
1330   } ,
1331   cell-space-bottom-limit .value_required:n = true ,
1332   cell-space-limits .meta:n =
1333   {
1334     cell-space-top-limit = #1 ,
1335     cell-space-bottom-limit = #1 ,
1336   } ,
1337   color .code:n =
1338   {
1339     \leavevmode \color { #1 }
1340     \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_row_style_tl
1341     { \leavevmode \color { #1 } }
1342   } ,
1343   color .value_required:n = true ,
1344   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-RowStyle }
1345 }

```

```

1346 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_RowStyle:n { 0 { } m }
1347 {
1348   \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_row_style_tl { #2 }
1349   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / RowStyle } { #1 }
1350   #2
1351   \ignorespaces
1352 }

```

The \CodeBefore

The following command will be executed if the \CodeBefore has to be actually executed.

```
1353 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_pre_code_before:
1354 {
```

First, we give values to the LaTeX counters iRow and jCol. We remind that, in the \CodeBefore (and in the \CodeAfter) they represent the numbers of rows and columns of the array (without the potential last row and last column). The value of \g_@@_row_total_int is the number of the last row (with potentially a last exterior row) and \g_@@_col_total_int is the number of the last column (with potentially a last exterior column).

```
1355 \int_set:Nn \c@iRow { \seq_item:Nn \c_@@_size_seq 2 }
1356 \int_set:Nn \c@jCol { \seq_item:Nn \c_@@_size_seq 5 }
1357 \int_set_eq:NN \g_@@_row_total_int { \seq_item:Nn \c_@@_size_seq 3 }
1358 \int_set_eq:NN \g_@@_col_total_int { \seq_item:Nn \c_@@_size_seq 6 }
```

Now, we will create all the col nodes and row nodes with the informations written in the aux file. You use the technique described in the page 1229 of pgfmanual.pdf, version 3.1.4b.

```
1359 \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - position }
1360 \pgfsys@getposition { \@@_env: - position } \@@_picture_position:
1361 \pgfpicture
1362 \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
```

First, the recreation of the row nodes.

```
1363 \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int { \g_@@_row_total_int + 1 }
1364 {
1365     \pgfsys@getposition { \@@_env: - row - ##1 } \@@_node_position:
1366     \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - row - ##1 }
1367     { \pgfpointdiff \@@_picture_position: \@@_node_position: }
1368 }
```

Now, the recreation of the col nodes.

```
1369 \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_col_int { \g_@@_col_total_int + 1 }
1370 {
1371     \pgfsys@getposition { \@@_env: - col - ##1 } \@@_node_position:
1372     \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - ##1 }
1373     { \pgfpointdiff \@@_picture_position: \@@_node_position: }
1374 }
```

Now, you recreate the diagonal nodes by using the row nodes and the col nodes.

```
1375 \@@_create_diag_nodes:
```

Now, the creation of the cell nodes (i-j), and, maybe also the “medium nodes” and the “large nodes”.

```
1376 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_recreate_cell_nodes_bool \@@_recreate_cell_nodes:
1377 \endpgfpicture
1378 \bool_if:NT \c_@@_tikz_loaded_bool
1379 {
1380     \tikzset
1381     {
1382         every-picture / .style =
1383         { overlay , name-prefix = \@@_env: - }
1384     }
1385 }
1386 \cs_set_eq:NN \cellcolor \@@_cellcolor
1387 \cs_set_eq:NN \rectanglecolor \@@_rectanglecolor
1388 \cs_set_eq:NN \roundedrectanglecolor \@@_roundedrectanglecolor
1389 \cs_set_eq:NN \rowcolor \@@_rowcolor
1390 \cs_set_eq:NN \rowcolors \@@_rowcolors
1391 \cs_set_eq:NN \rowlistcolors \@@_rowlistcolors
1392 \cs_set_eq:NN \arraycolor \@@_arraycolor
1393 \cs_set_eq:NN \columncolor \@@_columncolor
1394 \cs_set_eq:NN \chessboardcolors \@@_chessboardcolors
1395 \cs_set_eq:NN \SubMatrix \@@_SubMatrix_in_code_before
1396 }
```

```

1397 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_exec_code_before:
1398 {
1399   \seq_gclear_new:N \g_@@_colors_seq
1400   \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_recreate_cell_nodes_bool
1401   \group_begin:

```

We compose the `code-before` in math mode in order to nullify the spaces put by the user between instructions in the `code-before`.

```

1402   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool \c_math_toggle_token

```

Here is the `\CodeBefore`. The construction is a bit complicated because `\l_@@_code_before_tl` may begin with keys between square brackets. Moreover, after the analyze of those keys, we sometimes have to decide to do *not* execute the rest of `\l_@@_code_before_tl` (when it is asked for the creation of cell nodes in the `\CodeBefore`). That's why we begin with a `\q_stop`: it will be used to discard the rest of `\l_@@_code_before_tl`.

```

1403   \exp_last_unbraced:NV \@@_CodeBefore_keys: \l_@@_code_before_tl \q_stop

```

Now, all the cells which are specified to be colored by instructions in the `\CodeBefore` will actually be colored. It's a two-stages mechanism because we want to draw all the cells with the same color at the same time to absolutely avoid thin white lines in some PDF viewers.

```

1404   \@@_actually_color:
1405   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool \c_math_toggle_token
1406   \group_end:
1407   \bool_if:NT \g_@@_recreate_cell_nodes_bool
1408     { \tl_put_left:Nn \@@_node_for_cell: \@@_patch_node_for_cell: }
1409 }

```

```

1410 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / CodeBefore }
1411 {
1412   create-cell-nodes .bool_gset:N = \g_@@_recreate_cell_nodes_bool ,
1413   create-cell-nodes .default:n = true ,
1414   sub-matrix .code:n = \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / sub-matrix } { #1 } ,
1415   sub-matrix .value_required:n = true ,
1416   delimiters / color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl ,
1417   delimiters / color .value_required:n = true ,
1418   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-CodeAfter }
1419 }
1420 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_CodeBefore_keys: { 0 { } }
1421 {
1422   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / CodeBefore } { #1 }
1423   \@@_CodeBefore:w
1424 }

```

We have extracted the options of the keyword `\CodeBefore` in order to see whether the key `create-cell-nodes` has been used. Now, you can execute the rest of the `\CodeAfter`, excepted, of course, if we are in the first compilation.

```

1425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_CodeBefore:w #1 \q_stop
1426 {
1427   \bool_if:NT \g_@@_aux_found_bool
1428     {
1429       \@@_pre_code_before:
1430       #1
1431     }
1432 }

```

By default, if the user uses the `\CodeBefore`, only the `col` nodes, `row` nodes and `diag` nodes are available in that `\CodeBefore`. With the key `create-cell-nodes`, the cell nodes, that is to say the nodes of the form `(i-j)` (but not the extra nodes) are also available because those nodes also are recreated and that recreation is done by the following command.

```

1433 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_recreate_cell_nodes:
1434 {

```

```

1435 \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int
1436 {
1437   \pgfsys@getposition { \@@_env: - ##1 - base } \@@_node_position:
1438   \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - row - ##1 - base }
1439   { \pgfpointdiff \@@_picture_position: \@@_node_position: }
1440   \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int
1441   {
1442     \cs_if_exist:cT
1443     { pgf @ sys @ pdf @ mark @ pos @ \@@_env: - ##1 - ####1 - NW }
1444     {
1445       \pgfsys@getposition
1446       { \@@_env: - ##1 - ####1 - NW }
1447       \@@_node_position:
1448       \pgfsys@getposition
1449       { \@@_env: - ##1 - ####1 - SE }
1450       \@@_node_position_i:
1451       \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnn
1452       { \@@_env: - ##1 - ####1 }
1453       { \pgfpointdiff \@@_picture_position: \@@_node_position: }
1454       { \pgfpointdiff \@@_picture_position: \@@_node_position_i: }
1455     }
1456   }
1457 }
1458 \@@_create_extra_nodes:
1459 }

1460 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_for_revtext:
1461 {
1462   \cs_set_eq:NN \@addamp \@addamp@LaTeX
1463   \cs_set_eq:NN \insert@column \insert@column@array
1464   \cs_set_eq:NN \@classx \@classx@array
1465   \cs_set_eq:NN \@xarraycr \@xarraycr@array
1466   \cs_set_eq:NN \@arraycr \@arraycr@array
1467   \cs_set_eq:NN \@xargarraycr \@xargarraycr@array
1468   \cs_set_eq:NN \array \array@array
1469   \cs_set_eq:NN \@array \@array@array
1470   \cs_set_eq:NN \@tabular \@tabular@array
1471   \cs_set_eq:NN \@mkpream \@mkpream@array
1472   \cs_set_eq:NN \endarray \endarray@array
1473   \cs_set:Npn \@tabarray { \@ifnextchar [ { \array } { \array [ c ] } }
1474   \cs_set:Npn \endtabular { \endarray $\egroup} % $
1475 }

```

The environment {NiceArrayWithDelims}

```

1476 \NewDocumentEnvironment { NiceArrayWithDelims }
1477 { m m O { } m ! O { } t \CodeBefore }
1478 {
1479   \bool_if:NT \c_@@_revtex_bool \@@_patch_for_revtext:
1480   \@@_provide_pgfsyspdfmark:
1481   \bool_if:NT \c_@@_footnote_bool \savenotes

```

The aim of the following `\bgroup` (the corresponding `\egroup` is, of course, at the end of the environment) is to be able to put an exposant to a matrix in a mathematical formula.

```

1482   \bgroup

1483   \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_left_delim_tl { #1 }
1484   \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_right_delim_tl { #2 }
1485   \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { #4 }

1486   \int_gzero:N \g_@@_block_box_int

```

```

1487 \dim_zero:N \g_@@_width_last_col_dim
1488 \dim_zero:N \g_@@_width_first_col_dim
1489 \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_row_of_col_done_bool
1490 \str_if_empty:NT \g_@@_name_env_str
1491 { \str_gset:Nn \g_@@_name_env_str { NiceArrayWithDelims } }

```

The following line will be deleted when we will consider that only versions of siunitx after v3.0 are compatible with nicematrix.

```

1492 \@@_adapt_S_column:
1493 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
1494 \mode_leave_vertical:
1495 \@@_test_if_math_mode:
1496 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_in_env_bool { \@@_fatal:n { Yet~in~env } }
1497 \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_in_env_bool

```

The command `\CT@arc@` contains the instruction of color for the rules of the array⁶². This command is used by `\CT@arc@` but we use it also for compatibility with `colortbl`. But we want also to be able to use color for the rules of the array when `colortbl` is *not* loaded. That's why we do the following instruction which is in the patch of the beginning of arrays done by `colortbl`. Of course, we restore the value of `\CT@arc@` at the end of our environment.

```

1498 \cs_gset_eq:NN \@@_old_CT@arc@ \CT@arc@

```

We deactivate Tikz externalization because we will use PGF pictures with the options `overlay` and `remember picture` (or equivalent forms). We deactivate with `\tikzexternaldisable` and not with `\tikzset{external/export=false}` which is *not* equivalent.

```

1499 \cs_if_exist:NT \tikz@library@external@loaded
1500 {
1501 \tikzexternaldisable
1502 \cs_if_exist:NT \ifstandalone
1503 { \tikzset { external / optimize = false } }
1504 }

```

We increment the counter `\g_@@_env_int` which counts the environments of the package.

```

1505 \int_gincr:N \g_@@_env_int
1506 \bool_if:NF \l_@@_block_auto_columns_width_bool
1507 { \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_max_cell_width_dim }

```

The sequence `\g_@@_blocks_seq` will contain the carateristics of the blocks (specified by `\Block`) of the array. The sequence `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` will contain only the position of the blocks (except the blocks with the key `hvlines`).

```

1508 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_blocks_seq
1509 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq

```

In fact, the sequence `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` will also contain the positions of the cells with a `\diagbox`.

```

1510 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_pos_of_stroken_blocks_seq
1511 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_pos_of_xdots_seq
1512 \tl_gclear_new:N \g_@@_code_before_tl
1513 \tl_gclear:N \g_@@_row_style_tl

```

We load all the informations written in the aux file during previous compilations corresponding to the current environment.

```

1514 \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_aux_found_bool
1515 \tl_if_exist:cT { c_@@ _ \int_use:N \g_@@_env_int _ tl }
1516 {
1517 \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_aux_found_bool
1518 \use:c { c_@@ _ \int_use:N \g_@@_env_int _ tl }
1519 }

```

Now, we prepare the token list for the instructions that we will have to write on the aux file at the end of the environment.

```

1520 \tl_gclear:N \g_@@_aux_tl
1521 \tl_if_empty:NF \g_@@_code_before_tl

```

⁶²e.g. `\color[rgb]{0.5,0.5,0}`

```

1522 {
1523   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_code_before_bool
1524   \tl_put_right:NV \l_@@_code_before_tl \g_@@_code_before_tl
1525 }

```

The set of keys is not exactly the same for `{NiceArray}` and for the variants of `{NiceArray}` (`{pNiceArray}`, `{bNiceArray}`, etc.) because, for `{NiceArray}`, we have the options `t`, `c`, `b` and `baseline`.

```

1526 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
1527 { \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceArray } }
1528 { \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / pNiceArray } }
1529 { #3 , #5 }

1530 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_rules_color_tl
1531 { \exp_after:wN \@@_set_CT@arc@: \l_@@_rules_color_tl \q_stop }

```

The argument `#6` is the last argument of `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`. With that argument of type “`t \CodeBefore`”, we test whether there is the keyword `\CodeBefore` at the beginning of the body of the environment. If that keyword is present, we have now to extract all the content between that keyword `\CodeBefore` and the (other) keyword `\Body`. It’s the job that will do the command `\@@_pre_array_i:w`. After that job, the command `\@@_pre_array_i:w` will go on with `\@@_pre_array:`.

```

1532 \IfBooleanTF { #6 } \@@_pre_array_i:w \@@_pre_array:
1533 }
1534 {
1535   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_light_syntax_bool
1536   { \use:c { end @@-light-syntax } }
1537   { \use:c { end @@-normal-syntax } }
1538   \c_math_toggle_token
1539   \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_right_margin_dim
1540   \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_extra_right_margin_dim
1541   \hbox_set_end:

```

End of the construction of the array (in the box `\l_@@_the_array_box`).

If the user has used the key `width` without any column `X`, we raise an error.

```

1542 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_width_used_bool
1543 {
1544   \int_compare:nNnT \g_@@_total_X_weight_int = 0
1545   { \@@_error:n { width~without~X~columns } }
1546 }

```

Now, if there is at least one `X`-column in the environment, we compute the width that those columns will have (in the next compilation). In fact, `\l_@@_X_columns_dim` will be the width of a column of weight 1. For a `X`-column of weight n , the width will be `\l_@@_X_columns_dim` multiplied by n .

```

1547 \int_compare:nNnT \g_@@_total_X_weight_int > 0
1548 {
1549   \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_aux_tl
1550   {
1551     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_X_columns_aux_bool
1552     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_X_columns_dim
1553     {
1554       \dim_compare:nNnTF
1555       {
1556         \dim_abs:n
1557         { \l_@@_width_dim - \box_wd:N \l_@@_the_array_box }
1558       }
1559       <
1560       { 0.001 pt }
1561       { \dim_use:N \l_@@_X_columns_dim }
1562       {
1563         \dim_eval:n

```

```

1564         {
1565             ( \l_@@_width_dim - \box_wd:N \l_@@_the_array_box )
1566             / \int_use:N \g_@@_total_X_weight_int
1567             + \l_@@_X_columns_dim
1568         }
1569     }
1570 }
1571 }
1572 }

```

It the user has used the key `last-row` with a value, we control that the given value is correct (since we have just constructed the array, we know the real number of rows of the array).

```

1573 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_row_int > { -2 }
1574 {
1575     \bool_if:NF \l_@@_last_row_without_value_bool
1576     {
1577         \int_compare:nNnF \l_@@_last_row_int = \c@iRow
1578         {
1579             \@@_error:n { Wrong~last~row }
1580             \int_gset_eq:NN \l_@@_last_row_int \c@iRow
1581         }
1582     }
1583 }

```

Now, the definition of `\c@jCol` and `\g_@@_col_total_int` change: `\c@jCol` will be the number of columns without the “last column”; `\g_@@_col_total_int` will be the number of columns with this “last column”.⁶³

```

1584 \int_gset_eq:NN \c@jCol \g_@@_col_total_int
1585 \bool_if:nTF \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
1586 { \int_gdecr:N \c@jCol }
1587 {
1588     \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_col_int > { -1 }
1589     { \@@_error:n { last~col~not~used } }
1590 }

```

We fix also the value of `\c@iRow` and `\g_@@_row_total_int` with the same principle.

```

1591 \int_gset_eq:NN \g_@@_row_total_int \c@iRow
1592 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_row_int > { -1 } { \int_gdecr:N \c@iRow }

```

Now, we begin the real construction in the output flow of TeX. First, we take into account a potential “first column” (we remind that this “first column” has been constructed in an overlapping position and that we have computed its width in `\g_@@_width_first_col_dim`: see p. 122).

```

1593 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_col_int = 0
1594 {
1595     \skip_horizontal:N \col@sep
1596     \skip_horizontal:N \g_@@_width_first_col_dim
1597 }

```

The construction of the real box is different when `\l_@@_NiceArray_bool` is true (`{NiceArray}` or `{NiceTabular}`) and in the other environments because, in `{NiceArray}` or `{NiceTabular}`, we have no delimiter to put (but we have tabular notes to put). We begin with this case.

```

1598 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
1599 {
1600     \str_case:VnF \l_@@_baseline_tl
1601     {
1602         b \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_b:
1603         c \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_c:
1604     }
1605     \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes:
1606 }

```

⁶³We remind that the potential “first column” (exterior) has the number 0.

Now, in the case of an environment `{pNiceArray}`, `{bNiceArray}`, etc. We compute `\l_tmpa_dim` which is the total height of the “first row” above the array (when the key `first-row` is used).

```

1607 {
1608   \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_first_row_int = 0
1609   {
1610     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim
1611     \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpa_dim \g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim
1612   }
1613   { \dim_zero:N \l_tmpa_dim }

```

We compute `\l_tmpb_dim` which is the total height of the “last row” below the array (when the key `last-row` is used). A value of `-2` for `\l_@@_last_row_int` means that there is no “last row”.⁶⁴

```

1614   \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_last_row_int > { -2 }
1615   {
1616     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \g_@@_ht_last_row_dim
1617     \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpb_dim \g_@@_dp_last_row_dim
1618   }
1619   { \dim_zero:N \l_tmpb_dim }
1620   \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box
1621   {
1622     \c_math_toggle_token
1623     \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl
1624     { \color { \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl } }
1625     \exp_after:wN \left \g_@@_left_delim_tl
1626     \vcenter
1627     {

```

We take into account the “first row” (we have previously computed its total height in `\l_tmpa_dim`). The `\hbox:n` (or `\hbox`) is necessary here.

```

1628       \skip_vertical:N -\l_tmpa_dim
1629       \hbox
1630       {
1631         \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
1632         { \skip_horizontal:N -\tabcolsep }
1633         { \skip_horizontal:N -\arraycolsep }
1634         \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_c:
1635         \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
1636         { \skip_horizontal:N -\tabcolsep }
1637         { \skip_horizontal:N -\arraycolsep }
1638       }

```

We take into account the “last row” (we have previously computed its total height in `\l_tmpb_dim`).

```

1639       \skip_vertical:N -\l_tmpb_dim
1640     }

```

Curiously, we have to put again the following specification of color. Otherwise, with XeLaTeX (and not with the other engines), the closing delimiter is not colored.

```

1641     \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl
1642     { \color { \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl } }
1643     \exp_after:wN \right \g_@@_right_delim_tl
1644     \c_math_toggle_token
1645   }

```

Now, the box `\l_tmpa_box` is created with the correct delimiters.

We will put the box in the TeX flow. However, we have a small work to do when the option `delimiters/max-width` is used.

```

1646   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_delimiters_max_width_bool
1647   {
1648     \@@_put_box_in_flow_bis:nn
1649     \g_@@_left_delim_tl \g_@@_right_delim_tl
1650   }
1651   \@@_put_box_in_flow:

```

⁶⁴A value of `-1` for `\l_@@_last_row_int` means that there is a “last row” but the the user have not set the value with the option `last row` (and we are in the first compilation).


```
1652 }
```

We take into account a potential “last column” (this “last column” has been constructed in an overlapping position and we have computed its width in `\g_@@_width_last_col_dim`: see p. 123).

```
1653 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
1654 {
1655   \skip_horizontal:N \g_@@_width_last_col_dim
1656   \skip_horizontal:N \col@sep
1657 }
1658 \bool_if:NF \l_@@_Matrix_bool
1659 {
1660   \int_compare:nNnT \c@jCol < \g_@@_static_num_of_col_int
1661   { \@@_error:n { columns-not-used } }
1662 }
1663 \group_begin:
1664 \globaldefs = 1
1665 \@@_msg_redirect_name:nn { columns-not-used } { error }
1666 \group_end:
1667 \@@_after_array:
```

The aim of the following `\egroup` (the corresponding `\bgroup` is, of course, at the beginning of the environment) is to be able to put an exposant to a matrix in a mathematical formula.

```
1668 \egroup
```

We want to write on the aux file all the informations corresponding to the current environment.

```
1669 \iow_now:Nn \@mainaux { \ExplSyntaxOn }
1670 \iow_now:Nn \@mainaux { \char_set_catcode_space:n { 32 } }
1671 \iow_now:Nx \@mainaux
1672 {
1673   \tl_gset:cn { c_@@_ \int_use:N \g_@@_env_int _tl }
1674   { \exp_not:V \g_@@_aux_tl }
1675 }
1676 \iow_now:Nn \@mainaux { \ExplSyntaxOff }

1677 \bool_if:NT \c_@@_footnote_bool \endsavenotes
1678 }
```

This is the end of the environment `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`.

We construct the preamble of the array

The transformation of the preamble is an operation in several steps.

The preamble given by the final user is in `\g_@@_preamble_tl` and the modified version will be stored in `\g_@@_preamble_tl` also.

```
1679 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_construct_preamble:
1680 {
```

First, we will do an “expansion” of the preamble with the tools of the package `array` itself. This “expansion” will expand all the constructions with `*` and with all column types (defined by the user or by various packages using `\newcolumntype`).

Since we use the tools of `array` to do this expansion, we will have a programmation which is not in the style of the L3 programming layer.

We redefine the column types `w` and `W`. We use `\@@_newcolumntype` instead of `\newcolumntype` because we don’t want warnings for column types already defined. These redefinitions are in fact *protections* of the letters `w` and `W`. We don’t want these columns type expanded because we will do the patch ourselves after. We want to be able the standard column types `w` and `W` in potential `{tabular}` of `array` in some cells of our array. That’s why we do those redefinitions in a TeX group.

```
1681 \group_begin:
```

If we are in an environment without explicit preamble, we have nothing to do (excepted the treatment on both sides of the preamble which will be done at the end).

```

1682 \bool_if:NF \l_@@_Matrix_bool
1683 {
1684   \@@_newcolumntype w [ 2 ] { \@@_w: { ##1 } { ##2 } }
1685   \@@_newcolumntype W [ 2 ] { \@@_W: { ##1 } { ##2 } }

```

First, we have to store our preamble in the token register `\@temptokena` (those “token registers” are *not* supported by the L3 programming layer).

```

1686 \exp_args:NV \@temptokena \g_@@_preamble_tl

```

Initialisation of a flag used by `array` to detect the end of the expansion.

```

1687 \@tempswatrue

```

The following line actually does the expansion (it’s has been copied from `array.sty`). The expanded version is still in `\@temptokena`.

```

1688 \@whilesw \if@tempswa \fi { \@tempswafalse \the \NC@list }

```

Now, we have to “patch” that preamble by transforming some columns. We will insert in the TeX flow the preamble in its actual form (that is to say after the “expansion”) following by a marker `\q_stop` and we will consume these tokens constructing the (new form of the) preamble in `\g_@@_preamble_tl`. This is done recursively with the command `\@@_patch_preamble:n`. In the same time, we will count the columns with the counter `\c@jCol`.

```

1689 \int_gzero:N \c@jCol
1690 \tl_gclear:N \g_@@_preamble_tl
\g_tmpb_bool will be raised if you have a | at the end of the preamble.
1691 \bool_gset_false:N \g_tmpb_bool
1692 \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_@@_vlines_clist { all }
1693 {
1694   \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
1695     { ! { \skip_horizontal:N \arrayrulewidth } }
1696 }
1697 {
1698   \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_vlines_clist 1
1699   {
1700     \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
1701       { ! { \skip_horizontal:N \arrayrulewidth } }
1702   }
1703 }

```

The sequence `\g_@@_cols_vlsim_seq` will contain the numbers of the columns where you will to have to draw vertical lines in the potential sub-matrices (hence the name `vlsim`).

```

1704 \seq_clear:N \g_@@_cols_vlsim_seq

```

The counter `\l_tmpa_int` will count the number of consecutive occurrences of the symbol `|`.

```

1705 \int_zero:N \l_tmpa_int

```

Now, we actually patch the preamble (and it is constructed in `\g_@@_preamble_tl`).

```

1706 \exp_after:wN \@@_patch_preamble:n \the \@temptokena \q_stop
1707 \int_gset_eq:NN \g_@@_static_num_of_col_int \c@jCol
1708 }

```

Now, we replace `\columncolor` by `\@@_columncolor_preamble`.

```

1709 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_colortbl_like_bool
1710 {
1711   \regex_replace_all:NnN
1712     \c_@@_columncolor_regex
1713     { \c { @@_columncolor_preamble } }
1714   \g_@@_preamble_tl
1715 }

```

Now, we can close the TeX group which was opened for the redefinition of the columns of type `w` and `W`.

```

1716 \group_end:

```

If there was delimiters at the beginning or at the end of the preamble, the environment `{NiceArray}` is transformed into an environment `{xNiceMatrix}`.

```

1717 \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1718 { ! \str_if_eq_p:Vn \g_@@_left_delim_tl { . } }
1719 { ! \str_if_eq_p:Vn \g_@@_right_delim_tl { . } }
1720 { \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_NiceArray_bool }

```

We want to remind whether there is a specifier `|` at the end of the preamble.

```

1721 \bool_if:NT \g_tmpb_bool { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_bar_at_end_of_pream_bool }

```

We complete the preamble with the potential “exterior columns” (on both sides).

```

1722 \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_first_col_int = 0
1723 { \tl_gput_left:NV \g_@@_preamble_tl \c_@@_preamble_first_col_tl }
1724 {
1725   \bool_lazy_all:nT
1726   {
1727     \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
1728     { \bool_not_p:n \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool }
1729     { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l_@@_vlines_clist }
1730     { \bool_not_p:n \l_@@_exterior_arraycolsep_bool }
1731   }
1732   { \tl_gput_left:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { @ { } } }
1733 }
1734 \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_last_col_int > { -1 }
1735 { \tl_gput_right:NV \g_@@_preamble_tl \c_@@_preamble_last_col_tl }
1736 {
1737   \bool_lazy_all:nT
1738   {
1739     \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
1740     { \bool_not_p:n \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool }
1741     { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l_@@_vlines_clist }
1742     { \bool_not_p:n \l_@@_exterior_arraycolsep_bool }
1743   }
1744   { \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { @ { } } }
1745 }

```

We add a last column to raise a good error message when the user puts more columns than allowed by its preamble. However, for technical reasons, it’s not possible to do that in `{NiceTabular*}` (`\l_@@_tabular_width_dim=0pt`).

```

1746 \dim_compare:nNnT \l_@@_tabular_width_dim = \c_zero_dim
1747 {
1748   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
1749   { > { \@@_error_too_much_cols: } 1 }
1750 }
1751 }

```

```

1752 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble:n #1
1753 {
1754   \str_case:nnF { #1 }
1755   {
1756     c { \@@_patch_preamble_i:n #1 }
1757     l { \@@_patch_preamble_i:n #1 }
1758     r { \@@_patch_preamble_i:n #1 }
1759     > { \@@_patch_preamble_ii:nn #1 }
1760     ! { \@@_patch_preamble_ii:nn #1 }
1761     @ { \@@_patch_preamble_ii:nn #1 }
1762     | { \@@_patch_preamble_iii:n #1 }
1763     p { \@@_patch_preamble_iv:n #1 }
1764     b { \@@_patch_preamble_iv:n #1 }
1765     m { \@@_patch_preamble_iv:n #1 }
1766     \@@_w: { \@@_patch_preamble_v:nnnn { } #1 }
1767     \@@_W: { \@@_patch_preamble_v:nnnn { \cs_set_eq:NN \hss \hfil } #1 }

```

```

1768 \@@_S: { \@@_patch_preamble_vi:n }
1769 ( { \@@_patch_preamble_vii:nn #1 }
1770 [ { \@@_patch_preamble_vii:nn #1 }
1771 \{ { \@@_patch_preamble_vii:nn #1 }
1772 ) { \@@_patch_preamble_viii:nn #1 }
1773 ] { \@@_patch_preamble_viii:nn #1 }
1774 \} { \@@_patch_preamble_viii:nn #1 }
1775 X { \@@_patch_preamble_ix:n }

```

When `tabularx` is loaded, a local redefinition of the specifier ‘X’ is done to replace ‘X’ by ‘@_X’. Thus, our column type ‘X’ will be used in the ‘NiceTabularX’.

```

1776 \@@_X { \@@_patch_preamble_ix:n }
1777 \q_stop { }
1778 }
1779 {
1780 \str_if_eq:VnTF \l_@@_letter_for_dotted_lines_str { #1 }
1781 { \@@_patch_preamble_xi:n #1 }
1782 {
1783 \str_if_eq:VnTF \l_@@_letter_vlism_tl { #1 }
1784 {
1785 \seq_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_cols_vlism_seq
1786 { \int_eval:n { \c@jCol + 1 } }
1787 \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_preamble_tl
1788 { \exp_not:N ! { \skip_horizontal:N \arrayrulewidth } }
1789 \@@_patch_preamble:n
1790 }
1791 {
1792 \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
1793 { \str_if_eq_p:nn { : } { #1 } }
1794 \c_@@_arydshln_loaded_bool
1795 {
1796 \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { : }
1797 \@@_patch_preamble:n
1798 }
1799 { \@@_fatal:nn { unknown~column~type } { #1 } }
1800 }
1801 }
1802 }
1803 }

```

For c, l and r

```

1804 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_i:n #1
1805 {
1806 \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
1807 {
1808 > { \@@_cell_begin:w \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_cell_str { #1 } }
1809 #1
1810 < \@@_cell_end:
1811 }

```

We increment the counter of columns and then we test for the presence of a <.

```

1812 \int_gincr:N \c@jCol
1813 \@@_patch_preamble_x:n
1814 }

```

For >, ! and @

```

1815 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_ii:nn #1 #2
1816 {
1817 \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { #1 { #2 } }
1818 \@@_patch_preamble:n
1819 }

```

For |

```

1820 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iii:n #1
1821 {

```

`\l_tmpa_int` is the number of successive occurrences of |

```

1822   \int_incr:N \l_tmpa_int
1823   \@@_patch_preamble_iii_i:n
1824 }
1825 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iii_i:n #1
1826 {
1827   \str_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } |
1828   { \@@_patch_preamble_iii_i:n | }
1829   {
1830     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_preamble_tl
1831     {
1832       \exp_not:N !
1833       {
1834         \skip_horizontal:n
1835         {
1836           \dim_eval:n
1837           {
1838             \arrayrulewidth * \l_tmpa_int
1839             + \doublerulesep * ( \l_tmpa_int - 1)
1840           }
1841         }
1842       }
1843     }
1844     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
1845     {
1846       \@@_vline:nnnn
1847       { \@@_succ:n \c@jCol } { \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int } { 1 } { }
1848     }
1849     \int_zero:N \l_tmpa_int
1850     \str_if_eq:nnT { #1 } { \q_stop } { \bool_gset_true:N \g_tmpb_bool }
1851     \@@_patch_preamble:n #1
1852   }
1853 }
1854 \bool_new:N \l_@@_bar_at_end_of_pream_bool

```

The specifier `p` (and also the specifiers `m` and `b`) have an optional argument between square brackets for a list of *key-value* pairs. Here are the corresponding keys. This set of keys will also be used by the `X` columns.

```

1855 \keys_define:nn { WithArrows / p-column }
1856 {
1857   r .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_col_str { r } ,
1858   r .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1859   c .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_col_str { c } ,
1860   c .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1861   l .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_col_str { l } ,
1862   l .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1863   si .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_col_str { si } ,
1864   si .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1865   p .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_col_str { p } ,
1866   p .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1867   t .meta:n = p ,
1868   m .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_col_str { m } ,
1869   m .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1870   b .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_col_str { b } ,
1871   b .value_forbidden:n = true ,
1872 }

```

For `p`, `b` and `m`. The argument `#1` is that value : `p`, `b` or `m`.

```

1873 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iv:n #1
1874 {
1875   \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_col_str { #1 }

```

Now, you look for a potential character [after the letter of the specifier (for the options).

```

1876 \@@_patch_preamble_iv_i:n
1877 }

1878 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iv_i:n #1
1879 {
1880   \str_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { [ ]
1881     { \@@_patch_preamble_iv_ii:w [ ]
1882       { \@@_patch_preamble_iv_ii:w [ ] { #1 } }
1883     }
1884   \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iv_ii:w [ #1 ]
1885     { \@@_patch_preamble_iv_iii:nn { #1 } }

```

#1 is the optional argument of the specifier (a list of *key-value* pairs).

#2 is the mandatory argument of the specifier: the width of the column.

```

1886 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iv_iii:nn #1 #2
1887 {

```

The possible values of \l_@@_hpos_col_str are j (for *justified* which is the initial value), l, c and r (when the user has used the corresponding key in the optional argument of the specifier).

```

1888   \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_col_str { j }
1889   \keys_set:nn { WithArrows / p-column } { #1 }
1890   \@@_patch_preamble_iv_iv:n { #2 }
1891 }

```

The argument is the width of the column.

```

1892 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iv_iv:n #1
1893 {
1894   \use:x
1895   {
1896     \@@_patch_preamble_iv_v:nnnnnn
1897     { \str_if_eq:VnTF \l_@@_vpos_col_str { p } { t } { b } }
1898     { \dim_eval:n { #1 } }
1899   }

```

The parameter \l_@@_hpos_col_str (as \l_@@_vpos_col_str) exists only during the construction of the preamble. During the composition of the array itself, you will have, in each cell, the parameter \l_@@_hpos_cell_str which will provide the horizontal alignment of the column to which belongs the cell.

```

1900   \str_if_eq:VnTF \l_@@_hpos_col_str j
1901     { \str_set:Nn \exp_not:N \l_@@_hpos_cell_str { c } }
1902   {
1903     \str_set:Nn \exp_not:N \l_@@_hpos_cell_str
1904       { \l_@@_hpos_col_str }
1905   }
1906   \str_case:Vn \l_@@_hpos_col_str
1907   {
1908     c { \exp_not:N \centering }
1909     l { \exp_not:N \raggedright }
1910     r { \exp_not:N \raggedleft }
1911   }
1912 }
1913 { \str_if_eq:VnT \l_@@_vpos_col_str { m } \@@_center_cell_box: }
1914 { \str_if_eq:VnT \l_@@_hpos_col_str { si } \siunitx_cell_begin:w }
1915 { \str_if_eq:VnT \l_@@_hpos_col_str { si } \siunitx_cell_end: }
1916 }

```

We increment the counter of columns, and then we test for the presence of a <.

```

1917 \int_gincr:N \c@jCol
1918 \@@_patch_preamble_x:n
1919 }

```

#1 is the optional argument of `{minipage}`: `t` of `b`. Indeed, for the columns of type `m`, we use the value `b` here because there is a special post-action in order to center vertically the box (see #4).

#2 is the width of the `{minipage}`, that is to say also the width of the column.

#3 is the coding for the horizontal position of the content of the cell (`\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft` or nothing).

#4 is an extra-code which contains `\l_@@_center_cell_box` (when the column is a `m` column) or nothing (in the other cases).

#5 is a code put just before the `c`.

#6 is a code put just after the `c`.

```

1920 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_iv_v:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
1921 {
1922   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
1923   {
1924     > {

```

The parameter `\l_@@_col_width_dim`, which is the width of the current column, will be available in each cell of the column. It will be used by the mono-column blocks.

```

1925       \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_col_width_dim { #2 }
1926       \@@_cell_begin:w
1927       \begin { minipage } [ #1 ] { #2 }

```

The following lines have been taken from `array.sty`.

```

1928       \everypar
1929       {
1930         \vrule height \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox width \c_zero_dim
1931         \everypar { }
1932       }

```

Now, the potential code for the horizontal position of the content of the cell (`\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft` or nothing).

```

1933       #3

```

The following code is to allow something like `\centering` in `\RowStyle`.

```

1934       \g_@@_row_style_tl
1935       \arraybackslash
1936       #5
1937     }
1938   c
1939   < {
1940     #6

```

The following line has been taken from `array.sty`.

```

1941       \@finalstrut \@arstrutbox
1942       \end { minipage }

```

If the letter in the preamble is `m`, #3 will be equal to `\@@_center_cell_box`: (see just below).

```

1943       #4
1944       \@@_cell_end:
1945     }
1946   }
1947 }

```

The following command will be used in `m`-columns in order to center vertically the box. In fact, despite its name, the command does not always center the cell. Indeed, if there is only one row in the cell, it should not be centered vertically. It's not possible to know the number of rows of the cell. However, we consider (as in `array`) that if the height of the cell is no more that the height of `\@arstrutbox`, there is only one row.

```

1948 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_center_cell_box:
1949 {

```

By putting instructions in `\g_@@_post_action_cell_tl`, we require a post-action of the box `\l_@@_cell_box`.

```

1950 \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_post_action_cell_tl
1951 {
1952   \int_compare:nNnT
1953     { \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box }
1954     >
1955     { \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox }
1956     {
1957       \hbox_set:Nn \l_@@_cell_box
1958       {
1959         \box_move_down:nn
1960         {
1961           ( \box_ht:N \l_@@_cell_box - \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox
1962             + \baselineskip ) / 2
1963         }
1964         { \box_use:N \l_@@_cell_box }
1965       }
1966     }
1967   }
1968 }

```

For `w` and `W`

```

1969 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_v:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
1970 {
1971   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
1972   {
1973     > {

```

The parameter `\l_@@_col_width_dim`, which is the width of the current column, will be available in each cell of the column. It will be used by the mono-column blocks.

```

1974       \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_col_width_dim { #4 }
1975       \hbox_set:Nw \l_@@_cell_box
1976       \@@_cell_begin:w
1977       \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_cell_str { #3 }
1978     }
1979   c
1980   < {
1981     \@@_cell_end:
1982     #1
1983     \hbox_set_end:
1984     \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool \@@_rotate_cell_box:
1985     \@@_adjust_size_box:
1986     \makebox [ #4 ] [ #3 ] { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box }
1987   }
1988 }

```

We increment the counter of columns and then we test for the presence of a `<`.

```

1989   \int_gincr:N \c@jCol
1990   \@@_patch_preamble_x:n
1991 }

```

For `\@@_S:`. If the user has used `S[...]`, `S` has been replaced by `\@@_S:` during the first expansion of the preamble (done with the tools of standard LaTeX and array).

```

1992 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_vi:n #1
1993 {
1994   \str_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { [ ] }
1995     { \@@_patch_preamble_vi_i:w [ ] }
1996     { \@@_patch_preamble_vi_i:w [ ] { #1 } }
1997 }
1998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_vi_i:w [ #1 ]
1999 { \@@_patch_preamble_vi_ii:n { #1 } }

```


For version of siunitx at least equal to 3.0, the adaptation is different from previous ones. We test the version of siunitx by the existence of the control sequence `\siunitx_cell_begin:w`. When we will decide that only the previous posterior to 3.0 are supported by nicematrix, we will delete the second definition of `\@@_patch_preamble_vii:n`.

```

2000 \AtBeginDocument
2001 {
2002   \cs_if_exist:NTF \siunitx_cell_begin:w
2003   {
2004     \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_vii:n #1
2005     {
2006       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2007       {
2008         > {
2009           \@@_cell_begin:w
2010           \keys_set:nn { siunitx } { #1 }
2011           \siunitx_cell_begin:w
2012         }
2013         c
2014         < { \siunitx_cell_end: \@@_cell_end: }
2015       }

```

We increment the counter of columns and then we test for the presence of a `<`.

```

2016       \int_gincr:N \c@jCol
2017       \@@_patch_preamble_x:n
2018     }
2019   }
2020   {
2021     \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_vii:n #1
2022     {
2023       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2024       {
2025         > { \@@_cell_begin:w \c_@@_table_collect_begin_tl S { #1 } }
2026         c
2027         < { \c_@@_table_print_tl \@@_cell_end: }
2028       }
2029       \int_gincr:N \c@jCol
2030       \@@_patch_preamble_x:n
2031     }
2032   }
2033 }

```

For `(`, `[` and `\{`.

```

2034 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_vii:nn #1 #2
2035 {
2036   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_small_bool { \@@_fatal:n { Delimiter~with~small } }

```

If we are before the column 1 and not in `{NiceArray}`, we reserve space for the left delimiter.

```

2037   \int_compare:nNnTF \c@jCol = \c_zero_int
2038   {
2039     \str_if_eq:VnTF \g_@@_left_delim_tl { . }
2040     {

```

In that case, in fact, the first letter of the preamble must be considered as the left delimiter of the array.

```

2041       \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_left_delim_tl { #1 }
2042       \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_right_delim_tl { . }
2043       \@@_patch_preamble:n #2
2044     }
2045     {
2046       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { ! { \enskip } }
2047       \@@_patch_preamble_vii:nn { #1 } { #2 }
2048     }
2049   }
2050   { \@@_patch_preamble_vii:nn { #1 } { #2 } }
2051 }

```

```

2052 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_vii_i:nn #1 #2
2053 {
2054   \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
2055   { \@@_delimiter:nnn #1 { \@@_succ:n \c@jCol } \c_true_bool }
2056   \tl_if_in:nnTF { ( [ \{ ) ] \} } { #2 }
2057   {
2058     \@@_error:nn { delimiter~after~opening } { #2 }
2059     \@@_patch_preamble:n
2060   }
2061   { \@@_patch_preamble:n #2 }
2062 }

```

For `)`, `]` and `\}`. We have two arguments for the following command because we directly read the following letter in the preamble (we have to see whether we have a opening delimiter following and we also have to see whether we are at the end of the preamble because, in that case, our letter must be considered as the right delimiter of the environment if the environment is `{NiceArray}`).

```

2063 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_viii_i:nn #1 #2
2064 {
2065   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_small_bool { \@@_fatal:n { Delimiter~with~small } }
2066   \tl_if_in:nnTF { ) ] \} } { #2 }
2067   { \@@_patch_preamble_viii_i:nnn #1 #2 }
2068   {
2069     \tl_if_eq:nnTF { \q_stop } { #2 }
2070     {
2071       \str_if_eq:VnTF \g_@@_right_delim_tl { . }
2072       { \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_right_delim_tl { #1 } }
2073       {
2074         \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { ! { \enskip } }
2075         \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
2076         { \@@_delimiter:nnn #1 { \int_use:N \c@jCol } \c_false_bool }
2077         \@@_patch_preamble:n #2
2078       }
2079     }
2080     {
2081       \tl_if_in:nnT { ( [ \{ } } { #2 }
2082       { \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { ! { \enskip } } }
2083       \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
2084       { \@@_delimiter:nnn #1 { \int_use:N \c@jCol } \c_false_bool }
2085       \@@_patch_preamble:n #2
2086     }
2087   }
2088 }
2089 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_viii_i:nnn #1 #2 #3
2090 {
2091   \tl_if_eq:nnTF { \q_stop } { #3 }
2092   {
2093     \str_if_eq:VnTF \g_@@_right_delim_tl { . }
2094     {
2095       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { ! { \enskip } }
2096       \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
2097       { \@@_delimiter:nnn #1 { \int_use:N \c@jCol } \c_false_bool }
2098       \tl_gset:Nn \g_@@_right_delim_tl { #2 }
2099     }
2100     {
2101       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { ! { \enskip } }
2102       \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
2103       { \@@_delimiter:nnn #1 { \int_use:N \c@jCol } \c_false_bool }
2104       \@@_error:nn { double~closing~delimiter } { #2 }
2105     }
2106   }
2107   {
2108     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl

```

```

2109         { \@@_delimiter:nnn #1 { \int_use:N \c@jCol } \c_false_bool }
2110     \@@_error:nn { double~closing~delimiter } { #2 }
2111     \@@_patch_preamble:n #3
2112 }
2113 }

```

For the case of a letter X. This specifier may take in an optional argument (between square brackets). That's why we test whether there is a [after the letter X.

```

2114 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_ix:n #1
2115 {
2116     \str_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { [ ]
2117         { \@@_patch_preamble_ix_i:w [ ]
2118           { \@@_patch_preamble_ix_i:w [ ] #1 }
2119         }
2120     \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_ix_i:w [ #1 ]
2121     { \@@_patch_preamble_ix_ii:n { #1 } }

```

#1 is the optional argument of the X specifier (a list of *key-value* pairs).

The following set of keys is for the specifier X in the preamble of the array. Such specifier may have as keys all the keys of { WithArrows / p-column } but also a key as 1, 2, 3, etc. The following set of keys will be used to retrieve that value (in the counter \l_@@_weight_int).

```

2122 \keys_define:nn { WithArrows / X-column }
2123 { unknown .code:n = \int_set:Nn \l_@@_weight_int { \l_keys_key_str } }

```

In the following command, #1 is the list of the options of the specifier X.

```

2124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_ix_ii:n #1
2125 {

```

The possible values of \l_@@_hpos_col_str are j (for *justified* which is the initial value), l, c and r (when the user has used the corresponding key in the optional argument of the specifier X).

```

2126     \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_col_str { j }

```

The possible values of \l_@@_vpos_col_str are p (the initial value), m and b (when the user has used the corresponding key in the optional argument of the specifier X).

```

2127     \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_col_str { p }

```

The integer \l_@@_weight_int will be the weight of the X column (the initial value is 1). The user may specify a different value (such as 2, 3, etc.) by putting that value in the optional argument of the specifier. The weights of the X columns are used in the computation of the actual width of those columns as in tabu of tabularray.

```

2128     \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_weight_int
2129     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_weight_int { 1 }
2130     \keys_set_known:nnN { WithArrows / p-column } { #1 } \l_tmpa_tl
2131     \keys_set:nV { WithArrows / X-column } \l_tmpa_tl
2132     \int_gadd:Nn \g_@@_total_X_weight_int \l_@@_weight_int

```

We test whether we know the width of the X-columns by reading the aux file (after the first compilation, the width of the X-columns is computed and written in the aux file).

```

2133     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_X_columns_aux_bool
2134     { \@@_patch_preamble_iv_iv:n { \l_@@_weight_int \l_@@_X_columns_dim } }
2135     {
2136         \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2137         {
2138             > {
2139                 \@@_cell_begin:w
2140                 \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_X_column_bool

```

The following code will nullify the box of the cell.

```

2141         \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_post_action_cell_tl
2142         { \hbox_set:Nn \l_@@_cell_box { } }

```

We put a `{minipage}` to give to the user the ability to put a command such as `\centering` in the `\RowStyle`.

```

2143         \begin { minipage } { 5 cm } \arraybackslash
2144     }
2145     c
2146     < {
2147         \end { minipage }
2148         \@@_cell_end:
2149     }
2150 }
2151 \int_gincr:N \c@jCol
2152 \@@_patch_preamble_x:n
2153 }
2154 }
```

```

2155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_xi:n #1
2156 {
2157     \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2158     { ! { \skip_horizontal:N 2\l_@@_radius_dim } }
```

The command `\@@_vdottedline:n` is protected, and, therefore, won't be expanded before writing on `\g_@@_internal_code_after_tl`.

```

2159     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
2160     { \@@_vdottedline:n { \int_use:N \c@jCol } }
2161     \@@_patch_preamble:n
2162 }
```

After a specifier of column, we have to test whether there is one or several `<{..}` because, after those potential `<{...}`, we have to insert `!\skip_horizontal:N ...` when the key `vlines` is used.

```

2163 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_x:n #1
2164 {
2165     \str_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { < }
2166     \@@_patch_preamble_xii:n
2167     {
2168         \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_@@_vlines_clist { all }
2169         {
2170             \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2171             { ! { \skip_horizontal:N \arrayrulewidth } }
2172         }
2173         {
2174             \exp_args:NNx
2175             \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_vlines_clist { \@@_succ:n \c@jCol }
2176             {
2177                 \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2178                 { ! { \skip_horizontal:N \arrayrulewidth } }
2179             }
2180         }
2181         \@@_patch_preamble:n { #1 }
2182     }
2183 }
2184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_preamble_xii:n #1
2185 {
2186     \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { < { #1 } }
2187     \@@_patch_preamble_x:n
2188 }
```

The redefinition of `\multicolumn`

The following command must *not* be protected since it begins with `\multispan` (a TeX primitive).

```
2189 \cs_new:Npn \@@_multicolumn:nnn #1 #2 #3
2190 {
```

The following lines are from the definition of `\multicolumn` in `array` (and *not* in standard LaTeX). The first line aims to raise an error if the user has put more than one column specifier in the preamble of `\multicolumn`.

```
2191 \multispan { #1 }
2192 \begingroup
2193 \cs_set:Npn \@addamp { \if@firstamp \@firstampfalse \else \@preamerr 5 \fi }
```

You do the expansion of the (small) preamble with the tools of `array`.

```
2194 \@temptokena = { #2 }
2195 \@tempswatrue
2196 \@whilesw \if@tempswa \fi { \@tempswafalse \the \NC@list }
```

Now, we patch the (small) preamble as we have done with the main preamble of the `array`.

```
2197 \tl_gclear:N \g_@@_preamble_tl
2198 \exp_after:wN \@@_patch_m_preamble:n \the \@temptokena \q_stop
```

The following lines are an adaptation of the definition of `\multicolumn` in `array`.

```
2199 \exp_args:NV \mkpream \g_@@_preamble_tl
2200 \addtopreamble \empty
2201 \endgroup
```

Now, you do a treatment specific to `nicematrix` which has no equivalent in the original definition of `\multicolumn`.

```
2202 \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } > 1
2203 {
2204   \seq_gput_left:Nx \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq
2205   { \int_use:N \c@iRow - \@@_succ:n \c@jCol }
2206   \seq_gput_left:Nn \g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq { #1 }
2207   \seq_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
2208   {
2209     { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
2210     { \int_eval:n { \c@jCol + 1 } } }
2211     { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
2212     { \int_eval:n { \c@jCol + #1 } } }
2213   }
2214 }
```

The following lines were in the original definition of `\multicolumn`.

```
2215 \cs_set:Npn \@sharp { #3 }
2216 \@arstrut
2217 \@preamble
2218 \null
```

We add some lines.

```
2219 \int_gadd:Nn \c@jCol { #1 - 1 }
2220 \int_compare:nNnT \c@jCol > \g_@@_col_total_int
2221 { \int_gset_eq:NN \g_@@_col_total_int \c@jCol }
2222 \ignorespaces
2223 }
```

The following commands will patch the (small) preamble of the `\multicolumn`. All those commands have a `m` in their name to recall that they deal with the redefinition of `\multicolumn`.

```
2224 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble:n #1
2225 {
2226   \str_case:nnF { #1 }
2227   {
```

```

2228     c { \@@_patch_m_preamble_i:n #1 }
2229     l { \@@_patch_m_preamble_i:n #1 }
2230     r { \@@_patch_m_preamble_i:n #1 }
2231     > { \@@_patch_m_preamble_ii:nn #1 }
2232     ! { \@@_patch_m_preamble_ii:nn #1 }
2233     @ { \@@_patch_m_preamble_ii:nn #1 }
2234     | { \@@_patch_m_preamble_iii:n #1 }
2235     p { \@@_patch_m_preamble_iv:nnn t #1 }
2236     m { \@@_patch_m_preamble_iv:nnn c #1 }
2237     b { \@@_patch_m_preamble_iv:nnn b #1 }
2238     \@@_w: { \@@_patch_m_preamble_v:nnnn { } #1 }
2239     \@@_W: { \@@_patch_m_preamble_v:nnnn { \cs_set_eq:NN \hss \hfil } #1 }
2240     \@@_true_c: { \@@_patch_m_preamble_vi:n #1 }
2241     \q_stop { }
2242   }
2243   { \@@_fatal:nn { unknown~column~type } { #1 } }
2244 }

```

For c, l and r

```

2245 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_i:n #1
2246 {
2247   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2248   {
2249     > { \@@_cell_begin:w \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_cell_str { #1 } }
2250     #1
2251     < \@@_cell_end:
2252   }

```

We test for the presence of a <.

```

2253   \@@_patch_m_preamble_x:n
2254 }

```

For >, ! and @

```

2255 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_ii:nn #1 #2
2256 {
2257   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { #1 { #2 } }
2258   \@@_patch_m_preamble:n
2259 }

```

For |

```

2260 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_iii:n #1
2261 {
2262   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { #1 }
2263   \@@_patch_m_preamble:n
2264 }

```

For p, m and b

```

2265 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_iv:nnn #1 #2 #3
2266 {
2267   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2268   {
2269     > {
2270       \@@_cell_begin:w
2271       \begin { minipage } [ #1 ] { \dim_eval:n { #3 } }
2272       \mode_leave_vertical:
2273       \arraybackslash
2274       \vrule height \box_ht:N \@arstrutbox depth 0 pt width 0 pt
2275     }
2276     c
2277     < {
2278       \vrule height 0 pt depth \box_dp:N \@arstrutbox width 0 pt
2279       \end { minipage }
2280       \@@_cell_end:

```

```

2281     }
2282 }

```

We test for the presence of a <.

```

2283 \@@_patch_m_preamble_x:n
2284 }

```

For w and W

```

2285 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_v:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
2286 {
2287   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2288   {
2289     > {
2290       \hbox_set:Nw \l_@@_cell_box
2291       \@@_cell_begin:w
2292       \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_cell_str { #3 }
2293     }
2294     c
2295     < {
2296       \@@_cell_end:
2297       #1
2298       \hbox_set_end:
2299       \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool \@@_rotate_cell_box:
2300       \@@_adjust_size_box:
2301       \makebox [ #4 ] [ #3 ] { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box }
2302     }
2303   }

```

We test for the presence of a <.

```

2304 \@@_patch_m_preamble_x:n
2305 }

```

For \@@_true_c: which will appear in our redefinition of the columns of type S (of siunitx).

```

2306 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_vi:n #1
2307 {
2308   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { c }

```

We test for the presence of a <.

```

2309 \@@_patch_m_preamble_x:n
2310 }

```

After a specifier of column, we have to test whether there is one or several <{..} because, after those potential <{...}, we have to insert !{\skip_horizontal:N ...} when the key vl_lines is used.

```

2311 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_x:n #1
2312 {
2313   \str_if_eq:nnTF { #1 } { < }
2314   \@@_patch_m_preamble_ix:n
2315   {
2316     \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_@@_vl_lines_clist { all }
2317     {
2318       \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2319       { ! { \skip_horizontal:N \arrayrulewidth } }
2320     }
2321     {
2322       \exp_args:NNx
2323       \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_vl_lines_clist { \@@_succ:n \c@jCol }
2324       {
2325         \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl
2326         { ! { \skip_horizontal:N \arrayrulewidth } }
2327       }
2328     }
2329   }
2330 }
2331 }

```

```

2332 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_patch_m_preamble_ix:n #1
2333 {
2334   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_preamble_tl { < { #1 } }
2335   \@@_patch_m_preamble_x:n
2336 }

```

The command `\@@_put_box_in_flow:` puts the box `\l_tmpa_box` (which contains the array) in the flow. It is used for the environments with delimiters. First, we have to modify the height and the depth to take back into account the potential exterior rows (the total height of the first row has been computed in `\l_tmpa_dim` and the total height of the potential last row in `\l_tmpb_dim`).

```

2337 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_put_box_in_flow:
2338 {
2339   \box_set_ht:Nn \l_tmpa_box { \box_ht:N \l_tmpa_box + \l_tmpa_dim }
2340   \box_set_dp:Nn \l_tmpa_box { \box_dp:N \l_tmpa_box + \l_tmpb_dim }
2341   \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_@@_baseline_tl { c }
2342     { \box_use_drop:N \l_tmpa_box }
2343   \@@_put_box_in_flow_i:
2344 }

```

The command `\@@_put_box_in_flow_i:` is used when the value of `\l_@@_baseline_tl` is different of `c` (which is the initial value and the most used).

```

2345 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_put_box_in_flow_i:
2346 {
2347   \pgfpicture
2348     \@@_qpoint:n { row - 1 }
2349     \dim_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
2350     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
2351     \dim_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
2352     \dim_gset:Nn \g_tmpa_dim { 0.5 \g_tmpa_dim }

```

Now, `\g_tmpa_dim` contains the y -value of the center of the array (the delimiters are centered in relation with this value).

```

2353   \str_if_in:NnTF \l_@@_baseline_tl { line- }
2354   {
2355     \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int
2356     {
2357       \str_range:Nnn
2358         \l_@@_baseline_tl
2359         6
2360         { \tl_count:V \l_@@_baseline_tl }
2361     }
2362     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int }
2363   }
2364   {
2365     \str_case:VnF \l_@@_baseline_tl
2366     {
2367       { t } { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int 1 }
2368       { b } { \int_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_int \c@iRow }
2369     }
2370     { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int \l_@@_baseline_tl }
2371     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2372     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_int < \l_@@_first_row_int }
2373     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_int > \g_@@_row_total_int }
2374     {
2375       \@@_error:n { bad~value~for~baseline }
2376       \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int 1
2377     }
2378     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int - base }

```

We take into account the position of the mathematical axis.

```

2379     \dim_gsub:Nn \g_tmpa_dim { \fontdimen22 \textfont2 }
2380   }
2381   \dim_gsub:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \pgf@y

```


Now, `\g_tmpa_dim` contains the value of the y translation we have to to.

```

2382   \endpgfpicture
2383   \box_move_up:nn \g_tmpa_dim { \box_use_drop:N \l_tmpa_box }
2384   \box_use_drop:N \l_tmpa_box
2385 }

```

The following command is *always* used by `{NiceArrayWithDelims}` (even if, in fact, there is no tabular notes: in fact, it's not possible to know whether there is tabular notes or not before the composition of the blocks).

```

2386 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_c:
2387 {

```

With an environment `{Matrix}`, you want to remove the exterior `\arraycolsep` but we don't know the number of columns (since there is no preamble) and that's why we can't put `@{}` at the end of the preamble. That's why we remove a `\arraycolsep` now.

```

2388   \bool_lazy_and:nnT \l_@@_Matrix_bool \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
2389   {
2390     \box_set_wd:Nn \l_@@_the_array_box
2391     { \box_wd:N \l_@@_the_array_box - \arraycolsep }
2392   }

```

We need a `{minipage}` because we will insert a LaTeX list for the tabular notes (that means that a `\vtop{\hsize=...}` is not enough).

```

2393   \begin { minipage } [ t ] { \box_wd:N \l_@@_the_array_box }

```

The `\hbox` avoids that the `pgfpicture` inside `\@@_draw_blocks` adds a extra vertical space before the notes.

```

2394   \hbox:n
2395   {
2396     \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_the_array_box

```

We have to draw the blocks right now because there may be tabular notes in some blocks (which are not mono-column: the blocks which are mono-column have been composed in boxes yet)... and we have to create (potentially) the extra nodes before creating the blocks since there are `medium` nodes to create for the blocks.

```

2397     \@@_create_extra_nodes:
2398     \seq_if_empty:NF \g_@@_blocks_seq \@@_draw_blocks:
2399   }
2400   \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2401   { \int_compare_p:nNn \c@tabularnote > 0 }
2402   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:V \l_@@_tabularnote_tl }
2403   \@@_insert_tabularnotes:
2404   \end { minipage }
2405 }
2406 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_insert_tabularnotes:
2407 {
2408   \skip_vertical:N 0.65ex

```

The TeX group is for potential specifications in the `\l_@@_notes_code_before_tl`.

```

2409   \group_begin:
2410   \l_@@_notes_code_before_tl
2411   \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_tabularnote_tl { \l_@@_tabularnote_tl \par }

```

We compose the tabular notes with a list of `enumitem`. The `\strut` and the `\unskip` are designed to give the ability to put a `\bottomrule` at the end of the notes with a good vertical space.

```

2412   \int_compare:nNnT \c@tabularnote > 0
2413   {
2414     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_notes_para_bool
2415     {
2416       \begin { tabularnotes* }
2417       \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_tabularnotes_seq { \item ##1 } \strut
2418       \end { tabularnotes* }

```

The following `\par` is mandatory for the event that the user has put `\footnotesize` (for example) in the `notes/code-before`.

```

2419         \par
2420     }
2421     {
2422         \tabularnotes
2423         \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_tabularnotes_seq { \item ##1 } \strut
2424     \endtabularnotes
2425     }
2426 }
2427 \unskip
2428 \group_end:
2429 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_notes_bottomrule_bool
2430 {
2431     \bool_if:NTF \c_@@_booktabs_loaded_bool
2432     {

```

The two dimensions `\aboverulesep` et `\heavyrulewidth` are parameters defined by `booktabs`.

```

2433         \skip_vertical:N \aboverulesep
\CT@arc@ is the specification of color defined by colortbl but you use it even if colortbl is not loaded.
2434     { \CT@arc@ \hrule height \heavyrulewidth }
2435     }
2436     { \@@_error:n { bottomrule~without~booktabs } }
2437 }
2438 \l_@@_notes_code_after_tl
2439 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_tabularnotes_seq
2440 \int_gzero:N \c@tabularnote
2441 }

```

The case of `baseline` equal to `b`. Remember that, when the key `b` is used, the `{array}` (of `array`) is constructed with the option `t` (and not `b`). Now, we do the translation to take into account the option `b`.

```

2442 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_b:
2443 {
2444     \pgfpicture
2445     \@@_qpoint:n { row - 1 }
2446     \dim_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
2447     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \c@iRow - base }
2448     \dim_gsub:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
2449     \endpgfpicture
2450     \dim_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \arrayrulewidth
2451     \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_row_int = 0
2452     {
2453         \dim_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim
2454         \dim_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim
2455     }
2456     \box_move_up:nn \g_tmpa_dim { \hbox { \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_c: } }
2457 }

```

Now, the general case.

```

2458 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes:
2459 {

```

We convert a value of `t` to a value of 1.

```

2460     \tl_if_eq:NnT \l_@@_baseline_tl { t }
2461     { \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_baseline_tl { 1 } }

```

Now, we convert the value of `\l_@@_baseline_tl` (which should represent an integer) to an integer stored in `\l_tmpa_int`.

```

2462     \pgfpicture
2463     \@@_qpoint:n { row - 1 }
2464     \dim_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
2465     \str_if_in:NnTF \l_@@_baseline_tl { line- }

```

```

2466 {
2467   \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int
2468   {
2469     \str_range:Nnn
2470     \l_@@_baseline_tl
2471     6
2472     { \tl_count:V \l_@@_baseline_tl }
2473   }
2474   \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int }
2475 }
2476 {
2477   \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int \l_@@_baseline_tl
2478   \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2479   { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_int < \l_@@_first_row_int }
2480   { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_int > \g_@@_row_total_int }
2481   {
2482     \@@_error:n { bad~value~for~baseline }
2483     \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int 1
2484   }
2485   \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int - base }
2486 }
2487 \dim_gsub:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
2488 \endpgfpicture
2489 \dim_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \arrayrulewidth
2490 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_row_int = 0
2491 {
2492   \dim_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim
2493   \dim_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_dim \g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim
2494 }
2495 \box_move_up:nn \g_tmpa_dim { \hbox { \@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_c: } }
2496 }

```

The command `\@@_put_box_in_flow_bis:` is used when the option `delimiters/max-width` is used because, in this case, we have to adjust the widths of the delimiters. The arguments #1 and #2 are the delimiters specified by the user.

```

2497 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_put_box_in_flow_bis:nn #1 #2
2498 {

```

We will compute the real width of both delimiters used.

```

2499   \dim_zero_new:N \l_@@_real_left_delim_dim
2500   \dim_zero_new:N \l_@@_real_right_delim_dim
2501   \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box
2502   {
2503     \c_math_toggle_token
2504     \left #1
2505     \vcenter
2506     {
2507       \vbox_to_ht:nn

```

Here, you should use `\box_ht_plus_dp:N` when TeXLive 2021 will be available on Overleaf.

```

2508       { \box_ht:N \l_tmpa_box + \box_dp:N \l_tmpa_box }
2509       { }
2510     }
2511     \right .
2512     \c_math_toggle_token
2513   }
2514   \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_real_left_delim_dim
2515   { \box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box - \nulldelimiterspace }
2516   \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box
2517   {
2518     \c_math_toggle_token
2519     \left .
2520     \vbox_to_ht:nn

```

Here, you should use `\box_ht_plus_dp:N` when TeXLive 2021 will be available on Overleaf.

```

2521     { \box_ht:N \l_tmpa_box + \box_dp:N \l_tmpa_box }
2522     { }
2523     \right #2
2524     \c_math_toggle_token
2525   }
2526   \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_real_right_delim_dim
2527     { \box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box - \nulldelimiterspace }

```

Now, we can put the box in the TeX flow with the horizontal adjustments on both sides.

```

2528   \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_left_delim_dim
2529   \skip_horizontal:N -\l_@@_real_left_delim_dim
2530   \@@_put_box_in_flow:
2531   \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_right_delim_dim
2532   \skip_horizontal:N -\l_@@_real_right_delim_dim
2533 }

```

The construction of the array in the environment `{NiceArrayWithDelims}` is, in fact, done by the environment `{@@-light-syntax}` or by the environment `{@@-normal-syntax}` (whether the option `light-syntax` is in force or not). When the key `light-syntax` is not used, the construction is a standard environment (and, thus, it's possible to use verbatim in the array).

```

2534 \NewDocumentEnvironment { @@-normal-syntax } { }

```

First, we test whether the environment is empty. If it is empty, we raise a fatal error (it's only a security). In order to detect whether it is empty, we test whether the next token is `\end` and, if it's the case, we test if this is the end of the environment (if it is not, an standard error will be raised by LaTeX for incorrect nested environments).

```

2535 {
2536   \peek_meaning_ignore_spaces:NTF \end \@@_analyze_end:Nn

```

Here is the call to `\array` (we have a dedicated macro `\@@_array:` because of compatibility with the classes `revtex4-1` and `revtex4-2`).

```

2537   { \exp_args:NV \@@_array: \g_@@_preamble_tl }
2538 }
2539 {
2540   \@@_create_col_nodes:
2541   \endarray
2542 }

```

When the key `light-syntax` is in force, we use an environment which takes its whole body as an argument (with the specifier `b` of `xparse`).

```

2543 \NewDocumentEnvironment { @@-light-syntax } { b }
2544 {

```

First, we test whether the environment is empty. It's only a security. Of course, this test is more easy than the similar test for the “normal syntax” because we have the whole body of the environment in `#1`.

```

2545   \tl_if_empty:nT { #1 } { \@@_fatal:n { empty-environment } }
2546   \tl_map_inline:nn { #1 }
2547   {
2548     \str_if_eq:nnT { ##1 } { & }
2549     { \@@_fatal:n { ampersand-in-light-syntax } }
2550     \str_if_eq:nnT { ##1 } { \ }
2551     { \@@_fatal:n { double-backslash-in-light-syntax } }
2552   }

```

Now, you extract the `\CodeAfter` of the body of the environment. Maybe, there is no command `\CodeAfter` in the body. That's why you put a marker `\CodeAfter` after `#1`. If there is yet a `\CodeAfter` in `#1`, this second (or third...) `\CodeAfter` will be caught in the value of `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl`. That doesn't matter because `\CodeAfter` will be set to *no-op* before the execution of `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl`.

```

2553   \@@_light_syntax_i #1 \CodeAfter \q_stop
2554 }

```

Now, the second part of the environment. It is empty. That's not surprising because we have caught the whole body of the environment with the specifier `b` provided by `xparse`.

```

2555 { }
2556 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_light_syntax_i: #1\CodeAfter #2\q_stop
2557 {
2558   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl { #2 }

```

The body of the array, which is stored in the argument `#1`, is now splitted into items (and *not* tokens).

```

2559   \seq_gclear_new:N \g_@@_rows_seq
2560   \tl_set_rescan:Nno \l_@@_end_of_row_tl { } \l_@@_end_of_row_tl
2561   \exp_args:NNV \seq_gset_split:Nnn \g_@@_rows_seq \l_@@_end_of_row_tl { #1 }

```

If the environment uses the option `last-row` without value (i.e. without saying the number of the rows), we have now the opportunity to know that value. We do it, and so, if the token list `\l_@@_code_for_last_row_tl` is not empty, we will use directly where it should be.

```

2562   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_row_int = { -1 }
2563     { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_row_int { \seq_count:N \g_@@_rows_seq } }

```

Here is the call to `\array` (we have a dedicated macro `\@@_array:` because of compatibility with the classes `revtex4-1` and `revtex4-2`).

```

2564   \exp_args:NV \@@_array: \g_@@_preamble_tl

```

We need a global affectation because, when executing `\l_tmpa_tl`, we will exit the first cell of the array.

```

2565   \seq_gpop_left:NN \g_@@_rows_seq \l_tmpa_tl
2566   \exp_args:NV \@@_line_with_light_syntax_i:n \l_tmpa_tl
2567   \seq_map_function:NN \g_@@_rows_seq \@@_line_with_light_syntax:n
2568   \@@_create_col_nodes:
2569   \endarray
2570 }
2571 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_line_with_light_syntax:n #1
2572 { \tl_if_empty:nF { #1 } { \ \ \@@_line_with_light_syntax_i:n { #1 } } }
2573 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_line_with_light_syntax_i:n #1
2574 {
2575   \seq_gclear_new:N \g_@@_cells_seq
2576   \seq_gset_split:Nnn \g_@@_cells_seq { ~ } { #1 }
2577   \seq_gpop_left:NN \g_@@_cells_seq \l_tmpa_tl
2578   \l_tmpa_tl
2579   \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_cells_seq { & ##1 }
2580 }

```

The following command is used by the code which detects whether the environment is empty (we raise a fatal error in this case: it's only a security).

```

2581 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_analyze_end:Nn #1 #2
2582 {
2583   \str_if_eq:VnT \g_@@_name_env_str { #2 }
2584     { \@@_fatal:n { empty~environment } }

```

We reprint in the stream the `\end{...}` we have extracted and the user will have an error for incorrect nested environments.

```

2585   \end { #2 }
2586 }

```

The command `\@@_create_col_nodes:` will construct a special last row. That last row is a false row used to create the `col` nodes and to fix the width of the columns (when the array is constructed with an option which specifies the width of the columns).

```

2587 \cs_new:Npn \@@_create_col_nodes:
2588 {
2589   \crrc
2590   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_col_int = 0
2591     {
2592       \omit

```

```

2593 \hbox_overlap_left:n
2594 {
2595     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
2596     { \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - col - 0 } }
2597     \pgfpicture
2598     \pgfrememberpicturerepositiononpagetrue
2599     \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - 0 } \pgfpointorigin
2600     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
2601     { \pgfnodealias { \l_@@_name_str - col - 0 } { \@@_env: - col - 0 } }
2602     \endpgfpicture
2603     \skip_horizontal:N 2\col@sep
2604     \skip_horizontal:N \g_@@_width_first_col_dim
2605 }
2606 &
2607 }
2608 \omit

```

The following instruction must be put after the instruction `\omit`.

```

2609 \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_row_of_col_done_bool

```

First, we put a `col` node on the left of the first column (of course, we have to do that *after* the `\omit`).

```

2610 \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_first_col_int = 0
2611 {
2612     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
2613     {
2614         \hbox
2615         {
2616             \skip_horizontal:N -0.5\arrayrulewidth
2617             \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - col - 1 }
2618             \skip_horizontal:N 0.5\arrayrulewidth
2619         }
2620     }
2621     \pgfpicture
2622     \pgfrememberpicturerepositiononpagetrue
2623     \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - 1 }
2624     { \pgfpoint { - 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } \c_zero_dim }
2625     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
2626     { \pgfnodealias { \l_@@_name_str - col - 1 } { \@@_env: - col - 1 } }
2627     \endpgfpicture
2628 }
2629 {
2630     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
2631     {
2632         \hbox
2633         {
2634             \skip_horizontal:N 0.5\arrayrulewidth
2635             \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - col - 1 }
2636             \skip_horizontal:N -0.5\arrayrulewidth
2637         }
2638     }
2639     \pgfpicture
2640     \pgfrememberpicturerepositiononpagetrue
2641     \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - 1 }
2642     { \pgfpoint { 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } \c_zero_dim }
2643     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
2644     { \pgfnodealias { \l_@@_name_str - col - 1 } { \@@_env: - col - 1 } }
2645     \endpgfpicture
2646 }

```

We compute in `\g_tmpa_skip` the common width of the columns (it's a skip and not a dimension). We use a global variable because we are in a cell of an `\halign` and because we have to use this variable in other cells (of the same row). The affectation of `\g_tmpa_skip`, like all the affectations, must be done after the `\omit` of the cell.

We give a default value for `\g_tmpa_skip` (0 pt plus 1 fill) but it will just after be erased by a fixed value in the concerned cases.

```

2647 \skip_gset:Nn \g_tmpa_skip { 0 pt+plus 1 fill }
2648 \bool_if:NF \l_@@_auto_columns_width_bool
2649 { \dim_compare:nNnT \l_@@_columns_width_dim > \c_zero_dim }
2650 {
2651   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
2652     \l_@@_auto_columns_width_bool
2653     { \bool_not_p:n \l_@@_block_auto_columns_width_bool }
2654     { \skip_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_skip \g_@@_max_cell_width_dim }
2655     { \skip_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_skip \l_@@_columns_width_dim }
2656     \skip_gadd:Nn \g_tmpa_skip { 2 \col@sep }
2657 }
2658 \skip_horizontal:N \g_tmpa_skip
2659 \hbox
2660 {
2661   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
2662   {
2663     \hbox
2664     {
2665       \skip_horizontal:N -0.5\arrayrulewidth
2666       \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - col - 2 }
2667       \skip_horizontal:N 0.5\arrayrulewidth
2668     }
2669   }
2670   \pgfpicture
2671   \pgfrememberpicturerepositiononpagetrue
2672   \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - 2 }
2673   { \pgfpoint { - 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } \c_zero_dim }
2674   \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
2675   { \pgfnodealias { \l_@@_name_str - col - 2 } { \@@_env: - col - 2 } }
2676   \endpgfpicture
2677 }

```

We begin a loop over the columns. The integer `\g_tmpa_int` will be the number of the current column. This integer is used for the Tikz nodes.

```

2678 \int_gset:Nn \g_tmpa_int 1
2679 \bool_if:NTF \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
2680 { \prg_replicate:nn { \int_max:nn { \g_@@_col_total_int - 3 } 0 } }
2681 { \prg_replicate:nn { \int_max:nn { \g_@@_col_total_int - 2 } 0 } }
2682 {
2683   &
2684   \omit
2685   \int_gincr:N \g_tmpa_int

```

The incrementation of the counter `\g_tmpa_int` must be done after the `\omit` of the cell.

```

2686 \skip_horizontal:N \g_tmpa_skip
2687 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
2688 {
2689   \hbox
2690   {
2691     \skip_horizontal:N -0.5\arrayrulewidth
2692     \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2693     \skip_horizontal:N 0.5\arrayrulewidth
2694   }
2695 }

```

We create the col node on the right of the current column.

```

2696 \pgfpicture
2697 \pgfrememberpicturerepositiononpagetrue
2698 \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2699 { \pgfpoint { - 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } \c_zero_dim }
2700 \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
2701 {

```

```

2702         \pgfnodealias
2703         { \l_@@_name_str - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2704         { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2705     }
2706 \endpgfpicture
2707 }

```

```

2708 &
2709 \omit
2710 \int_gincr:N \g_tmpa_int
2711 \skip_horizontal:N \g_tmpa_skip
2712 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2713 {
2714     \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
2715     { \bool_not_p:n \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool }
2716     { \clist_if_empty_p:N \l_@@_vlines_clist }
2717     { \bool_not_p:n \l_@@_exterior_arraycolsep_bool }
2718     { ! \l_@@_bar_at_end_of_pream_bool }
2719 }
2720 { \skip_horizontal:N -\col@sep }
2721 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
2722 {
2723     \hbox
2724     {
2725         \skip_horizontal:N -0.5\arrayrulewidth

```

With an environment `{Matrix}`, you want to remove the exterior `\arraycolsep` but we don't know the number of columns (since there is no preamble) and that's why we can't put `@{}` at the end of the preamble. That's why we remove a `\arraycolsep` now.

```

2726         \bool_lazy_and:nnT \l_@@_Matrix_bool \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
2727         { \skip_horizontal:N -\arraycolsep }
2728         \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2729         \skip_horizontal:N 0.5\arrayrulewidth
2730         \bool_lazy_and:nnT \l_@@_Matrix_bool \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
2731         { \skip_horizontal:N \arraycolsep }
2732     }
2733 }
2734 \pgfpicture
2735 \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
2736 \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2737 {
2738     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF \l_@@_Matrix_bool \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
2739     {
2740         \pgfpoint
2741         { - 0.5 \arrayrulewidth - \arraycolsep }
2742         \c_zero_dim
2743     }
2744     { \pgfpoint { - 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } \c_zero_dim }
2745 }
2746 \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
2747 {
2748     \pgfnodealias
2749     { \l_@@_name_str - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2750     { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_tmpa_int }
2751 }
2752 \endpgfpicture

2753 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
2754 {
2755     \hbox_overlap_right:n
2756     {
2757         \skip_horizontal:N \g_@@_width_last_col_dim

```



```

2758     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool
2759     {
2760         \pgfsys@markposition
2761         { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_@@_col_total_int }
2762     }
2763     \pgfpicture
2764     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
2765     \pgfcoordinate { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_@@_col_total_int }
2766     \pgfpointorigin
2767     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
2768     {
2769         \pgfnodealias
2770         { \l_@@_name_str - col - \@@_succ:n \g_@@_col_total_int }
2771         { \@@_env: - col - \@@_succ:n \g_@@_col_total_int }
2772     }
2773     \endpgfpicture
2774 }
2775 }
2776 \cr
2777 }

```

Here is the preamble for the “first column” (if the user uses the key `first-col`)

```

2778 \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_preamble_first_col_tl
2779 {
2780     >
2781     {

```

At the beginning of the cell, we link `\CodeAfter` to a command which do *not* begin with `\omit` (whereas the standard version of `\CodeAfter` begins with `\omit`).

```

2782     \cs_set_eq:NN \CodeAfter \@@_CodeAfter_i:n
2783     \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_after_col_zero_bool
2784     \@@_begin_of_row:

```

The contents of the cell is constructed in the box `\l_@@_cell_box` because we have to compute some dimensions of this box.

```

2785     \hbox_set:Nw \l_@@_cell_box
2786     \@@_math_toggle_token:
2787     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_small_bool \scriptstyle

```

We insert `\l_@@_code_for_first_col_tl...` but we don’t insert it in the potential “first row” and in the potential “last row”.

```

2788     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2789     { \int_compare_p:nNn \c@iRow > 0 }
2790     {
2791         \bool_lazy_or_p:nn
2792         { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_@@_last_row_int < 0 }
2793         { \int_compare_p:nNn \c@iRow < \l_@@_last_row_int }
2794     }
2795     {
2796         \l_@@_code_for_first_col_tl
2797         \xglobal \colorlet { nicematrix-first-col } { . }
2798     }
2799 }

```

Be careful: despite this letter `l` the cells of the “first column” are composed in a `R` manner since they are composed in a `\hbox_overlap_left:n`.

```

2800     l
2801     <
2802     {
2803         \@@_math_toggle_token:
2804         \hbox_set_end:
2805         \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool \@@_rotate_cell_box:
2806         \@@_adjust_size_box:
2807         \@@_update_for_first_and_last_row:

```

We actualise the width of the “first column” because we will use this width after the construction of the array.

```
2808 \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_width_first_col_dim
2809 { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_width_first_col_dim { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
```

The content of the cell is inserted in an overlapping position.

```
2810 \hbox_overlap_left:n
2811 {
2812   \dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } > \c_zero_dim
2813     \@@_node_for_cell:
2814     { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box }
2815     \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_left_delim_dim
2816     \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_left_margin_dim
2817     \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_extra_left_margin_dim
2818   }
2819   \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
2820   \skip_horizontal:N -2\col@sep
2821 }
2822 }
```

Here is the preamble for the “last column” (if the user uses the key `last-col`).

```
2823 \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_preamble_last_col_tl
2824 {
2825   >
2826   {
```

At the beginning of the cell, we link `\CodeAfter` to a command which do *not* begin with `\omit` (whereas the standard version of `\CodeAfter` begins with `\omit`).

```
2827 \cs_set_eq:NN \CodeAfter \@@_CodeAfter_i:n
```

With the flag `\g_@@_last_col_found_bool`, we will know that the “last column” is really used.

```
2828 \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
2829 \int_gincr:N \c@jCol
2830 \int_gset_eq:NN \g_@@_col_total_int \c@jCol
```

The contents of the cell is constructed in the box `\l_tmpa_box` because we have to compute some dimensions of this box.

```
2831 \hbox_set:Nw \l_@@_cell_box
2832 \@@_math_toggle_token:
2833 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_small_bool \scriptstyle
```

We insert `\l_@@_code_for_last_col_tl...` but we don’t insert it in the potential “first row” and in the potential “last row”.

```
2834 \int_compare:nNnT \c@iRow > 0
2835 {
2836   \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2837   { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_@@_last_row_int < 0 }
2838   { \int_compare_p:nNn \c@iRow < \l_@@_last_row_int }
2839   {
2840     \l_@@_code_for_last_col_tl
2841     \xglobal \colorlet { nicematrix-last-col } { . }
2842   }
2843 }
2844 }
2845 1
2846 <
2847 {
2848   \@@_math_toggle_token:
2849   \hbox_set_end:
2850   \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool \@@_rotate_cell_box:
2851   \@@_adjust_size_box:
2852   \@@_update_for_first_and_last_row:
```

We actualise the width of the “last column” because we will use this width after the construction of the array.

```

2853 \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_width_last_col_dim
2854 { \dim_max:nn \g_@@_width_last_col_dim { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } }
2855 \skip_horizontal:N -2\col@sep

```

The content of the cell is inserted in an overlapping position.

```

2856 \hbox_overlap_right:n
2857 {
2858   \dim_compare:nNnT { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } > \c_zero_dim
2859   {
2860     \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_right_delim_dim
2861     \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_right_margin_dim
2862     \skip_horizontal:N \l_@@_extra_right_margin_dim
2863     \@@_node_for_cell:
2864   }
2865 }
2866 \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
2867 }
2868 }

```

The environment {NiceArray} is constructed upon the environment {NiceArrayWithDelims} but, in fact, there is a flag \l_@@_NiceArray_bool. In {NiceArrayWithDelims}, some special code will be executed if this flag is raised.

```

2869 \NewDocumentEnvironment { NiceArray } { }
2870 {
2871   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
2872   \str_if_empty:NT \g_@@_name_env_str
2873   { \str_gset:Nn \g_@@_name_env_str { NiceArray } }

```

We put . and . for the delimiters but, in fact, that doesn’t matter because these arguments won’t be used in {NiceArrayWithDelims} (because the flag \l_@@_NiceArray_bool is raised).

```

2874 \NiceArrayWithDelims . .
2875 }
2876 { \endNiceArrayWithDelims }

```

We create the variants of the environment {NiceArrayWithDelims}.

```

2877 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_def_env:nnn #1 #2 #3
2878 {
2879   \NewDocumentEnvironment { #1 NiceArray } { }
2880   {
2881     \str_if_empty:NT \g_@@_name_env_str
2882     { \str_gset:Nn \g_@@_name_env_str { #1 NiceArray } }
2883     \@@_test_if_math_mode:
2884     \NiceArrayWithDelims #2 #3
2885   }
2886   { \endNiceArrayWithDelims }
2887 }
2888 \@@_def_env:nnn p ( )
2889 \@@_def_env:nnn b [ ]
2890 \@@_def_env:nnn B \{ \}
2891 \@@_def_env:nnn v | |
2892 \@@_def_env:nnn V \| \|

```

The environment {NiceMatrix} and its variants

```

2893 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_begin_of_NiceMatrix:nn #1 #2
2894 {
2895   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_Matrix_bool
2896   \use:c { #1 NiceArray }
2897   {
2898     *
2899     {
2900       \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_last_col_int < 0
2901         \c@MaxMatrixCols
2902         { \@@_pred:n \l_@@_last_col_int }
2903     }
2904     { > \@@_cell_begin:w #2 < \@@_cell_end: }
2905   }
2906 }
2907 \clist_map_inline:nn { { } , p , b , B , v , V }
2908 {
2909   \NewDocumentEnvironment { #1 NiceMatrix } { ! 0 { } }
2910   {
2911     \str_gset:Nn \g_@@_name_env_str { #1 NiceMatrix }
2912     \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_type_of_col_tl c
2913     \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceMatrix } { ##1 }
2914     \exp_args:Nne \@@_begin_of_NiceMatrix:nn { #1 } \l_@@_type_of_col_tl
2915   }
2916   { \use:c { end #1 NiceArray } }
2917 }

```

The following command will be linked to \NotEmpty in the environments of nicematrix.

```

2918 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_NotEmpty:
2919 { \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_not_empty_cell_bool }

```

{NiceTabular}, {NiceTabularX} and {NiceTabular*}

```

2920 \NewDocumentEnvironment { NiceTabular } { 0 { } m ! 0 { } }
2921 {

```

The dimension \l_@@_width_dim will be used if at least one column of type X is used.

```

2922   \dim_zero_new:N \l_@@_width_dim
2923   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_width_dim \linewidth
2924   \str_gset:Nn \g_@@_name_env_str { NiceTabular }
2925   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceTabular } { #1 , #3 }
2926   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
2927   \NiceArray { #2 }
2928 }
2929 { \endNiceArray }

```

```

2930 \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_newcolumnntype #1
2931 {
2932   \cs_if_free:cT { NC @ find @ #1 }
2933   { \NC@list \expandafter { \the \NC@list \NC@do #1 } }
2934   \cs_set:cpn { NC @ find @ #1 } ##1 #1 { \NC@ { ##1 } }
2935   \peek_meaning:NTF [
2936     { \newcol@ #1 }
2937     { \newcol@ #1 [ 0 ] }
2938   }
2939 \NewDocumentEnvironment { NiceTabularX } { m 0 { } m ! 0 { } }
2940 {

```

The following code prevents the expansion of the ‘X’ columns with the definition of that columns in tabularx (this would result in an error in {NiceTabularX}).

```

2941 \bool_if:NT \c_@@_tabularx_loaded_bool
2942 { \newcolumnntype { X } { \@@_X } }
2943 \str_gset:Nn \g_@@_name_env_str { NiceTabularX }
2944 \dim_zero_new:N \l_@@_width_dim
2945 \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_width_dim { #1 }
2946 \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceTabular } { #2 , #4 }
2947 \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
2948 \NiceArray { #3 }
2949 }
2950 { \endNiceArray }

2951 \NewDocumentEnvironment { NiceTabular* } { m O { } m ! O { } }
2952 {
2953   \str_gset:Nn \g_@@_name_env_str { NiceTabular* }
2954   \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_tabular_width_dim { #1 }
2955   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceTabular } { #2 , #4 }
2956   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
2957   \NiceArray { #3 }
2958 }
2959 { \endNiceArray }

```

After the construction of the array

```

2960 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_after_array:
2961 {
2962   \group_begin:

```

When the option `last-col` is used in the environments with explicit preambles (like `{NiceArray}`, `{pNiceArray}`, etc.) a special type of column is used at the end of the preamble in order to compose the cells in an overlapping position (with `\hbox_overlap_right:n`) but (if `last-col` has been used), we don't have the number of that last column. However, we have to know that number for the color of the potential `\Vdots` drawn in that last column. That's why we fix the correct value of `\l_@@_last_col_int` in that case.

```

2963 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
2964 { \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_last_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int }

```

If we are in an environment without preamble (like `{NiceMatrix}` or `{pNiceMatrix}`) and if the option `last-col` has been used without value we also fix the real value of `\l_@@_last_col_int`.

```

2965 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_last_col_without_value_bool
2966 { \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_last_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int }

```

It's also time to give to `\l_@@_last_row_int` its real value.

```

2967 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_last_row_without_value_bool
2968 { \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_last_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int }

2969 \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_aux_tl
2970 {
2971   \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn \exp_not:N \c_@@_size_seq
2972   {
2973     \int_use:N \l_@@_first_row_int ,
2974     \int_use:N \c_iRow ,
2975     \int_use:N \g_@@_row_total_int ,
2976     \int_use:N \l_@@_first_col_int ,
2977     \int_use:N \c_jCol ,
2978     \int_use:N \g_@@_col_total_int
2979   }
2980 }

```

We write also the potential content of `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` (it will be useful if the command `\rowcolors` is used with the key `respect-blocks`).

```

2981 \seq_if_empty:NF \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
2982 {
2983   \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_aux_tl
2984   {

```

```

2985         \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn \exp_not:N \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
2986         { \seq_use:Nnnn \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq , , , }
2987     }
2988 }
2989 \seq_if_empty:NF \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq
2990 {
2991     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_aux_tl
2992     {
2993         \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn \exp_not:N \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq
2994         { \seq_use:Nnnn \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq , , , }
2995         \seq_gset_from_clist:Nn \exp_not:N \g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq
2996         { \seq_use:Nnnn \g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq , , , }
2997     }
2998 }

```

Now, you create the diagonal nodes by using the `row` nodes and the `col` nodes.

```

2999 \@@_create_diag_nodes:

```

By default, the diagonal lines will be parallelized⁶⁵. There are two types of diagonals lines: the `\Ddots` diagonals and the `\Iddots` diagonals. We have to count both types in order to know whether a diagonal is the first of its type in the current `{NiceArray}` environment.

```

3000 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool
3001 {
3002     \int_gzero_new:N \g_@@_ddots_int
3003     \int_gzero_new:N \g_@@_iddots_int

```

The dimensions `\g_@@_delta_x_one_dim` and `\g_@@_delta_y_one_dim` will contain the Δ_x and Δ_y of the first `\Ddots` diagonal. We have to store these values in order to draw the others `\Ddots` diagonals parallel to the first one. Similarly `\g_@@_delta_x_two_dim` and `\g_@@_delta_y_two_dim` are the Δ_x and Δ_y of the first `\Iddots` diagonal.

```

3004     \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_delta_x_one_dim
3005     \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_delta_y_one_dim
3006     \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_delta_x_two_dim
3007     \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_delta_y_two_dim
3008 }
3009 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_initial_i_int
3010 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_initial_j_int
3011 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_final_i_int
3012 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_final_j_int
3013 \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3014 \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_final_open_bool

```

If the option `small` is used, the values `\l_@@_radius_dim` and `\l_@@_inter_dots_dim` (used to draw the dotted lines created by `\hdottedline` and `\vdottedline` and also for all the other dotted lines when `line-style` is equal to `standard`, which is the initial value) are changed.

```

3015 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_small_bool
3016 {
3017     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_radius_dim { 0.37 pt }
3018     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_inter_dots_dim { 0.25 em }

```

The dimension `\l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim` corresponds to the option `xdots/shorten` available to the user. That's why we give a new value according to the current value, and not an absolute value.

```

3019     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim { 0.6 \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim }
3020 }

```

Now, we actually draw the dotted lines (specified by `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, etc.).

```

3021 \@@_draw_dotted_lines:

```

The following computes the “corners” (made up of empty cells) but if there is no corner to compute, it won't do anything. The corners are computed in `\l_@@_corners_cells_seq` which will contain all the cells which are empty (and not in a block) considered in the corners of the array.

⁶⁵It's possible to use the option `parallelize-diags` to disable this parallelization.

```
3022 \@@_compute_corners:
```

The sequence `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` must be “adjusted” (for the case where the user have written something like `\Block{1-*}`).

```
3023 \@@_adjust_pos_of_blocks_seq:
3024 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_hlines_clist \@@_draw_hlines:
3025 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_vlines_clist \@@_draw_vlines:
3026 \cs_set_eq:NN \SubMatrix \@@_SubMatrix
```

Now, the internal code-after and then, the `\CodeAfter`.

```
3027 \bool_if:NT \c_@@_tikz_loaded_bool
3028 {
3029   \tikzset
3030   {
3031     every-picture / .style =
3032     {
3033       overlay ,
3034       remember-picture ,
3035       name-prefix = \@@_env: -
3036     }
3037   }
3038 }
3039 \cs_set_eq:NN \line \@@_line
3040 \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
3041 \tl_gclear:N \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
```

When `light-syntax` is used, we insert systematically a `\CodeAfter` in the flow. Thus, it’s possible to have two instructions `\CodeAfter` and the second may be in `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl`. That’s why we set `\Code-after` to be *no-op* now.

```
3042 \cs_set_eq:NN \CodeAfter \prg_do_nothing:
```

We clear the list of the names of the potential `\SubMatrix` that will appear in the `\CodeAfter` (unfortunately, that list has to be global).

```
3043 \seq_gclear:N \g_@@_submatrix_names_seq
```

We compose the code-after in math mode in order to nullify the spaces put by the user between instructions in the code-after.

```
3044 % \bool_if:NT \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool \c_math_toggle_token
```

And here’s the `\CodeAfter`. Since the `\CodeAfter` may begin with an “argument” between square brackets of the options, we extract and treat that potential “argument” with the command `\@@_CodeAfter_keys:`.

```
3045 \exp_last_unbraced:NV \@@_CodeAfter_keys: \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl
3046 \scan_stop:
3047 % \bool_if:NT \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool \c_math_toggle_token
3048 \tl_gclear:N \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl
3049 \group_end:
```

`\g_nicematrix_code_before_tl` is for instructions in the cells of the array such as `\rowcolor` and `\cellcolor` (when the key `colortbl-like` is in force). These instructions will be written on the `aux` file to be added to the code-before in the next run.

```
3050 \tl_if_empty:NF \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
3051 {
```

The command `\rowcolor` in tabular will in fact use `\rectanglecolor` in order to follow the behaviour of `\rowcolor` of `colortbl`. That’s why there may be a command `\rectanglecolor` in `\g_nicematrix_code_before_tl`. In order to avoid an error during the expansion, we define a protected version of `\rectanglecolor`.

```
3052 \cs_set_protected:Npn \rectanglecolor { }
3053 \cs_set_protected:Npn \columncolor { }
3054 \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_aux_tl
3055 {
3056   \tl_gset:Nn \exp_not:N \g_@@_code_before_tl
3057   { \exp_not:V \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl }
```

```

3058     }
3059     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_code_before_bool
3060   }
3061   % \bool_if:NT \l_@@_code_before_bool \@@_write_aux_for_cell_nodes:

3062   \str_gclear:N \g_@@_name_env_str
3063   \@@_restore_iRow_jCol:

```

The command `\CT@arc@` contains the instruction of color for the rules of the array⁶⁶. This command is used by `\CT@arc@` but we use it also for compatibility with `colortbl`. But we want also to be able to use color for the rules of the array when `colortbl` is *not* loaded. That’s why we do the following instruction which is in the patch of the end of arrays done by `colortbl`.

```

3064   \cs_gset_eq:NN \CT@arc@ \@@_old_CT@arc@
3065 }

```

The following command will extract the potential options (between square brackets) at the beginning of the `\CodeAfter` (that is to say, when `\CodeAfter` is used, the options of that “command” `\CodeAfter`). Idem for the `\CodeBefore`.

```

3066 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_CodeAfter_keys: { 0 { } }
3067 { \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / CodeAfter } { #1 } }

```

We remind that the first mandatory argument of the command `\Block` is the size of the block with the special format $i-j$. However, the user is allowed to omit i or j (or both). This will be interpreted as: the last row (resp. column) of the block will be the last row (resp. column) of the block (without the potential exterior row—resp. column—of the array). By convention, this is stored in `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` (and `\g_@@_blocks_seq`) as a number of rows (resp. columns) for the block equal to 100. It’s possible, after the construction of the array, to replace these values by the correct ones (since we know the number of rows and columns of the array).

```

3068 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_adjust_pos_of_blocks_seq:
3069 {
3070   \seq_gset_map_x:NNn \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
3071   { \@@_adjust_pos_of_blocks_seq_i:nnnn ##1 }
3072 }

```

The following command must *not* be protected.

```

3073 \cs_new:Npn \@@_adjust_pos_of_blocks_seq_i:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
3074 {
3075   { #1 }
3076   { #2 }
3077   {
3078     \int_compare:nNnTF { #3 } > { 99 }
3079     { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
3080     { #3 }
3081   }
3082   {
3083     \int_compare:nNnTF { #4 } > { 99 }
3084     { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
3085     { #4 }
3086   }
3087 }

```

We recall that, when externalization is used, `\tikzpicture` and `\endtikzpicture` (or `\pgfpicture` and `\endpgfpicture`) must be directly “visible”. That’s why we have to define the adequate version of `\@@_draw_dotted_lines`: whether Tikz is loaded or not (in that case, only PGF is loaded).

```

3088 \AtBeginDocument
3089 {
3090   \cs_new_protected:Npx \@@_draw_dotted_lines:
3091   {
3092     \c_@@_pgfortikzpicture_tl

```

⁶⁶e.g. `\color[rgb]{0.5,0.5,0}`


```

3093     \@@_draw_dotted_lines_i:
3094     \c_@@_endpgfortikzpicture_tl
3095   }
3096 }

```

The following command *must* be protected because it will appear in the construction of the command `\@@_draw_dotted_lines:`.

```

3097 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_dotted_lines_i:
3098 {
3099   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
3100   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
3101   \g_@@_HVdotsfor_lines_tl
3102   \g_@@_Vdots_lines_tl
3103   \g_@@_Ddots_lines_tl
3104   \g_@@_Iddots_lines_tl
3105   \g_@@_Cdots_lines_tl
3106   \g_@@_Ldots_lines_tl
3107 }

3108 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_restore_iRow_jCol:
3109 {
3110   \cs_if_exist:NT \theiRow { \int_gset_eq:NN \c@iRow \l_@@_old_iRow_int }
3111   \cs_if_exist:NT \thejCol { \int_gset_eq:NN \c@jCol \l_@@_old_jCol_int }
3112 }

```

We define a new PGF shape for the diag nodes because we want to provide a anchor called `.5` for those nodes.

```

3113 \pgfdeclareshape { @@_diag_node }
3114 {
3115   \savedanchor { \five }
3116   {
3117     \dim_gset_eq:NN \pgf@x \l_tmpa_dim
3118     \dim_gset_eq:NN \pgf@y \l_tmpb_dim
3119   }
3120   \anchor { 5 } { \five }
3121   \anchor { center } { \pgfpointorigin }
3122 }

3123 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_write_aux_for_cell_nodes:
3124 {
3125   \pgfpicture
3126   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
3127   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
3128   \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int
3129   {
3130     \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int
3131     {
3132       \cs_if_exist:cT { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - #####1 }
3133       {
3134         \pgfscope
3135         \pgftransformshift
3136         { \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - ##1 - #####1 } { north-west } }
3137         \pgfnode
3138         { rectangle }
3139         { center }
3140         {
3141           \hbox
3142           { \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - ##1 - #####1 - NW } }
3143         }
3144         { }
3145         { }
3146       \endpgfscope
3147       \pgfscope

```

```

3148         \pgftransformshift
3149         { \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - ##1 - #####1 } { south-east } }
3150     \pgfnode
3151     { rectangle }
3152     { center }
3153     {
3154         \hbox
3155         { \pgfsys@markposition { \@@_env: - ##1 - #####1 - SE } }
3156     }
3157     { }
3158     { }
3159 \endpgfscope
3160 }
3161 }

```

```

3162 }
3163 \endpgfpicture
3164 \@@_create_extra_nodes:
3165 }
3166 % \end{macrocode}
3167 %
3168 % \bigskip
3169 % The following command creates the diagonal nodes (in fact, if the matrix is
3170 % not a square matrix, not all the nodes are on the diagonal).
3171 % \begin{macrocode}
3172 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_create_diag_nodes:
3173 {

```

```

3174     \pgfpicture
3175     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
3176     \int_step_inline:nn { \int_max:nn \c@iRow \c@jCol }
3177     {
3178         \@@_qpoint:n { col - \int_min:nn { ##1 } { \c@jCol + 1 } }
3179         \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@x
3180         \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_min:nn { ##1 } { \c@iRow + 1 } }
3181         \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@y
3182         \@@_qpoint:n { col - \int_min:nn { ##1 + 1 } { \c@jCol + 1 } }
3183         \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_dim \pgf@x
3184         \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_min:nn { ##1 + 1 } { \c@iRow + 1 } }
3185         \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_dim \pgf@y
3186         \pgftransformshift { \pgfpoint \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpb_dim }

```

Now, `\l_tmpa_dim` and `\l_tmpb_dim` become the width and the height of the node (of shape `@_diag_node`) that we will construct.

```

3187         \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { ( \l_tmpc_dim - \l_tmpa_dim ) / 2 }
3188         \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { ( \l_tmpd_dim - \l_tmpb_dim ) / 2 }
3189         \pgfnode { @_diag_node } { center } { } { \@@_env: - ##1 } { }
3190         \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
3191         { \pgfnodealias { \l_@@_name_str - ##1 } { \@@_env: - ##1 } }
3192     }

```

Now, the last node. Of course, that is only a coordinate because there is not `.5` anchor for that node.

```

3193     \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int { \int_max:nn \c@iRow \c@jCol + 1 }
3194     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_min:nn { \l_tmpa_int } { \c@iRow + 1 } }
3195     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
3196     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \int_min:nn { \l_tmpa_int } { \c@jCol + 1 } }
3197     \pgfcoordinate
3198     { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int } { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_tmpa_dim }
3199     \pgfnodealias
3200     { \@@_env: - last }
3201     { \@@_env: - \int_eval:n { \int_max:nn \c@iRow \c@jCol + 1 } }
3202     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
3203     {
3204         \pgfnodealias
3205         { \l_@@_name_str - \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int }
3206         { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int }

```

```

3207     \pgfnodealias
3208     { \l_@@_name_str - last }
3209     { \l_@@_env: - last }
3210 }
3211 \endpgfpicture
3212 }

```

We draw the dotted lines

A dotted line will be said *open* in one of its extremities when it stops on the edge of the matrix and *closed* otherwise. In the following matrix, the dotted line is closed on its left extremity and open on its right.

$$\begin{pmatrix} a+b+c & a+b & a \\ a & \cdots & \cdots \\ a & a+b & a+b+c \end{pmatrix}$$

The command `\l_@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn` takes four arguments:

- the first argument is the row of the cell where the command was issued;
- the second argument is the column of the cell where the command was issued;
- the third argument is the x -value of the orientation vector of the line;
- the fourth argument is the y -value of the orientation vector of the line.

This command computes:

- `\l_@@_initial_i_int` and `\l_@@_initial_j_int` which are the coordinates of one extremity of the line;
- `\l_@@_final_i_int` and `\l_@@_final_j_int` which are the coordinates of the other extremity of the line;
- `\l_@@_initial_open_bool` and `\l_@@_final_open_bool` to indicate whether the extremities are open or not.

```

3213 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l_@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
3214 {

```

First, we declare the current cell as “dotted” because we forbid intersections of dotted lines.

```

3215     \cs_set:cpn { @@ _ dotted _ #1 - #2 } { }

```

Initialization of variables.

```

3216     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int { #1 }
3217     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int { #2 }
3218     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_i_int { #1 }
3219     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_j_int { #2 }

```

We will do two loops: one when determining the initial cell and the other when determining the final cell. The boolean `\l_@@_stop_loop_bool` will be used to control these loops. In the first loop, we search the “final” extremity of the line.

```

3220     \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3221     \bool_do_until:Nn \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3222     {
3223         \int_add:Nn \l_@@_final_i_int { #3 }
3224         \int_add:Nn \l_@@_final_j_int { #4 }

```

We test if we are still in the matrix.

```

3225     \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_final_open_bool
3226     \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_final_i_int > \l_@@_row_max_int
3227     {
3228         \int_compare:nNnTF { #3 } = 1
3229         { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool }

```

```

3230     {
3231         \int_compare:nNt \l_@@_final_j_int > \l_@@_col_max_int
3232         { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool }
3233     }
3234 }
3235 {
3236     \int_compare:nNtF \l_@@_final_j_int < \l_@@_col_min_int
3237     {
3238         \int_compare:nNt { #4 } = { -1 }
3239         { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool }
3240     }
3241     {
3242         \int_compare:nNt \l_@@_final_j_int > \l_@@_col_max_int
3243         {
3244             \int_compare:nNt { #4 } = 1
3245             { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool }
3246         }
3247     }
3248 }
3249 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool

```

If we are outside the matrix, we have found the extremity of the dotted line and it's an *open* extremity.

```

3250     {
3251         \int_sub:Nn \l_@@_final_i_int { #3 }
3252         \int_sub:Nn \l_@@_final_j_int { #4 }
3253         \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3254     }

```

If we are in the matrix, we test whether the cell is empty. If it's not the case, we stop the loop because we have found the correct values for `\l_@@_final_i_int` and `\l_@@_final_j_int`.

```

3255     {
3256         \cs_if_exist:cTF
3257         {
3258             @@ _ dotted _
3259             \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int -
3260             \int_use:N \l_@@_final_j_int
3261         }
3262         {
3263             \int_sub:Nn \l_@@_final_i_int { #3 }
3264             \int_sub:Nn \l_@@_final_j_int { #4 }
3265             \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool
3266             \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3267         }
3268     }
3269     \cs_if_exist:cTF
3270     {
3271         pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env:
3272         - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int
3273         - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_j_int
3274     }
3275     { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool }

```

If the case is empty, we declare that the cell as non-empty. Indeed, we will draw a dotted line and the cell will be on that dotted line. All the cells of a dotted line have to be marked as “dotted” because we don't want intersections between dotted lines. We recall that the research of the extremities of the lines are all done in the same TeX group (the group of the environment), even though, when the extremities are found, each line is drawn in a TeX group that we will open for the options of the line.

```

3276     {
3277         \cs_set:cpn
3278         {
3279             @@ _ dotted _
3280             \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int -
3281             \int_use:N \l_@@_final_j_int

```

```

3282         }
3283     { }
3284 }
3285 }
3286 }
3287 }

```

For \l_@@_initial_i_int and \l_@@_initial_j_int the programming is similar to the previous one.

```

3288 \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3289 \bool_do_until:Nn \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3290 {
3291     \int_sub:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int { #3 }
3292     \int_sub:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int { #4 }
3293     \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3294     \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_initial_i_int < \l_@@_row_min_int
3295     {
3296         \int_compare:nNnTF { #3 } = 1
3297         { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool }
3298         {
3299             \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_initial_j_int = { \l_@@_col_min_int -1 }
3300             { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool }
3301         }
3302     }
3303     {
3304         \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_initial_j_int < \l_@@_col_min_int
3305         {
3306             \int_compare:nNnT { #4 } = 1
3307             { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool }
3308         }
3309         {
3310             \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_initial_j_int > \l_@@_col_max_int
3311             {
3312                 \int_compare:nNnT { #4 } = { -1 }
3313                 { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool }
3314             }
3315         }
3316     }
3317     \bool_if:NnTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3318     {
3319         \int_add:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int { #3 }
3320         \int_add:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int { #4 }
3321         \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3322     }
3323     {
3324         \cs_if_exist:cTF
3325         {
3326             @@ _ dotted _
3327             \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int -
3328             \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int
3329         }
3330         {
3331             \int_add:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int { #3 }
3332             \int_add:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int { #4 }
3333             \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3334             \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool
3335         }
3336         {
3337             \cs_if_exist:cTF
3338             {
3339                 pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env:
3340                 - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int

```

```

3341         - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int
3342     }
3343     { \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_stop_loop_bool }
3344     {
3345         \cs_set:cpn
3346         {
3347             @@ _ dotted _
3348             \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int -
3349             \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int
3350         }
3351         { }
3352     }
3353 }
3354 }
3355 }

```

We remind the rectangle described by all the dotted lines in order to respect the corresponding virtual “block” when drawing the horizontal and vertical rules.

```

3356 \seq_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_pos_of_xdots_seq
3357 {
3358     { \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int }

```

Be careful: with `\Iddots`, `\l_@@_final_j_int` is inferior to `\l_@@_initial_j_int`. That’s why we use `\int_min:nn` and `\int_max:nn`.

```

3359     { \int_min:nn \l_@@_initial_j_int \l_@@_final_j_int }
3360     { \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int }
3361     { \int_max:nn \l_@@_initial_j_int \l_@@_final_j_int }
3362 }
3363 }

```

The following command (*when it will be written*) will set the four counters `\l_@@_row_min_int`, `\l_@@_row_max_int`, `\l_@@_col_min_int` and `\l_@@_col_max_int` to the intersections of the submatrices which contains the cell of row #1 and column #2. As of now, it’s only the whole array (excepted exterior rows and columns).

```

3364 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nn #1 #2
3365 {
3366     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_row_min_int 1
3367     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_col_min_int 1
3368     \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_row_max_int \c@iRow
3369     \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_col_max_int \c@jCol

```

We do a loop over all the submatrices specified in the code-before. We have stored the position of all those submatrices in `\g_@@_submatrix_seq`.

```

3370 \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_submatrix_seq
3371 { \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nnnnnn { #1 } { #2 } ##1 }
3372 }

```

#1 and #2 are the numbers of row and columns of the cell where the command of dotted line (ex.: `\Vdots`) has been issued. #3, #4, #5 and #6 are the specification (in *i* and *j*) of the submatrix where are analysing.

```

3373 \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
3374 {
3375     \bool_if:nT
3376     {
3377         \int_compare_p:n { #3 <= #1 }
3378         && \int_compare_p:n { #1 <= #5 }
3379         && \int_compare_p:n { #4 <= #2 }
3380         && \int_compare_p:n { #2 <= #6 }
3381     }
3382     {
3383         \int_set:Nn \l_@@_row_min_int { \int_max:nn \l_@@_row_min_int { #3 } }
3384         \int_set:Nn \l_@@_col_min_int { \int_max:nn \l_@@_col_min_int { #4 } }
3385         \int_set:Nn \l_@@_row_max_int { \int_min:nn \l_@@_row_max_int { #5 } }
3386         \int_set:Nn \l_@@_col_max_int { \int_min:nn \l_@@_col_max_int { #6 } }

```

```

3387     }
3388 }

3389 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_initial_coords:
3390 {
3391     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x
3392     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y
3393 }
3394 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_final_coords:
3395 {
3396     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x
3397     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y
3398 }
3399 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n #1
3400 {
3401     \pgfpointanchor
3402     {
3403         \@@_env:
3404         - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int
3405         - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int
3406     }
3407     { #1 }
3408     \@@_set_initial_coords:
3409 }
3410 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n #1
3411 {
3412     \pgfpointanchor
3413     {
3414         \@@_env:
3415         - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int
3416         - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_j_int
3417     }
3418     { #1 }
3419     \@@_set_final_coords:
3420 }

3421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_open_x_initial_dim:
3422 {
3423     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \c_max_dim
3424     \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int
3425     {
3426         \cs_if_exist:cT
3427         { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int }
3428         {
3429             \pgfpointanchor
3430             { \@@_env: - ##1 - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int }
3431             { west }
3432             \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim
3433             { \dim_min:nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x }
3434         }
3435     }

3436     \dim_compare:nNnT \l_@@_x_initial_dim = \c_max_dim
3437     {
3438         \@@_qpoint:n { col - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int }
3439         \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x
3440         \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim \col@sep
3441     }
3442 }

3443 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_open_x_final_dim:
3444 {
3445     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim { - \c_max_dim }
3446     \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int

```

If, in fact, all the cells of the columns are empty (no PGF/Tikz nodes in those cells).

```

3447 {
3448   \cs_if_exist:cT
3449   { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_j_int }
3450   {
3451     \pgfpointanchor
3452     { \@@_env: - ##1 - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_j_int }
3453     { east }
3454     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim
3455     { \dim_max:nn \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x }
3456   }
3457 }

```

If, in fact, all the cells of the columns are empty (no PGF/Tikz nodes in those cells).

```

3458   \dim_compare:nNtT \l_@@_x_final_dim = { - \c_max_dim }
3459   {
3460     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n \l_@@_final_j_int }
3461     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x
3462     \dim_sub:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim \col@sep
3463   }
3464 }

```

The first and the second arguments are the coordinates of the cell where the command has been issued. The third argument is the list of the options.

```

3465 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_Ldots:nnn #1 #2 #3
3466 {
3467   \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nn { #1 } { #2 }
3468   \cs_if_free:cT { @@ _ dotted _ #1 - #2 }
3469   {
3470     \@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } 0 1

```

The previous command may have changed the current environment by marking some cells as “dotted”, but, fortunately, it is outside the group for the options of the line.

```

3471   \group_begin:
3472   \int_compare:nNtF { #1 } = 0
3473   { \color { nicematrix-first-row } }
3474   {

```

We remind that, when there is a “last row” `\l_@@_last_row_int` will always be (after the construction of the array) the number of that “last row” even if the option `last-row` has been used without value.

```

3475     \int_compare:nNtF { #1 } = \l_@@_last_row_int
3476     { \color { nicematrix-last-row } }
3477   }
3478   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #3 }
3479   \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }
3480   \@@_actually_draw_Ldots:
3481   \group_end:
3482 }
3483 }

```

The command `\@@_actually_draw_Ldots:` has the following implicit arguments:

- `\l_@@_initial_i_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_j_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_open_bool`
- `\l_@@_final_i_int`
- `\l_@@_final_j_int`
- `\l_@@_final_open_bool`.

The following function is also used by `\Hdotsfor`.

```

3484 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_actually_draw_Ldots:
3485 {
3486   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3487   {
3488     \@@_open_x_initial_dim:
3489     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int - base }
3490     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y
3491   }
3492   { \@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n { base~east } }
3493   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3494   {
3495     \@@_open_x_final_dim:
3496     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int - base }
3497     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y
3498   }
3499   { \@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n { base~west } }

```

We raise the line of a quantity equal to the radius of the dots because we want the dots really “on” the line of text. Of course, maybe we should not do that when the option `line-style` is used (?).

```

3500   \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim \l_@@_radius_dim
3501   \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_y_final_dim \l_@@_radius_dim
3502   \@@_draw_line:
3503 }

```

The first and the second arguments are the coordinates of the cell where the command has been issued. The third argument is the list of the options.

```

3504 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_Cdots:nnn #1 #2 #3
3505 {
3506   \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nn { #1 } { #2 }
3507   \cs_if_free:cT { @@ _ dotted _ #1 - #2 }
3508   {
3509     \@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } 0 1

```

The previous command may have changed the current environment by marking some cells as “dotted”, but, fortunately, it is outside the group for the options of the line.

```

3510   \group_begin:
3511   \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = 0
3512   { \color { nicematrix-first-row } }
3513   {

```

We remind that, when there is a “last row” `\l_@@_last_row_int` will always be (after the construction of the array) the number of that “last row” even if the option `last-row` has been used without value.

```

3514     \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } = \l_@@_last_row_int
3515     { \color { nicematrix-last-row } }
3516   }
3517   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #3 }
3518   \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }
3519   \@@_actually_draw_Cdots:
3520   \group_end:
3521 }
3522 }

```

The command `\@@_actually_draw_Cdots:` has the following implicit arguments:

- `\l_@@_initial_i_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_j_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_open_bool`
- `\l_@@_final_i_int`
- `\l_@@_final_j_int`

- \l_@@_final_open_bool.

```

3523 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_actually_draw_Cdots:
3524 {
3525   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3526     { \@@_open_x_initial_dim: }
3527     { \@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n { mid-east } }
3528   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3529     { \@@_open_x_final_dim: }
3530     { \@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n { mid-west } }
3531   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
3532     \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3533     \l_@@_final_open_bool
3534   {
3535     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int }
3536     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
3537     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n \l_@@_initial_i_int }
3538     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim { ( \l_tmpa_dim + \pgf@y ) / 2 }
3539     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \l_@@_y_initial_dim
3540   }
3541   {
3542     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3543       { \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_initial_dim \l_@@_y_final_dim }
3544     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_final_open_bool
3545       { \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \l_@@_y_initial_dim }
3546   }
3547   \@@_draw_line:
3548 }
3549 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_open_y_initial_dim:
3550 {
3551   \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int - base }
3552   \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim
3553     { \pgf@y + ( \box_ht:N \strutbox + \extrarowheight ) * \arraystretch }
3554   \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int
3555     {
3556       \cs_if_exist:cT
3557         { \pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int - ##1 }
3558         {
3559           \pgfpointanchor
3560             { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int - ##1 }
3561             { north }
3562           \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim
3563             { \dim_max:nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y }
3564         }
3565     }
3566 }
3567 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_open_y_final_dim:
3568 {
3569   \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int - base }
3570   \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_final_dim
3571     { \pgf@y - ( \box_dp:N \strutbox ) * \arraystretch }
3572   \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int
3573     {
3574       \cs_if_exist:cT
3575         { \pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int - ##1 }
3576         {
3577           \pgfpointanchor
3578             { \@@_env: - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int - ##1 }
3579             { south }
3580           \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_final_dim
3581             { \dim_min:nn \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y }
3582         }
3583     }

```

```
3584 }
```

The first and the second arguments are the coordinates of the cell where the command has been issued. The third argument is the list of the options.

```
3585 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_Vdots:nnn #1 #2 #3
3586 {
3587   \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nn { #1 } { #2 }
3588   \cs_if_free:cT { @@ _ dotted _ #1 - #2 }
3589   {
3590     \@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } 1 0
```

The previous command may have changed the current environment by marking some cells as “dotted”, but, fortunately, it is outside the group for the options of the line.

```
3591   \group_begin:
3592     \int_compare:nNnTF { #2 } = 0
3593     { \color { nicematrix-first-col } }
3594     {
3595       \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } = \l_@@_last_col_int
3596       { \color { nicematrix-last-col } }
3597     }
3598     \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #3 }
3599     \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl
3600     { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }
3601     \@@_actually_draw_Vdots:
3602   \group_end:
3603 }
3604 }
```

The command `\@@_actually_draw_Vdots:` has the following implicit arguments:

- `\l_@@_initial_i_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_j_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_open_bool`
- `\l_@@_final_i_int`
- `\l_@@_final_j_int`
- `\l_@@_final_open_bool`.

The following function is also used by `\Vdotsfor`.

```
3605 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_actually_draw_Vdots:
3606 {
```

The boolean `\l_tmpa_bool` indicates whether the column is of type 1 or may be considered as if.

```
3607   \bool_set_false:N \l_tmpa_bool
```

First the case when the line is closed on both ends.

```
3608   \bool_lazy_or:nnF \l_@@_initial_open_bool \l_@@_final_open_bool
3609   {
3610     \@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n { south-west }
3611     \@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n { north-west }
3612     \bool_set:Nn \l_tmpa_bool
3613     { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l_@@_x_initial_dim = \l_@@_x_final_dim }
3614   }
```

Now, we try to determine whether the column is of type c or may be considered as if.

```
3615   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3616   \@@_open_y_initial_dim:
3617   { \@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n { south } }
3618   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3619   \@@_open_y_final_dim:
3620   { \@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n { north } }
3621   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
```

```

3622 {
3623   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3624   {
3625     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int }
3626     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@x
3627     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n \l_@@_initial_j_int }
3628     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim { ( \pgf@x + \l_tmpa_dim ) / 2 }
3629     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \l_@@_x_initial_dim

```

We may think that the final user won't use a "last column" which contains only a command `\Vdots`. However, if the `\Vdots` is in fact used to draw, not a dotted line, but an arrow (to indicate the number of rows of the matrix), it may be really encountered.

```

3630   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_col_int > { -2 }
3631   {
3632     \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_initial_j_int = \g_@@_col_total_int
3633     {
3634       \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \l_@@_right_margin_dim
3635       \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpa_dim \l_@@_extra_right_margin_dim
3636       \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_tmpa_dim
3637       \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim \l_tmpa_dim
3638     }
3639   }
3640 }
3641 { \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_@@_x_final_dim }
3642 }
3643 {
3644   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3645   { \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \l_@@_x_initial_dim }
3646   {

```

Now the case where both extremities are closed. The first conditional tests whether the column is of type `c` or may be considered as if.

```

3647   \dim_compare:nNnF \l_@@_x_initial_dim = \l_@@_x_final_dim
3648   {
3649     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim
3650     {
3651       \bool_if:NTF \l_tmpa_bool \dim_min:nn \dim_max:nn
3652       \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_@@_x_final_dim
3653     }
3654     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \l_@@_x_initial_dim
3655   }
3656 }
3657 }
3658 \@@_draw_line:
3659 }

```

For the diagonal lines, the situation is a bit more complicated because, by default, we parallelize the diagonals lines. The first diagonal line is drawn and then, all the other diagonal lines are drawn parallel to the first one.

The first and the second arguments are the coordinates of the cell where the command has been issued. The third argument is the list of the options.

```

3660 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_Ddots:nnn #1 #2 #3
3661 {
3662   \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nn { #1 } { #2 }
3663   \cs_if_free:cT { @@ _ dotted _ #1 - #2 }
3664   {
3665     \@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } 1 1

```

The previous command may have changed the current environment by marking some cells as "dotted", but, fortunately, it is outside the group for the options of the line.

```

3666   \group_begin:
3667   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #3 }
3668   \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }

```

```

3669         \@@_actually_draw_Ddots:
3670     \group_end:
3671 }
3672 }

```

The command `\@@_actually_draw_Ddots:` has the following implicit arguments:

- `\l_@@_initial_i_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_j_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_open_bool`
- `\l_@@_final_i_int`
- `\l_@@_final_j_int`
- `\l_@@_final_open_bool.`

```

3673 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_actually_draw_Ddots:
3674 {
3675     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3676     {
3677         \@@_open_y_initial_dim:
3678         % \@@_qpoint:n { col - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int }
3679         % \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x
3680         \@@_open_x_initial_dim:
3681     }
3682     { \@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n { south-east } }
3683     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3684     {
3685         % \@@_open_y_final_dim:
3686         % \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n \l_@@_final_j_int }
3687         \@@_open_x_final_dim:
3688         \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x
3689     }
3690     { \@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n { north-west } }

```

We have retrieved the coordinates in the usual way (they are stored in `\l_@@_x_initial_dim`, etc.). If the parallelization of the diagonals is set, we will have (maybe) to adjust the fourth coordinate.

```

3691     \bool_if:NT \l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool
3692     {
3693         \int_gincr:N \g_@@_ddots_int

```

We test if the diagonal line is the first one (the counter `\g_@@_ddots_int` is created for this usage).

```

3694         \int_compare:nNnTF \g_@@_ddots_int = 1

```

If the diagonal line is the first one, we have no adjustment of the line to do but we store the Δ_x and the Δ_y of the line because these values will be used to draw the others diagonal lines parallels to the first one.

```

3695     {
3696         \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_delta_x_one_dim
3697         { \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim }
3698         \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_delta_y_one_dim
3699         { \l_@@_y_final_dim - \l_@@_y_initial_dim }
3700     }

```

If the diagonal line is not the first one, we have to adjust the second extremity of the line by modifying the coordinate `\l_@@_x_initial_dim`.

```

3701     {
3702         \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_final_dim
3703         {
3704             \l_@@_y_initial_dim +
3705             ( \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim ) *
3706             \dim_ratio:nn \g_@@_delta_y_one_dim \g_@@_delta_x_one_dim
3707         }

```

```

3708     }
3709   }
3710   \@@_draw_line:
3711 }

```

We draw the `\Iddots` diagonals in the same way.

The first and the second arguments are the coordinates of the cell where the command has been issued. The third argument is the list of the options.

```

3712 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_Iddots:nnn #1 #2 #3
3713 {
3714   \@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nn { #1 } { #2 }
3715   \cs_if_free:cT { @@ _ dotted _ #1 - #2 }
3716   {
3717     \@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } 1 { -1 }

```

The previous command may have changed the current environment by marking some cells as “dotted”, but, fortunately, it is outside the group for the options of the line.

```

3718     \group_begin:
3719     \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #3 }
3720     \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }
3721     \@@_actually_draw_Iddots:
3722   \group_end:
3723 }
3724 }

```

The command `\@@_actually_draw_Iddots:` has the following implicit arguments:

- `\l_@@_initial_i_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_j_int`
- `\l_@@_initial_open_bool`
- `\l_@@_final_i_int`
- `\l_@@_final_j_int`
- `\l_@@_final_open_bool`.

```

3725 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_actually_draw_Iddots:
3726 {
3727   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3728   {
3729     \@@_open_y_initial_dim:
3730     \@@_open_x_initial_dim:
3731   }
3732   { \@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n { south-west } }
3733   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3734   {
3735     \@@_open_y_final_dim:
3736     \@@_open_x_final_dim:
3737   }
3738   { \@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n { north-east } }
3739   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool
3740   {
3741     \int_gincr:N \g_@@_iddots_int
3742     \int_compare:nNnTF \g_@@_iddots_int = 1
3743     {
3744       \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_delta_x_two_dim
3745       { \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim }
3746       \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_delta_y_two_dim
3747       { \l_@@_y_final_dim - \l_@@_y_initial_dim }
3748     }
3749   }

```

```

3750         \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_final_dim
3751         {
3752             \l_@@_y_initial_dim +
3753             ( \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim ) *
3754             \dim_ratio:nn \g_@@_delta_y_two_dim \g_@@_delta_x_two_dim
3755         }
3756     }
3757 }
3758 \@@_draw_line:
3759 }

```

The actual instructions for drawing the dotted lines with Tikz

The command `\@@_draw_line:` should be used in a `{pgfpicture}`. It has six implicit arguments:

- `\l_@@_x_initial_dim`
- `\l_@@_y_initial_dim`
- `\l_@@_x_final_dim`
- `\l_@@_y_final_dim`
- `\l_@@_initial_open_bool`
- `\l_@@_final_open_bool`

```

3760 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_line:
3761 {
3762     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
3763     \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
3764     \tl_if_eq:NNTF \l_@@_xdots_line_style_tl \c_@@_standard_tl
3765         \@@_draw_standard_dotted_line:
3766         \@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:
3767 }

```

We have to do a special construction with `\exp_args:NV` to be able to put in the list of options in the correct place in the Tikz instruction.

```

3768 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:
3769 {
3770     \begin { scope }
3771     \exp_args:No \@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:n
3772         { \l_@@_xdots_line_style_tl , \l_@@_xdots_color_tl }
3773 }

```

We have used the fact that, in PGF, un color name can be put directly in a list of options (that's why we have put directly `\l_@@_xdots_color_tl`).

The argument of `\@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:n` is, in fact, the list of options.

```

3774 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:n #1
3775 {
3776     \@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:nVV
3777     { #1 }
3778     \l_@@_xdots_up_tl
3779     \l_@@_xdots_down_tl
3780 }
3781 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:nnn #1 #2 #3
3782 {
3783     \draw
3784     [
3785         #1 ,
3786         shorten~> = \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim ,
3787         shorten~< = \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim ,
3788     ]
3789     ( \l_@@_x_initial_dim , \l_@@_y_initial_dim )

```

Be careful: We can't put `\c_math_toggle_token` instead of `$` in the following lines because we are in the contents of Tikz nodes (and they will be *rescanned* if the Tikz library `babel` is loaded).

```

3790     -- node [ sloped , above ] { $ \scriptstyle #2 $ }
3791     node [ sloped , below ] { $ \scriptstyle #3 $ }
3792     ( \l_@@_x_final_dim , \l_@@_y_final_dim ) ;
3793 \end { scope }
3794 }
3795 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:nnn { n V V }

```

The command `\@@_draw_standard_dotted_line:` draws the line with our system of dots (which gives a dotted line with real round dots).

```

3796 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_standard_dotted_line:
3797 {
3798   \bool_lazy_and:nnF
3799   { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l_@@_xdots_up_tl }
3800   { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l_@@_xdots_down_tl }
3801   {
3802     \pgfscope
3803     \pgftransformshift
3804     {
3805       \pgfpointlineattime { 0.5 }
3806       { \pgfpoint \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_@@_y_initial_dim }
3807       { \pgfpoint \l_@@_x_final_dim \l_@@_y_final_dim }
3808     }
3809     \pgftransformrotate
3810     {
3811       \fp_eval:n
3812       {
3813         atand
3814         (
3815           \l_@@_y_final_dim - \l_@@_y_initial_dim ,
3816           \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim
3817         )
3818       }
3819     }
3820     \pgfnode
3821     { rectangle }
3822     { south }
3823     {
3824       \c_math_toggle_token
3825       \scriptstyle \l_@@_xdots_up_tl
3826       \c_math_toggle_token
3827     }
3828     { }
3829     { \pgfusepath { } }
3830     \pgfnode
3831     { rectangle }
3832     { north }
3833     {
3834       \c_math_toggle_token
3835       \scriptstyle \l_@@_xdots_down_tl
3836       \c_math_toggle_token
3837     }
3838     { }
3839     { \pgfusepath { } }
3840     \endpgfscope
3841   }
3842   \group_begin:

```

The dimension `\l_@@_l_dim` is the length ℓ of the line to draw. We use the floating point reals of the L3 programming layer to compute this length.

```

3843   \dim_zero_new:N \l_@@_l_dim
3844   \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_l_dim

```



```

3845 {
3846   \fp_to_dim:n
3847   {
3848     sqrt
3849     (
3850       ( \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim ) ^ 2
3851       +
3852       ( \l_@@_y_final_dim - \l_@@_y_initial_dim ) ^ 2
3853     )
3854   }
3855 }

```

It seems that, during the first compilations, the value of `\l_@@_l_dim` may be erroneous (equal to zero or very large). We must detect these cases because they would cause errors during the drawing of the dotted line. Maybe we should also write something in the `aux` file to say that one more compilation should be done.

```

3856   \bool_lazy_or:nnF
3857   { \dim_compare_p:nNn { \dim_abs:n \l_@@_l_dim } > \c_@@_max_l_dim }
3858   { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l_@@_l_dim = \c_zero_dim }
3859   \@@_draw_standard_dotted_line_i:
3860 \group_end:
3861 }
3862 \dim_const:Nn \c_@@_max_l_dim { 50 cm }
3863 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_standard_dotted_line_i:
3864 {

```

The number of dots will be `\l_tmpa_int + 1`.

```

3865   \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3866   {
3867     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3868     {
3869       \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int
3870       { \dim_ratio:nn \l_@@_l_dim \l_@@_inter_dots_dim }
3871     }
3872     {
3873       \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int
3874       {
3875         \dim_ratio:nn
3876         { \l_@@_l_dim - \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim }
3877         \l_@@_inter_dots_dim
3878       }
3879     }
3880   }
3881   {
3882     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool
3883     {
3884       \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int
3885       {
3886         \dim_ratio:nn
3887         { \l_@@_l_dim - \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim }
3888         \l_@@_inter_dots_dim
3889       }
3890     }
3891     {
3892       \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int
3893       {
3894         \dim_ratio:nn
3895         { \l_@@_l_dim - 2 \l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim }
3896         \l_@@_inter_dots_dim
3897       }
3898     }
3899   }

```

The dimensions `\l_tmpa_dim` and `\l_tmpb_dim` are the coordinates of the vector between two dots in the dotted line.

```

3900   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
3901   {
3902     ( \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim ) *
3903     \dim_ratio:nn \l_@@_inter_dots_dim \l_@@_l_dim
3904   }
3905   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim
3906   {
3907     ( \l_@@_y_final_dim - \l_@@_y_initial_dim ) *
3908     \dim_ratio:nn \l_@@_inter_dots_dim \l_@@_l_dim
3909   }

```

The length ℓ is the length of the dotted line. We note Δ the length between two dots and n the number of intervals between dots. We note $\delta = \frac{1}{2}(\ell - n\Delta)$. The distance between the initial extremity of the line and the first dot will be equal to $k \cdot \delta$ where $k = 0, 1$ or 2 . We first compute this number k in `\l_tmpb_int`.

```

3910   \int_set:Nn \l_tmpb_int
3911   {
3912     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_initial_open_bool
3913     { \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool 1 0 }
3914     { \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_final_open_bool 2 1 }
3915   }

```

In the loop over the dots, the dimensions `\l_@@_x_initial_dim` and `\l_@@_y_initial_dim` will be used for the coordinates of the dots. But, before the loop, we must move until the first dot.

```

3916   \dim_gadd:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim
3917   {
3918     ( \l_@@_x_final_dim - \l_@@_x_initial_dim ) *
3919     \dim_ratio:nn
3920     { \l_@@_l_dim - \l_@@_inter_dots_dim * \l_tmpa_int }
3921     { 2 \l_@@_l_dim }
3922     * \l_tmpb_int
3923   }
3924   \dim_gadd:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim
3925   {
3926     ( \l_@@_y_final_dim - \l_@@_y_initial_dim ) *
3927     \dim_ratio:nn
3928     { \l_@@_l_dim - \l_@@_inter_dots_dim * \l_tmpa_int }
3929     { 2 \l_@@_l_dim }
3930     * \l_tmpb_int
3931   }
3932   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
3933   \int_step_inline:nnn 0 \l_tmpa_int
3934   {
3935     \pgfpathcircle
3936     { \pgfpoint \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_@@_y_initial_dim }
3937     { \l_@@_radius_dim }
3938     \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_tmpa_dim
3939     \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim \l_tmpb_dim
3940   }
3941   \pgfusepathqfill
3942 }

```

User commands available in the new environments

The commands `\@@_Ldots`, `\@@_Cdots`, `\@@_Vdots`, `\@@_Ddots` and `\@@_Iddots` will be linked to `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots` and `\Iddots` in the environments `{NiceArray}` (the other environments of `nicematrix` rely upon `{NiceArray}`).

The syntax of these commands uses the character `_` as embellishment and that's why we have to insert a character `_` in the *arg spec* of these commands. However, we don't know the future catcode of `_` in the main document (maybe the user will use `underscore`, and, in that case, the catcode is 13 because `underscore` activates `_`). That's why these commands will be defined in a `\AtBeginDocument` and the *arg spec* will be rescanned.

```

3943 \AtBeginDocument
3944 {
3945   \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_argspec_tl { 0 { } E { _ ^ } { { } { } } }
3946   \tl_set_rescan:Nno \l_@@_argspec_tl { } \l_@@_argspec_tl
3947   \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_Ldots \l_@@_argspec_tl
3948   {
3949     \int_compare:nNnTF \c@jCol = 0
3950     { \@@_error:nn { in~first~col } \Ldots }
3951     {
3952       \int_compare:nNnTF \c@jCol = \l_@@_last_col_int
3953       { \@@_error:nn { in~last~col } \Ldots }
3954       {
3955         \@@_instruction_of_type:nnn \c_false_bool { \Ldots }
3956         { #1 , down = #2 , up = #3 }
3957       }
3958     }
3959     \bool_if:NF \l_@@_nullify_dots_bool
3960     { \phantom { \ensuremath { \@@_old_ldots } } }
3961     \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
3962   }

3963   \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_Cdots \l_@@_argspec_tl
3964   {
3965     \int_compare:nNnTF \c@jCol = 0
3966     { \@@_error:nn { in~first~col } \Cdots }
3967     {
3968       \int_compare:nNnTF \c@jCol = \l_@@_last_col_int
3969       { \@@_error:nn { in~last~col } \Cdots }
3970       {
3971         \@@_instruction_of_type:nnn \c_false_bool { \Cdots }
3972         { #1 , down = #2 , up = #3 }
3973       }
3974     }
3975     \bool_if:NF \l_@@_nullify_dots_bool
3976     { \phantom { \ensuremath { \@@_old_cdots } } }
3977     \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
3978   }

3979   \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_Vdots \l_@@_argspec_tl
3980   {
3981     \int_compare:nNnTF \c@iRow = 0
3982     { \@@_error:nn { in~first~row } \Vdots }
3983     {
3984       \int_compare:nNnTF \c@iRow = \l_@@_last_row_int
3985       { \@@_error:nn { in~last~row } \Vdots }
3986       {
3987         \@@_instruction_of_type:nnn \c_false_bool { \Vdots }
3988         { #1 , down = #2 , up = #3 }
3989       }
3990     }
3991     \bool_if:NF \l_@@_nullify_dots_bool
3992     { \phantom { \ensuremath { \@@_old_vdots } } }
3993     \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
3994   }

```

```

3995 \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_Ddots \l_@@_argspec_tl
3996 {
3997   \int_case:nnF \c@iRow
3998   {
3999     0 { \@@_error:nn { in~first~row } \Ddots }
4000     \l_@@_last_row_int { \@@_error:nn { in~last~row } \Ddots }
4001   }
4002   {
4003     \int_case:nnF \c@jCol
4004     {
4005       0 { \@@_error:nn { in~first~col } \Ddots }
4006       \l_@@_last_col_int { \@@_error:nn { in~last~col } \Ddots }
4007     }
4008     {
4009       \keys_set_known:nn { NiceMatrix / Ddots } { #1 }
4010       \@@_instruction_of_type:nnn \l_@@_draw_first_bool { Ddots }
4011       { #1 , down = #2 , up = #3 }
4012     }
4013   }
4014 }
4015 \bool_if:NF \l_@@_nullify_dots_bool
4016 { \phantom { \ensuremath { \@@_old_ddots } } }
4017 \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
4018 }

4019 \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_Iddots \l_@@_argspec_tl
4020 {
4021   \int_case:nnF \c@iRow
4022   {
4023     0 { \@@_error:nn { in~first~row } \Iddots }
4024     \l_@@_last_row_int { \@@_error:nn { in~last~row } \Iddots }
4025   }
4026   {
4027     \int_case:nnF \c@jCol
4028     {
4029       0 { \@@_error:nn { in~first~col } \Iddots }
4030       \l_@@_last_col_int { \@@_error:nn { in~last~col } \Iddots }
4031     }
4032     {
4033       \keys_set_known:nn { NiceMatrix / Ddots } { #1 }
4034       \@@_instruction_of_type:nnn \l_@@_draw_first_bool { Iddots }
4035       { #1 , down = #2 , up = #3 }
4036     }
4037   }
4038   \bool_if:NF \l_@@_nullify_dots_bool
4039   { \phantom { \ensuremath { \@@_old_iddots } } }
4040   \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
4041 }
4042 }

```

End of the \AtBeginDocument.

Despite its name, the following set of keys will be used for \Ddots but also for \Iddots.

```

4043 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / Ddots }
4044 {
4045   draw-first .bool_set:N = \l_@@_draw_first_bool ,
4046   draw-first .default:n = true ,
4047   draw-first .value_forbidden:n = true
4048 }

```

The command \@@_Hspace: will be linked to \hspace in {NiceArray}.

```

4049 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Hspace:

```

```

4050 {
4051   \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_empty_cell_bool
4052   \hspace
4053 }

```

In the environments of `nicematrix`, the command `\multicolumn` is redefined. We will patch the environment `{tabular}` to go back to the previous value of `\multicolumn`.

```

4054 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_multicolumn \multicolumn

```

The command `\@@_Hdotsfor` will be linked to `\Hdotsfor` in `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`. Tikz nodes are created also in the implicit cells of the `\Hdotsfor` (maybe we should modify that point).

This command must *not* be protected since it begins with `\multicolumn`.

```

4055 \cs_new:Npn \@@_Hdotsfor:
4056 {
4057   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
4058   { \int_compare_p:nNn \c@jCol = 0 }
4059   { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_@@_first_col_int = 0 }
4060   {
4061     \bool_if:NTF \g_@@_after_col_zero_bool
4062     {
4063       \multicolumn { 1 } { c } { }
4064       \@@_Hdotsfor_i
4065     }
4066     { \@@_fatal:n { Hdotsfor~in~col~0 } }
4067   }
4068   {
4069     \multicolumn { 1 } { c } { }
4070     \@@_Hdotsfor_i
4071   }
4072 }

```

The command `\@@_Hdotsfor_i` is defined with `\NewDocumentCommand` because it has an optional argument. Note that such a command defined by `\NewDocumentCommand` is protected and that's why we have put the `\multicolumn` before (in the definition of `\@@_Hdotsfor:`).

```

4073 \AtBeginDocument
4074 {
4075   \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_argspec_tl { 0 { } m 0 { } E { _ ^ } { { } { } } }
4076   \tl_set_rescan:Nno \l_@@_argspec_tl { } \l_@@_argspec_tl

```

We don't put `!` before the last optionnal argument for homogeneity with `\Cdots`, etc. which have only one optional argument.

```

4077   \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_Hdotsfor_i \l_@@_argspec_tl
4078   {
4079     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_HVDotsfor_lines_tl
4080     {
4081       \@@_Hdotsfor:nnnn
4082       { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
4083       { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
4084       { #2 }
4085       {
4086         #1 , #3 ,
4087         down = \exp_not:n { #4 } ,
4088         up = \exp_not:n { #5 }
4089       }
4090     }
4091     \prg_replicate:nn { #2 - 1 } { & \multicolumn { 1 } { c } { } }
4092   }
4093 }

```

Enf of `\AtBeginDocument`.

```

4094 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Hdotsfor:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4095 {

```

```

4096 \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
4097 \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_final_open_bool

```

For the row, it's easy.

```

4098 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int { #1 }
4099 \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_final_i_int \l_@@_initial_i_int

```

For the column, it's a bit more complicated.

```

4100 \int_compare:nNnTF { #2 } = 1
4101 {
4102   \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int 1
4103   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
4104 }
4105 {
4106   \cs_if_exist:cTF
4107   {
4108     pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env:
4109     - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_i_int
4110     - \int_eval:n { #2 - 1 }
4111   }
4112   { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int { #2 - 1 } }
4113   {
4114     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int { #2 }
4115     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
4116   }
4117 }
4118 \int_compare:nNnTF { #2 + #3 - 1 } = \c@jCol
4119 {
4120   \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_j_int { #2 + #3 - 1 }
4121   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool
4122 }
4123 {
4124   \cs_if_exist:cTF
4125   {
4126     pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env:
4127     - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_i_int
4128     - \int_eval:n { #2 + #3 }
4129   }
4130   { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_j_int { #2 + #3 } }
4131   {
4132     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_j_int { #2 + #3 - 1 }
4133     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool
4134   }
4135 }
4136 \group_begin:
4137 \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = 0
4138 { \color { nicematrix-first-row } }
4139 {
4140   \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } = \g_@@_row_total_int
4141   { \color { nicematrix-last-row } }
4142 }
4143 \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #4 }
4144 \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }
4145 \@@_actually_draw_Ldots:
4146 \group_end:

```

We declare all the cells concerned by the `\Hdotsfor` as “dotted” (for the dotted lines created by `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, etc., this job is done by `\@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn`). This declaration is done by defining a special control sequence (to nil).

```

4147 \int_step_inline:nnn { #2 } { #2 + #3 - 1 }
4148 { \cs_set:cpn { @@ _ dotted _ #1 - ##1 } { } }
4149 }

```

```

4150 \AtBeginDocument
4151 {
4152   \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_argspec_tl { 0 { } m 0 { } E { _ ^ } { { } { } } }
4153   \tl_set_rescan:Nno \l_@@_argspec_tl { } \l_@@_argspec_tl
4154   \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_Vdotsfor: \l_@@_argspec_tl
4155   {
4156     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_HVDotsfor_lines_tl
4157     {
4158       \@@_Vdotsfor:nnnn
4159       { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
4160       { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
4161       { #2 }
4162       {
4163         #1 , #3 ,
4164         down = \exp_not:n { #4 } , up = \exp_not:n { #5 }
4165       }
4166     }
4167   }
4168 }

```

Enf of \AtBeginDocument.

```

4169 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Vdotsfor:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4170 {
4171   \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
4172   \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_final_open_bool

```

For the column, it's easy.

```

4173   \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_j_int { #2 }
4174   \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_final_j_int \l_@@_initial_j_int

```

For the row, it's a bit more complicated.

```

4175   \int_compare:nNnTF #1 = 1
4176   {
4177     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int 1
4178     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
4179   }
4180   {
4181     \cs_if_exist:cTF
4182     {
4183       pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env:
4184       - \int_eval:n { #1 - 1 }
4185       - \int_use:N \l_@@_initial_j_int
4186     }
4187     { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int { #1 - 1 } }
4188     {
4189       \int_set:Nn \l_@@_initial_i_int { #1 }
4190       \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
4191     }
4192   }
4193   \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 + #3 - 1 } = \c@iRow
4194   {
4195     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_i_int { #1 + #3 - 1 }
4196     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool
4197   }
4198   {
4199     \cs_if_exist:cTF
4200     {
4201       pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env:
4202       - \int_eval:n { #1 + #3 }
4203       - \int_use:N \l_@@_final_j_int
4204     }
4205     { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_i_int { #1 + #3 } }
4206     {
4207       \int_set:Nn \l_@@_final_i_int { #1 + #3 - 1 }

```

```

4208         \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_final_open_bool
4209     }
4210 }
4211 \group_begin:
4212 \int_compare:nNnTF { #2 } = 0
4213 { \color { nicematrix-first-col } }
4214 {
4215     \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } = \g_@@_col_total_int
4216     { \color { nicematrix-last-col } }
4217 }
4218 \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #4 }
4219 \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }
4220 \@@_actually_draw_Vdots:
4221 \group_end:

```

We declare all the cells concerned by the `\Vdotsfor` as “dotted” (for the dotted lines created by `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, etc., this job is done by `\@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn`). This declaration is done by defining a special control sequence (to nil).

```

4222 \int_step_inline:nnn { #1 } { #1 + #3 - 1 }
4223 { \cs_set:cpn { @@ _ dotted _ ##1 - #2 } { } }
4224 }

```

The command `\@@_rotate:` will be linked to `\rotate` in `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`.

```

4225 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_rotate: { \bool_gset_true:N \g_@@_rotate_bool }

```

The command `\line` accessible in code-after

In the `\CodeAfter`, the command `\@@_line:nn` will be linked to `\line`. This command takes two arguments which are the specifications of two cells in the array (in the format *i-j*) and draws a dotted line between these cells.

First, we write a command with an argument of the format *i-j* and applies the command `\int_eval:n` to *i* and *j*; this must *not* be protected (and is, of course fully expandable).⁶⁷

```

4226 \cs_new:Npn \@@_double_int_eval:n #1-#2 \q_stop
4227 { \int_eval:n { #1 } - \int_eval:n { #2 } }

```

With the following construction, the command `\@@_double_int_eval:n` is applied to both arguments before the application of `\@@_line_i:nn` (the construction uses the fact the `\@@_line_i:nn` is protected and that `\@@_double_int_eval:n` is fully expandable).

```

4228 \AtBeginDocument
4229 {
4230     \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_argspec_tl { 0 { } m m ! 0 { } E { _ ^ } { { } { } } }
4231     \tl_set_rescan:Nno \l_@@_argspec_tl { } \l_@@_argspec_tl
4232     \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_line \l_@@_argspec_tl
4233     {
4234         \group_begin:
4235         \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / xdots } { #1 , #4 , down = #5 , up = #6 }
4236         \tl_if_empty:VF \l_@@_xdots_color_tl { \color { \l_@@_xdots_color_tl } }
4237         \use:e
4238         {
4239             \@@_line_i:nn
4240             { \@@_double_int_eval:n #2 \q_stop }
4241             { \@@_double_int_eval:n #3 \q_stop }
4242         }
4243     }

```

⁶⁷Indeed, we want that the user may use the command `\line` in `\CodeAfter` with LaTeX counters in the arguments — with the command `\value`.


```

4243     \group_end:
4244   }
4245 }
4246 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_line_i:nn #1 #2
4247 {
4248   \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_initial_open_bool
4249   \bool_set_false:N \l_@@_final_open_bool
4250   \bool_if:nTF
4251     {
4252       \cs_if_free_p:c { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - #1 }
4253       ||
4254       \cs_if_free_p:c { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - #2 }
4255     }
4256     {
4257       \@@_error:nnn { unknown~cell~for~line~in~CodeAfter } { #1 } { #2 }
4258     }
4259     { \@@_draw_line_ii:nn { #1 } { #2 } }
4260   }
4261 \AtBeginDocument
4262 {
4263   \cs_new_protected:Npx \@@_draw_line_ii:nn #1 #2
4264   {

```

We recall that, when externalization is used, `\tikzpicture` and `\endtikzpicture` (or `\pgfpicture` and `\endpgfpicture`) must be directly “visible” and that why we do this static construction of the command `\@@_draw_line_ii:`.

```

4265     \c_@@_pgfortikzpicture_tl
4266     \@@_draw_line_iii:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4267     \c_@@_endpgfortikzpicture_tl
4268   }
4269 }

```

The following command *must* be protected (it’s used in the construction of `\@@_draw_line_ii:nn`).

```

4270 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_line_iii:nn #1 #2
4271 {
4272   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
4273   \pgfpointshapeborder { \@@_env: - #1 } { \@@_qpoint:n { #2 } }
4274   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x
4275   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y
4276   \pgfpointshapeborder { \@@_env: - #2 } { \@@_qpoint:n { #1 } }
4277   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x
4278   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y
4279   \@@_draw_line:
4280 }

```

The commands `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, and `\Iddots` don’t use this command because they have to do other settings (for example, the diagonal lines must be parallelized).

Colors of cells, rows and columns

We want to avoid the thin white lines that are shown in some PDF viewers (eg: with the engine MuPDF used by SumatraPDF). That’s why we try to draw rectangles of the same color in the same instruction `\pgfusepath { fill }` (and they will be in the same instruction `fill`—coded `f`—in the resulting PDF).

The commands `\@@_rowcolor`, `\@@_columncolor`, `\@@_rectanglecolor` and `\@@_rowlistcolors` don’t directly draw the corresponding rectangles. Instead, they store their instructions color by color:

- A sequence `\g_@@_colors_seq` will be built containing all the colors used by at least one of these instructions. Each *color* may be prefixed by its color model (eg: `[gray]{0.5}`).

- For the color whose index in `\g_@@_colors_seq` is equal to i , a list of instructions which use that color will be constructed in the token list `\g_@@_color_i_tl`. In that token list, the instructions will be written using `\@@_cartesian_color:nn` and `\@@_rectanglecolor:nn`.

#1 is the color and #2 is an instruction using that color. Despite its name, the command `\@@_add_to_colors_seq:nn` doesn't only add a color to `\g_@@_colors_seq`: it also updates the corresponding token list `\g_@@_color_i_tl`. We add in a global way because the final user may use the instructions such as `\cellcolor` in a loop of `pgffor` in the `\CodeBefore` (and we recall that a loop of `pgffor` is encapsulated in a group).

```
4281 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_add_to_colors_seq:nn #1 #2
4282 {
```

First, we look for the number of the color and, if it's found, we store it in `\l_tmpa_int`. If the color is not present in `\l_@@_colors_seq`, `\l_tmpa_int` will remain equal to 0.

```
4283   \int_zero:N \l_tmpa_int
4284   \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \g_@@_colors_seq
4285     { \tl_if_eq:nnT { #1 } { ##2 } { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int { ##1 } } }
4286   \int_compare:nNnTF \l_tmpa_int = \c_zero_int
```

First, the case where the color is a *new* color (not in the sequence).

```
4287     {
4288       \seq_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_colors_seq { #1 }
4289       \tl_gset:cx { g_@@_color _ \seq_count:N \g_@@_colors_seq _ tl } { #2 }
4290     }
```

Now, the case where the color is *not* a new color (the color is in the sequence at the position `\l_tmpa_int`).

```
4291     { \tl_gput_right:cx { g_@@_color _ \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int _tl } { #2 } }
4292   }
4293   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \@@_add_to_colors_seq:nn { x n }
4294   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \@@_add_to_colors_seq:nn { x x }
```

The macro `\@@_actually_color:` will actually fill all the rectangles, color by color (using the sequence `\l_@@_colors_seq` and all the token lists of the form `\l_@@_color_i_tl`).

```
4295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_actually_color:
4296 {
4297   \pgfpicture
4298   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
4299   \seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn \g_@@_colors_seq
4300     {
4301       \color ##2
4302       \use:c { g_@@_color _ ##1 _tl }
4303       \tl_gclear:c { g_@@_color _ ##1 _tl }
4304       \pgfusepath { fill }
4305     }
4306   \endpgfpicture
4307 }
4308 \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #1-#2\q_stop
4309 {
4310   \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { #1 }
4311   \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpb_tl { #2 }
4312 }
4313 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_cartesian_color:nn #1 #2
4314 {
4315   \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_rows_tl { #1 }
4316   \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_cols_tl { #2 }
4317   \@@_cartesian_path:
4318 }
```

Here is an example : \@@_rowcolor {red!15} {1,3,5-7,10-}

```

4319 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_rowcolor { 0 { } m m }
4320 {
4321   \tl_if_blank:nF { #2 }
4322   {
4323     \@@_add_to_colors_seq:xn
4324     { \tl_if_blank:nF { #1 } { [ #1 ] } { #2 } }
4325     { \@@_cartesian_color:nn { #3 } { - } }
4326   }
4327 }

```

Here an example : \@@_columncolor:nn {red!15} {1,3,5-7,10-}

```

4328 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_columncolor { 0 { } m m }
4329 {
4330   \tl_if_blank:nF { #2 }
4331   {
4332     \@@_add_to_colors_seq:xn
4333     { \tl_if_blank:nF { #1 } { [ #1 ] } { #2 } }
4334     { \@@_cartesian_color:nn { - } { #3 } }
4335   }
4336 }

```

Here is an example : \@@_rectanglecolor{red!15}{2-3}{5-6}

```

4337 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_rectanglecolor { 0 { } m m m }
4338 {
4339   \tl_if_blank:nF { #2 }
4340   {
4341     \@@_add_to_colors_seq:xn
4342     { \tl_if_blank:nF { #1 } { [ #1 ] } { #2 } }
4343     { \@@_rectanglecolor:nnn { #3 } { #4 } { 0 pt } }
4344   }
4345 }

```

The last argument is the radius of the corners of the rectangle.

```

4346 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_roundedrectanglecolor { 0 { } m m m m }
4347 {
4348   \tl_if_blank:nF { #2 }
4349   {
4350     \@@_add_to_colors_seq:xn
4351     { \tl_if_blank:nF { #1 } { [ #1 ] } { #2 } }
4352     { \@@_rectanglecolor:nnn { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } }
4353   }
4354 }

```

The last argument is the radius of the corners of the rectangle.

```

4355 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_rectanglecolor:nnn #1 #2 #3
4356 {
4357   \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #1 \q_stop
4358   \tl_clear_new:N \l_tmpc_tl
4359   \tl_clear_new:N \l_tmpd_tl
4360   \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_tl \l_tmpa_tl
4361   \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_tl \l_tmpb_tl
4362   \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #2 \q_stop
4363   \tl_set:Nx \l_@@_rows_tl { \l_tmpc_tl - \l_tmpa_tl }
4364   \tl_set:Nx \l_@@_cols_tl { \l_tmpd_tl - \l_tmpb_tl }

```

The command \@@_cartesian_path:n takes in two implicit arguments: \l_@@_cols_tl and \l_@@_rows_tl.

```

4365   \@@_cartesian_path:n { #3 }
4366 }

```

Here is an example : `\@@_cellcolor[rgb]{0.5,0.5,0}{2-3,3-4,4-5,5-6}`

```

4367 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_cellcolor { 0 { } m m }
4368 {
4369   \clist_map_inline:nn { #3 }
4370   { \@@_rectanglecolor [ #1 ] { #2 } { ##1 } { ##1 } }
4371 }

4372 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_chessboardcolors { 0 { } m m }
4373 {
4374   \int_step_inline:nn { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
4375   {
4376     \int_step_inline:nn { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
4377     {
4378       \int_if_even:nTF { ####1 + ##1 }
4379       { \@@_cellcolor [ #1 ] { #2 } }
4380       { \@@_cellcolor [ #1 ] { #3 } }
4381       { ##1 - ####1 }
4382     }
4383   }
4384 }

4385 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / arraycolor }
4386 { except-corners .code:n = \@@_error:n { key except-corners } }

```

The command `\@@_arraycolor` (linked to `\arraycolor` at the beginning of the `\CodeBefore`) will color the whole tabular (excepted the potential exterior rows and columns). The third argument is a optional argument which a list of pairs key-value.

```

4387 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_arraycolor { 0 { } m 0 { } }
4388 {
4389   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / arraycolor } { #3 }
4390   \@@_rectanglecolor [ #1 ] { #2 }
4391   { 1 - 1 }
4392   { \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol }
4393 }

4394 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / rowcolors }
4395 {
4396   respect-blocks .bool_set:N = \l_@@_respect_blocks_bool ,
4397   respect-blocks .default:n = true ,
4398   cols .tl_set:N = \l_@@_cols_tl ,
4399   restart .bool_set:N = \l_@@_rowcolors_restart_bool ,
4400   restart .default:n = true ,
4401   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-rowcolors }
4402 }

```

The command `\rowcolors` (accessible in the `code-before`) is inspired by the command `\rowcolors` of the package `xcolor` (with the option `table`). However, the command `\rowcolors` of `nicematrix` has *not* the optional argument of the command `\rowcolors` of `xcolor`. Here is an example: `\rowcolors{1}{blue!10}{}[respect-blocks]`.

#1 (optional) is the color space ; **#2** is a list of intervals of rows ; **#3** is the list of colors ; **#4** is for the optional list of pairs key-value.

```

4403 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_rowlistcolors { 0 { } m m 0 { } }
4404 {

```

The group is for the options. `\l_@@_colors_seq` will be the list of colors.

```

4405   \group_begin:
4406   \seq_clear_new:N \l_@@_colors_seq
4407   \seq_set_split:Nnn \l_@@_colors_seq { , } { #3 }
4408   \tl_clear_new:N \l_@@_cols_tl
4409   \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_cols_tl { - }
4410   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / rowcolors } { #4 }

```

The counter `\l_@@_color_int` will be the rank of the current color in the list of colors (modulo the length of the list).

```

4411 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_color_int
4412 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_color_int 1
4413 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_respect_blocks_bool
4414 {

```

We don't want to take into account a block which is completely in the “first column” of (number 0) or in the “last column” and that's why we filter the sequence of the blocks (in a the sequence `\l_tmpa_seq`).

```

4415 \seq_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_seq \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
4416 \seq_set_filter:NNn \l_tmpa_seq \l_tmpb_seq
4417 { \@@_not_in_exterior_p:nxxx ##1 }
4418 }
4419 \pgfpicture
4420 \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse

```

#2 is the list of intervals of rows.

```

4421 \clist_map_inline:nn { #2 }
4422 {
4423 \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { ##1 }
4424 \tl_if_in:NnTF \l_tmpa_tl { - }
4425 { \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w ##1 \q_stop }
4426 { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N \c{iRow} } }

```

Now, `\l_tmpa_tl` and `\l_tmpb_tl` are the first row and the last row of the interval of rows that we have to treat. The counter `\l_tmpa_int` will be the index of the loop over the rows.

```

4427 \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int \l_tmpa_tl
4428 \bool_if:NNTF \l_@@_rowcolors_restart_bool
4429 { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_color_int 1 }
4430 { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_color_int \l_tmpa_tl }
4431 \int_zero_new:N \l_tmpc_int
4432 \int_set:Nn \l_tmpc_int \l_tmpb_tl
4433 \int_do_until:nNnn \l_tmpa_int > \l_tmpc_int
4434 {

```

We will compute in `\l_tmpb_int` the last row of the “block”.

```

4435 \int_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_int \l_tmpa_int

```

If the key `respect-blocks` is in force, we have to adjust that value (of course).

```

4436 \bool_if:NT \l_@@_respect_blocks_bool
4437 {
4438 \seq_set_filter:NNn \l_tmpb_seq \l_tmpa_seq
4439 { \@@_intersect_our_row_p:nxxx ###1 }
4440 \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_tmpb_seq { \@@_rowcolors_i:nxxx ###1 }

```

Now, the last row of the block is computed in `\l_tmpb_int`.

```

4441 }
4442 \tl_set:Nx \l_@@_rows_tl
4443 { \int_use:N \l_tmpa_int - \int_use:N \l_tmpb_int }

```

`\l_tmpc_tl` will be the color that we will use.

```

4444 \tl_clear_new:N \l_@@_color_tl
4445 \tl_set:Nx \l_@@_color_tl
4446 {
4447 \@@_color_index:n
4448 {
4449 \int_mod:nn
4450 { \l_@@_color_int - 1 }
4451 { \seq_count:N \l_@@_colors_seq }
4452 + 1
4453 }
4454 }
4455 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_color_tl
4456 {
4457 \@@_add_to_colors_seq:xx

```

```

4458         { \tl_if_blank:nF { #1 } { [ #1 ] } { \l_@@_color_tl } }
4459         { \@@_cartesian_color:nn { \l_@@_rows_tl } { \l_@@_cols_tl } }
4460     }
4461     \int_incr:N \l_@@_color_int
4462     \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int { \l_tmpb_int + 1 }
4463 }
4464 }
4465 \endpgfpicture
4466 \group_end:
4467 }

```

The command `\@@_color_index:n` peeks in `\l_@@_colors_seq` the color at the index `#1`. However, if that color is the symbol `=`, the previous one is poken. This macro is recursive.

```

4468 \cs_new:Npn \@@_color_index:n #1
4469 {
4470     \str_if_eq:eeTF { \seq_item:Nn \l_@@_colors_seq { #1 } } { = }
4471     { \@@_color_index:n { #1 - 1 } }
4472     { \seq_item:Nn \l_@@_colors_seq { #1 } }
4473 }

```

The command `\rowcolors` (available in the `\CodeBefore`) is a specialisation of the most general command `\rowlistcolors`.

```

4474 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_rowcolors { 0 { } m m m 0 { } }
4475 { \@@_rowlistcolors [ #1 ] { #2 } { { #3 } , { #4 } } [ #5 ] }

```

```

4476 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_rowcolors_i:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4477 {
4478     \int_compare:nNnT { #3 } > \l_tmpb_int
4479     { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpb_int { #3 } }
4480 }

```

```

4481 \prg_new_conditional:Nnn \@@_not_in_exterior:nnnn p
4482 {
4483     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
4484     { \int_compare_p:nNn { #4 } = \c_zero_int }
4485     { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = { \@@_succ:n { \c@jCol } } }
4486     \prg_return_false:
4487     \prg_return_true:
4488 }

```

The following command return true when the block intersects the row `\l_tmpa_int`.

```

4489 \prg_new_conditional:Nnn \@@_intersect_our_row:nnnn p
4490 {
4491     \bool_if:nTF
4492     {
4493         \int_compare_p:n { #1 <= \l_tmpa_int }
4494         &&
4495         \int_compare_p:n { \l_tmpa_int <= #3 }
4496     }
4497     \prg_return_true:
4498     \prg_return_false:
4499 }

```

The following command uses two implicit arguments: `\l_@@_rows_tl` and `\l_@@_cols_tl` which are specifications for a set of rows and a set of columns. It creates a path but does *not* fill it. It must be filled by another command after. The argument is the radius of the corners. We define below a command `\@@_cartesian_path:` which corresponds to a value 0 pt for the radius of the corners. This command is in particular used in `\@@_rectanglecolor:nnn` (used in `\@@_rectanglecolor`, itself used in `\@@_cellcolor`).

```

4500 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_cartesian_path:n #1
4501 {
4502   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
4503   { ! \seq_if_empty_p:N \l_@@_corners_cells_seq }
4504   { \dim_compare_p:nNn { #1 } = \c_zero_dim }
4505   {
4506     \@@_expand_clist:NN \l_@@_cols_tl \c@jCol
4507     \@@_expand_clist:NN \l_@@_rows_tl \c@iRow
4508   }

```

We begin the loop over the columns.

```

4509   \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_@@_cols_tl
4510   {
4511     \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { ##1 }
4512     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l_tmpa_tl { - }
4513     { \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w ##1 \q_stop }
4514     { \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w ##1 - ##1 \q_stop }
4515     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
4516     { \tl_if_blank_p:V \l_tmpa_tl }
4517     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l_tmpa_tl { * } }
4518     { \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { 1 } }
4519     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
4520     { \tl_if_blank_p:V \l_tmpb_tl }
4521     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l_tmpb_tl { * } }
4522     { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N \c@jCol } }
4523     \int_compare:nNnT \l_tmpb_tl > \c@jCol
4524     { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N \c@jCol } }

```

\l_tmpc_tl will contain the number of column.

```

4525     \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_tl \l_tmpa_tl

```

If we decide to provide the commands \cellcolor, \rectanglecolor, \rowcolor, \columncolor, \rowcolors and \chessboardcolors in the code-before of a \SubMatrix, we will have to modify the following line, by adding a kind of offset. We will have also some other lines to modify.

```

4526     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \l_tmpa_tl }
4527     \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_first_col_int = \l_tmpa_tl
4528     { \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpc_dim { \pgf@x - 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } }
4529     { \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpc_dim { \pgf@x + 0.5 \arrayrulewidth } }
4530     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n \l_tmpb_tl }
4531     \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { \pgf@x + 0.5 \arrayrulewidth }

```

We begin the loop over the rows.

```

4532   \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_@@_rows_tl
4533   {
4534     \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { #####1 }
4535     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l_tmpa_tl { - }
4536     { \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #####1 \q_stop }
4537     { \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #####1 - #####1 \q_stop }
4538     \tl_if_empty:NT \l_tmpa_tl { \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { 1 } }
4539     \tl_if_empty:NT \l_tmpb_tl
4540     { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N \c@iRow } }
4541     \int_compare:nNnT \l_tmpb_tl > \c@iRow
4542     { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N \c@iRow } }

```

Now, the numbers of both rows are in \l_tmpa_tl and \l_tmpb_tl.

```

4543     \seq_if_in:NxF \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
4544     { \l_tmpa_tl - \l_tmpc_tl }
4545     {
4546       \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n \l_tmpb_tl }
4547       \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { \pgf@y + 0.5 \arrayrulewidth }
4548       \@@_qpoint:n { row - \l_tmpa_tl }
4549       \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpd_dim { \pgf@y + 0.5 \arrayrulewidth }
4550       \pgfsetcornersarced { \pgfpoint { #1 } { #1 } }
4551       \pgfpathrectanglecorners
4552       { \pgfpoint \l_tmpc_dim \l_tmpd_dim }

```

```

4553         { \pgfpoint \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpb_dim }
4554     }
4555 }
4556 }
4557 }

```

The following command corresponds to a radius of the corners equal to 0 pt. This command is used by the commands `\@@_rowcolors`, `\@@_columncolor` and `\@@_rowcolor:n` (used in `\@@_rowcolor`).

```

4558 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_cartesian_path: { \@@_cartesian_path:n { 0 pt } }

```

The following command will be used only with `\l_@@_cols_tl` and `\c@jCol` (first case) or with `\l_@@_rows_tl` and `\c@iRow` (second case). For instance, with `\l_@@_cols_tl` equal to 2,4-6,8-* and `\c@jCol` equal to 10, the clist `\l_@@_cols_tl` will be replaced by 2,4,5,6,8,9,10.

```

4559 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_expand_clist:NN #1 #2
4560 {
4561     \clist_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_clist #1
4562     \clist_clear:N #1
4563     \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_tmpa_clist
4564     {
4565         \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { ##1 }
4566         \tl_if_in:NnTF \l_tmpa_tl { - }
4567         { \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w ##1 \q_stop }
4568         { \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w ##1 - ##1 \q_stop }
4569         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
4570         { \tl_if_blank_p:V \l_tmpa_tl }
4571         { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l_tmpa_tl { * } }
4572         { \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { 1 } }
4573         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
4574         { \tl_if_blank_p:V \l_tmpb_tl }
4575         { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l_tmpb_tl { * } }
4576         { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N #2 } }
4577         \int_compare:nNnT \l_tmpb_tl > #2
4578         { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N #2 } }
4579         \int_step_inline:nnn \l_tmpa_tl \l_tmpb_tl
4580         { \clist_put_right:Nn #1 { #####1 } }
4581     }
4582 }

```

When the user uses the key `colortbl`-like, the following command will be linked to `\cellcolor` in the tabular.

```

4583 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_cellcolor_tabular { 0 { } m }
4584 {
4585     \peek_remove_spaces:n
4586     {
4587         \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
4588         {

```

We must not expand the color (`#2`) because the color may contain the token `!` which may be activated by some packages (ex.: `babel` with the option `french on latex` and `pdflatex`).

```

4589         \cellcolor [ #1 ] { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
4590         { \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol }
4591     }
4592 }
4593 }

```

When the user uses the key `colortbl`-like, the following command will be linked to `\rowcolor` in the tabular.

```

4594 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_rowcolor_tabular { 0 { } m }
4595 {
4596     \peek_remove_spaces:n
4597     {

```



```

4598 \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
4599 {
4600   \exp_not:N \rectanglecolor [ #1 ] { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
4601   { \int_use:N \c@iRow - \int_use:N \c@jCol }
4602   { \int_use:N \c@iRow - \exp_not:n { \int_use:N \c@jCol } }
4603 }
4604 }
4605 }

```

```

4606 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_columncolor_preamble { 0 { } m }
4607 {

```

With the following line, we test whether the cell is the first one we encounter in its column (don't forget that some rows may be incomplete).

```

4608 \int_compare:nNnT \c@jCol > \g_@@_col_total_int
4609 {

```

You use `gput_left` because we want the specification of colors for the columns drawn before the specifications of color for the rows (and the cells). Be careful: maybe this is not effective since we have an analyze of the instructions in the `\CodeBefore` in order to fill color by color (to avoid the thin white lines).

```

4610 \tl_gput_left:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
4611 {
4612   \exp_not:N \columncolor [ #1 ]
4613   { \exp_not:n { #2 } } { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
4614 }
4615 }
4616 }

```

The vertical rules

We give to the user the possibility to define new types of columns (with `\newcolumnstype` of `array`) for special vertical rules (*e.g.* rules thicker than the standard ones) which will not extend in the potential exterior rows of the array.

We provide the command `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix` in that goal. However, that command must be no-op outside the environments of `nicematrix` (and so the user will be allowed to use the same new type of column in the environments of `nicematrix` and in the standard environments of `array`). That's why we provide first a global definition of `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix`.

```

4617 \cs_set_eq:NN \OnlyMainNiceMatrix \use:n

```

Another definition of `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix` will be linked to the command in the environments of `nicematrix`. Here is that definition, called `\@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix:n`.

```

4618 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix:n #1
4619 {
4620   \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_first_col_int = 0
4621   { \@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix_i:n { #1 } }
4622   {
4623     \int_compare:nNnTF \c@jCol = 0
4624     {
4625       \int_compare:nNnF \c@iRow = { -1 }
4626       { \int_compare:nNnF \c@iRow = { \l_@@_last_row_int - 1 } { #1 } }
4627     }
4628     { \@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix_i:n { #1 } }
4629   }
4630 }

```

This definition may seem complicated but we must remind that the number of row `\c@iRow` is incremented in the first cell of the row, *after* a potential vertical rule on the left side of the first cell. The command `\@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix_i:n` is only a short-cut which is used twice in the above command. This command must *not* be protected.

```

4631 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix_i:n #1
4632 {
4633   \int_compare:nNnF \c@iRow = 0
4634     { \int_compare:nNnF \c@iRow = \l_@@_last_row_int { #1 } }
4635 }

```

Remember that `\c@iRow` is not always inferior to `\l_@@_last_row_int` because `\l_@@_last_row_int` may be equal to -2 or -1 (we can't write `\int_compare:nNnT \c@iRow < \l_@@_last_row_int`).

The following command will be executed in the `internal-code-after`. The rule will be drawn *before* the column `#1` (that is to say on the left side). `#2` is the number of consecutive occurrences of `|`. `#3` and `#4` are the numbers of rows that define the delimitation of the horizontal rule that we have to draw. If `#4` is empty, that means that the rule extends until the last row.

```

4636 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_vline:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4637 {

```

The following test is for the case where the user does not use all the columns specified in the preamble of the environment (for instance, a preamble of `|c|c|c|` but only two columns used).

```

4638   \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c@jCol + 2 }
4639   {
4640     \pgfpicture
4641       \@@_vline_i:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
4642       \endpgfpicture
4643   }
4644 }
4645 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_vline_i:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4646 {

```

`\l_tmpa_tl` is the number of row and `\l_tmpb_tl` the number of column. When we have found a row corresponding to a rule to draw, we note its number in `\l_tmpc_tl`.

```

4647   \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { #1 }
4648   \tl_clear_new:N \l_tmpc_tl
4649   \int_step_variable:nnNn
4650     { #3 }
4651     { \tl_if_blank:nTF { #4 } { \int_use:N \c@iRow } { #4 } }
4652     \l_tmpa_tl
4653     {

```

The boolean `\g_tmpa_bool` indicates whether the small vertical rule will be drawn. If we find that it is in a block (a real block, created by `\Block` or a virtual block corresponding to a dotted line, created by `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, etc.), we will set `\g_tmpa_bool` to `false` and the small vertical rule won't be drawn.

```

4654       \bool_gset_true:N \g_tmpa_bool
4655       \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
4656         { \@@_test_vline_in_block:nnnn ##1 }
4657       \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_xdots_seq
4658         { \@@_test_vline_in_block:nnnn ##1 }
4659       \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_stroken_blocks_seq
4660         { \@@_test_vline_in_stroken_block:nnnn ##1 }
4661       \clist_if_empty:NF \l_@@_corners_clist \@@_test_in_corner_v:
4662       \bool_if:NTF \g_tmpa_bool
4663         {
4664           \tl_if_empty:NT \l_tmpc_tl

```

We keep in memory that we have a rule to draw.

```

4665           { \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_tl \l_tmpa_tl }
4666         }
4667       {
4668         \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tmpc_tl

```

```

4669         {
4670             \@@_vline_ii:nnnn
4671             { #1 }
4672             { #2 }
4673             \l_tmpc_tl
4674             { \int_eval:n { \l_tmpa_tl - 1 } }
4675             \tl_clear:N \l_tmpc_tl
4676         }
4677     }
4678 }
4679 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tmpc_tl
4680 {
4681     \@@_vline_ii:nnnn
4682     { #1 }
4683     { #2 }
4684     \l_tmpc_tl
4685     { \tl_if_blank:nTF { #4 } { \int_use:N \c@iRow } { #4 } }
4686     \tl_clear:N \l_tmpc_tl
4687 }
4688 }

```

```

4689 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_in_corner_v:
4690 {
4691     \int_compare:nNnTF \l_tmpb_tl = { \@@_succ:n \c@jCol }
4692     {
4693         \seq_if_in:NxT
4694         \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
4695         { \l_tmpa_tl - \@@_pred:n \l_tmpb_tl }
4696         { \bool_set_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
4697     }
4698     {
4699         \seq_if_in:NxT
4700         \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
4701         { \l_tmpa_tl - \l_tmpb_tl }
4702         {
4703             \int_compare:nNnTF \l_tmpb_tl = 1
4704             { \bool_set_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
4705             {
4706                 \seq_if_in:NxT
4707                 \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
4708                 { \l_tmpa_tl - \@@_pred:n \l_tmpb_tl }
4709                 { \bool_set_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
4710             }
4711         }
4712     }
4713 }

```

#1 is the number of the column; #2 is the number of vertical rules to draw (with potentially a color between); #3 and #4 are the numbers of the rows between which the rule has to be drawn.

```

4714 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_vline_ii:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4715 {
4716     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_dotted_bool
4717     { \@@_vline_iv:nnn { #1 } { #3 } { #4 } }
4718     { \@@_vline_iii:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } }
4719 }

```

The following code is for the standard case (the rule which is drawn is a solid rule).

#1 is the number of the column; #2 is the number of vertical rules to draw (with potentially a color between); #3 and #4 are the numbers of the rows between which the rule has to be drawn.

```

4720 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_vline_iii:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4721 {

```

```

4722 \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
4723 \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
4724 \@@_qpoint:n { row - #3 }
4725 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
4726 \@@_qpoint:n { col - #1 }
4727 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@x
4728 \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n { #4 } }
4729 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_dim \pgf@y
4730 \bool_lazy_all:nT
4731 {
4732   { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } > 1 }
4733   { \cs_if_exist_p:N \CT@drsc@ }
4734   { ! \tl_if_blank_p:V \CT@drsc@ }
4735 }
4736 {
4737   \group_begin:
4738   \CT@drsc@
4739   \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { 0.5 \arrayrulewidth }
4740   \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpc_dim { 0.5 \arrayrulewidth }
4741   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpd_dim
4742     { \l_tmpb_dim - ( \doublerulesep + \arrayrulewidth ) * ( #2 - 1 ) }
4743   \pgfpathrectanglecorners
4744     { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpa_dim }
4745     { \pgfpoint \l_tmpd_dim \l_tmpc_dim }
4746   \pgfusepath { fill }
4747   \group_end:
4748 }
4749 \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpa_dim }
4750 \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpc_dim }
4751 \prg_replicate:nn { #2 - 1 }
4752 {
4753   \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpb_dim \arrayrulewidth
4754   \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpb_dim \doublerulesep
4755   \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpa_dim }
4756   \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpc_dim }
4757 }
4758 \CT@arc@
4759 \pgfsetlinewidth { 1.1 \arrayrulewidth }
4760 \pgfsetrectcap
4761 \pgfusepathqstroke
4762 }

```

The following code is for the case of a dotted rule (with our system).

#1 is the number of the column; **#2** and **#3** are the numbers of the rows between which the rule has to be drawn.

```

4763 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_vline_iv:nnn #1 #2 #3
4764 {
4765   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
4766   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
4767   \@@_qpoint:n { col - #1 }
4768   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x
4769   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x
4770   \@@_qpoint:n { row - #2 }
4771   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y
4772   \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n { #3 } }
4773   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y
4774   \@@_draw_line:
4775 }

```

The command `\@@_draw_vlines:` draws all the vertical rules excepted in the blocks, in the virtual blocks (determined by a command such as `\Cdots`) and in the corners (if the key `corners` is used).

```

4776 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_vlines:

```

```

4777 {
4778   \int_step_inline:nnn
4779   {
4780     \bool_if:nTF { \l_@@_NiceArray_bool && ! \l_@@_except_borders_bool }
4781     1 2
4782   }
4783   {
4784     \bool_if:nTF { \l_@@_NiceArray_bool && ! \l_@@_except_borders_bool }
4785     { \@@_succ:n \c@jCol }
4786     \c@jCol
4787   }
4788   {
4789     \tl_if_eq:NnF \l_@@_vlines_clist { all }
4790     { \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_vlines_clist { ##1 } }
4791     { \@@_vline:nnnn { ##1 } 1 1 { } }
4792   }
4793 }

```

The horizontal rules

The following command will be executed in the `internal-code-after`. The rule will be drawn *before* the row `#1`. `#2` is the number of consecutive occurrences of `\Hline`. `#3` and `#4` are numbers of columns that define the delimitation of the horizontal rule that we have to draw. If `#4` is empty, that means that the rule extends until the last column.

```

4794 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_hline:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4795 {
4796   \pgfpicture
4797   \@@_hline_i:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 }
4798   \endpgfpicture
4799 }
4800 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_hline_i:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4801 {

```

`\l_tmpa_tl` is the number of row and `\l_tmpb_tl` the number of column. When we have found a column corresponding to a rule to draw, we note its number in `\l_tmpe_tl`.

```

4802   \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { #1 }
4803   \tl_clear_new:N \l_tmpe_tl
4804   \int_step_variable:nnNn
4805   { #3 }
4806   { \tl_if_blank:nTF { #4 } { \int_use:N \c@jCol } { #4 } }
4807   \l_tmpb_tl
4808   {

```

The boolean `\g_tmpe_bool` indicates whether the small horizontal rule will be drawn. If we find that it is in a block (a real block, created by `\Block` or a virtual block corresponding to a dotted line, created by `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, etc.), we will set `\g_tmpe_bool` to `false` and the small horizontal rule won't be drawn.

```

4809   \bool_gset_true:N \g_tmpe_bool
4810   \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
4811   { \@@_test_hline_in_block:nnnn ##1 }
4812   \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_xdots_seq
4813   { \@@_test_hline_in_block:nnnn ##1 }
4814   \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_stroken_blocks_seq
4815   { \@@_test_hline_in_stroken_block:nnnn ##1 }
4816   \clist_if_empty:NF \l_@@_corners_clist \@@_test_in_corner_h:
4817   \bool_if:NTF \g_tmpe_bool
4818   {
4819     \tl_if_empty:NT \l_tmpe_tl

```

We keep in memory that we have a rule to draw.

```

4820   { \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpe_tl \l_tmpb_tl }

```

```

4821     }
4822     {
4823         \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tmpc_tl
4824         {
4825             \@@_hline_ii:nnnn
4826             { #1 }
4827             { #2 }
4828             \l_tmpc_tl
4829             { \int_eval:n { \l_tmpb_tl - 1 } }
4830             \tl_clear:N \l_tmpc_tl
4831         }
4832     }
4833 }
4834 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_tmpc_tl
4835 {
4836     \@@_hline_ii:nnnn
4837     { #1 }
4838     { #2 }
4839     \l_tmpc_tl
4840     { \tl_if_blank:nTF { #4 } { \int_use:N \c@jCol } { #4 } }
4841     \tl_clear:N \l_tmpc_tl
4842 }
4843 }

```

```

4844 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_in_corner_h:
4845 {
4846     \int_compare:nNnTF \l_tmpa_tl = { \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
4847     {
4848         \seq_if_in:NxT
4849         \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
4850         { \@@_pred:n \l_tmpa_tl - \l_tmpb_tl }
4851         { \bool_set_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
4852     }
4853     {
4854         \seq_if_in:NxT
4855         \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
4856         { \l_tmpa_tl - \l_tmpb_tl }
4857         {
4858             \int_compare:nNnTF \l_tmpa_tl = 1
4859             { \bool_set_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
4860             {
4861                 \seq_if_in:NxT
4862                 \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
4863                 { \@@_pred:n \l_tmpa_tl - \l_tmpb_tl }
4864                 { \bool_set_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
4865             }
4866         }
4867     }
4868 }

```

```

4869 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_hline_ii:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4870 {
4871     \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_dotted_bool
4872     { \@@_hline_iv:nnn { #1 } { #3 } { #4 } }
4873     { \@@_hline_iii:nnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } }
4874 }

```

#1 is the number of the row; #2 is the number of horizontal rules to draw (with potentially a color between); #3 and #4 are the number of the columns between which the rule has to be drawn.

```

4875 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_hline_iii:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4876 {

```

```

4877 \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
4878 \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
4879 \@@_qpoint:n { col - #3 }
4880 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@x
4881 \@@_qpoint:n { row - #1 }
4882 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@y
4883 \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n { #4 } }
4884 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_dim \pgf@x
4885 \bool_lazy_all:nT
4886 {
4887   { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } > 1 }
4888   { \cs_if_exist_p:N \CT@drsc@ }
4889   { ! \tl_if_blank_p:V \CT@drsc@ }
4890 }
4891 {
4892   \group_begin:
4893   \CT@drsc@
4894   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpd_dim
4895     { \l_tmpb_dim - ( \doublerulesep + \arrayrulewidth ) * ( #2 - 1 ) }
4896   \pgfpathrectanglecorners
4897     { \pgfpoint \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpb_dim }
4898     { \pgfpoint \l_tmpc_dim \l_tmpd_dim }
4899   \pgfusepathqfill
4900   \group_end:
4901 }
4902 \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpb_dim }
4903 \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpc_dim \l_tmpd_dim }
4904 \prg_replicate:nn { #2 - 1 }
4905 {
4906   \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpb_dim \arrayrulewidth
4907   \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpb_dim \doublerulesep
4908   \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpb_dim }
4909   \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpc_dim \l_tmpd_dim }
4910 }
4911 \CT@arc@
4912 \pgfsetlinewidth { 1.1 \arrayrulewidth }
4913 \pgfsetrectcap
4914 \pgfusepathqstroke
4915 }

```

The following code is for the case of a dotted rule (with our system of rounded dots). The aim is that, by standard the dotted line fits between square brackets (`\hline` doesn't).

```

\begin{bNiceMatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hdottedline
1 & 2 & 3 & 4
\end{bNiceMatrix}

```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ \hdottedline 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

But, if the user uses `margin`, the dotted line extends to have the same width as a `\hline`.

```

\begin{bNiceMatrix}[margin]
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hdottedline
1 & 2 & 3 & 4
\end{bNiceMatrix}

```

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ \hdottedline 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

```

4916 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_hline_iv:nnn #1 #2 #3
4917 {
4918   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
4919   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse

```

```

4920 \@@_qpoint:n { row - #1 }
4921 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y
4922 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y
4923 \@@_qpoint:n { col - #2 }
4924 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x
4925 \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } = 1
4926 {
4927   \dim_sub:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_@@_left_margin_dim
4928   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
4929     { \dim_sub:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim \arraycolsep }

```

For reasons purely aesthetic, we do an adjustment in the case of a rounded bracket. The correction by 0.5 \l_@@_inter_dots_dim is *ad hoc* for a better result.

```

4930   \tl_if_eq:NnF \g_@@_left_delim_tl (
4931     { \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim { 0.5 \l_@@_inter_dots_dim } }
4932   )
4933 \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n { #3 } }
4934 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x
4935 \int_compare:nNnT { #3 } = \c@jCol
4936 {
4937   \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim \l_@@_right_margin_dim
4938   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
4939     { \dim_add:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim \arraycolsep }
4940   \tl_if_eq:NnF \g_@@_right_delim_tl )
4941     { \dim_gsub:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim { 0.5 \l_@@_inter_dots_dim } }
4942 }
4943 \@@_draw_line:
4944 }

```

The command \@@_draw_hlines: draws all the horizontal rules excepted in the blocks (even the virtual blocks determined by commands such as \Cdots and in the corners (if the key corners is used).

```

4945 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_hlines:
4946 {
4947   \int_step_inline:nnn
4948   {
4949     \bool_if:NnTF { \l_@@_NiceArray_bool && ! \l_@@_except_borders_bool }
4950     1 2
4951   }
4952   {
4953     \bool_if:NnTF { \l_@@_NiceArray_bool && ! \l_@@_except_borders_bool }
4954     { \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
4955     \c@iRow
4956   }
4957   {
4958     \tl_if_eq:NnF \l_@@_hlines_clist { all }
4959     { \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_hlines_clist { ##1 } }
4960     { \@@_hline:nnnn { ##1 } 1 1 { } }
4961   }
4962 }

```

The command \@@_Hline: will be linked to \Hline in the environments of nicematrix.

```

4963 \cs_set:Npn \@@_Hline: { \noalign { \ifnum 0 = ` } \fi \@@_Hline_i:n { 1 } }

```

The argument of the command \@@_Hline_i:n is the number of successive \Hline found.

```

4964 \cs_set:Npn \@@_Hline_i:n #1
4965 {
4966   \peek_meaning_ignore_spaces:NnTF \Hline
4967   { \@@_Hline_ii:nn { #1 + 1 } }
4968   { \@@_Hline_iii:n { #1 } }
4969 }
4970 \cs_set:Npn \@@_Hline_ii:nn #1 #2 { \@@_Hline_i:n { #1 } }

```



```

4971 \cs_set:Npn \@@_Hline_iii:n #1
4972 {
4973   \skip_vertical:n
4974   {
4975     \arrayrulewidth * ( #1 )
4976     + \doublerulesep * ( \int_max:nn 0 { #1 - 1 } )
4977   }
4978   \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
4979   { \@@_hline:nnnn { \@@_succ:n { \c@iRow } } { #1 } 1 { } }
4980   \ifnum 0 = `{ \fi }
4981 }

```

The key hvlines

The following command tests whether the current position in the array (given by `\l_tmpa_tl` for the row and `\l_tmpb_tl` for the column) would provide an horizontal rule towards the right in the block delimited by the four arguments #1, #2, #3 and #4. If this rule would be in the block (it must not be drawn), the boolean `\l_tmpa_bool` is set to false.

```

4982 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_hline_in_block:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4983 {
4984   \bool_lazy_all:nT
4985   {
4986     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl > { #1 } }
4987     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl < { #3 + 1 } }
4988     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl > { #2 - 1 } }
4989     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl < { #4 + 1 } }
4990   }
4991   { \bool_gset_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
4992 }

```

The same for vertical rules.

```

4993 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_vline_in_block:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
4994 {
4995   \bool_lazy_all:nT
4996   {
4997     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl > { #1 - 1 } }
4998     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl < { #3 + 1 } }
4999     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl > { #2 } }
5000     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl < { #4 + 1 } }
5001   }
5002   { \bool_gset_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
5003 }
5004 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_hline_in_stroken_block:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
5005 {
5006   \bool_lazy_all:nT
5007   {
5008     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl > { #1 - 1 } }
5009     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl < { #3 + 2 } }
5010     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl > { #2 - 1 } }
5011     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl < { #4 + 1 } }
5012   }
5013   { \bool_gset_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
5014 }
5015 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_vline_in_stroken_block:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
5016 {
5017   \bool_lazy_all:nT
5018   {
5019     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl > { #1 - 1 } }
5020     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpa_tl < { #3 + 1 } }
5021     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl > { #2 - 1 } }
5022     { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_tmpb_tl < { #4 + 2 } }
5023   }

```

```

5024     { \bool_gset_false:N \g_tmpa_bool }
5025 }

```

The key corners

When the key `corners` is raised, the rules are not drawn in the corners. Of course, we have to compute the corners before we begin to draw the rules.

```

5026 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_compute_corners:
5027 {

```

The sequence `\l_@@_corners_cells_seq` will be the sequence of all the empty cells (and not in a block) considered in the corners of the array.

```

5028     \seq_clear_new:N \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
5029     \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_@@_corners_clist
5030     {
5031         \str_case:nnF { ##1 }
5032         {
5033             { NW }
5034             { \@@_compute_a_corner:nnnnnn 1 1 1 1 \c@iRow \c@jCol }
5035             { NE }
5036             { \@@_compute_a_corner:nnnnnn 1 \c@jCol 1 { -1 } \c@iRow 1 }
5037             { SW }
5038             { \@@_compute_a_corner:nnnnnn \c@iRow 1 { -1 } 1 1 \c@jCol }
5039             { SE }
5040             { \@@_compute_a_corner:nnnnnn \c@iRow \c@jCol { -1 } { -1 } 1 1 }
5041         }
5042         { \@@_error:nn { bad~corner } { ##1 } }
5043     }

```

Even if the user has used the key `corners` (or the key `hvlines-except-corners`), the list of cells in the corners may be empty.

```

5044     \seq_if_empty:NF \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
5045     {

```

You write on the aux file the list of the cells which are in the (empty) corners because you need that information in the `\CodeBefore` since the commands which color the `rows`, `columns` and `cells` must not color the cells in the corners.

```

5046         \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_aux_tl
5047         {
5048             \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \exp_not:N \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
5049             { \seq_use:Nnnn \l_@@_corners_cells_seq , , , }
5050         }
5051     }
5052 }

```

“Computing a corner” is determining all the empty cells (which are not in a block) that belong to that corner. These cells will be added to the sequence `\l_@@_corners_cells_seq`.

The six arguments of `\@@_compute_a_corner:nnnnnn` are as follow:

- #1 and #2 are the number of row and column of the cell which is actually in the corner;
- #3 and #4 are the steps in rows and the step in columns when moving from the corner;
- #5 is the number of the final row when scanning the rows from the corner;
- #6 is the number of the final column when scanning the columns from the corner.

```

5053 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_compute_a_corner:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
5054 {

```

For the explanations and the name of the variables, we consider that we are computing the left-upper corner.

First, we try to determine which is the last empty cell (and not in a block: we won't add that precision any longer) in the column of number 1. The flag `\l_tmpa_bool` will be raised when a non-empty cell is found.

```

5055 \bool_set_false:N \l_tmpa_bool
5056 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_last_empty_row_int
5057 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_empty_row_int { #1 }
5058 \int_step_inline:nnnn { #1 } { #3 } { #5 }
5059 {
5060   \@@_test_if_cell_in_a_block:nn { ##1 } { \int_eval:n { #2 } }
5061   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5062   {
5063     \cs_if_exist_p:c
5064     { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - \int_eval:n { #2 } }
5065   }
5066   \l_tmpb_bool
5067   { \bool_set_true:N \l_tmpa_bool }
5068   {
5069     \bool_if:NF \l_tmpa_bool
5070     { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_empty_row_int { ##1 } }
5071   }
5072 }

```

Now, you determine the last empty cell in the row of number 1.

```

5073 \bool_set_false:N \l_tmpa_bool
5074 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_last_empty_column_int
5075 \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_empty_column_int { #2 }
5076 \int_step_inline:nnnn { #2 } { #4 } { #6 }
5077 {
5078   \@@_test_if_cell_in_a_block:nn { \int_eval:n { #1 } } { ##1 }
5079   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5080   \l_tmpb_bool
5081   {
5082     \cs_if_exist_p:c
5083     { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - \int_eval:n { #1 } - ##1 }
5084   }
5085   { \bool_set_true:N \l_tmpa_bool }
5086   {
5087     \bool_if:NF \l_tmpa_bool
5088     { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_empty_column_int { ##1 } }
5089   }
5090 }

```

Now, we loop over the rows.

```

5091 \int_step_inline:nnnn { #1 } { #3 } \l_@@_last_empty_row_int
5092 {

```

We treat the row number `##1` with another loop.

```

5093 \bool_set_false:N \l_tmpa_bool
5094 \int_step_inline:nnnn { #2 } { #4 } \l_@@_last_empty_column_int
5095 {
5096   \@@_test_if_cell_in_a_block:nn { ##1 } { ####1 }
5097   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5098   \l_tmpb_bool
5099   {
5100     \cs_if_exist_p:c
5101     { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - ####1 }
5102   }
5103   { \bool_set_true:N \l_tmpa_bool }
5104   {
5105     \bool_if:NF \l_tmpa_bool
5106     {
5107       \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_empty_column_int { ####1 }

```

```

5108             \seq_put_right:Nn
5109             \l_@@_corners_cells_seq
5110             { ##1 - #####1 }
5111         }
5112     }
5113 }
5114 }
5115 }

```

The following macro tests whether a cell is in (at least) one of the blocks of the array (or in a cell with a `\diagbox`).

The flag `\l_tmpb_bool` will be raised if the cell `#1-#2` is in a block (or in a cell with a `\diagbox`).

```

5116 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_if_cell_in_a_block:nn #1 #2
5117 {
5118     \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int { #1 }
5119     \int_set:Nn \l_tmpb_int { #2 }
5120     \bool_set_false:N \l_tmpb_bool
5121     \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
5122     { \@@_test_if_cell_in_block:nnnnnnn \l_tmpa_int \l_tmpb_int ##1 }
5123 }
5124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_test_if_cell_in_block:nnnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
5125 {
5126     \int_compare:nNnT { #3 } < { \@@_succ:n { #1 } }
5127     {
5128         \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \@@_succ:n { #5 } }
5129         {
5130             \int_compare:nNnT { #4 } < { \@@_succ:n { #2 } }
5131             {
5132                 \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } < { \@@_succ:n { #6 } }
5133                 { \bool_set_true:N \l_tmpb_bool }
5134             }
5135         }
5136     }
5137 }

```

The commands to draw dotted lines to separate columns and rows

These commands don't use the normal nodes, the medium nor the large nodes. They only use the `col` nodes and the `row` nodes.

Horizontal dotted lines

The following command must *not* be protected because it's meant to be expanded in a `\noalign`.

```

5138 \cs_new:Npn \@@_hdottedline:
5139 {
5140     \noalign { \skip_vertical:N 2\l_@@_radius_dim }
5141     \@@_hdottedline_i:
5142 }

```

On the other side, the following command should be protected.

```

5143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_hdottedline_i:
5144 {

```

We write in the code-after the instruction that will actually draw the dotted line. It's not possible to draw this dotted line now because we don't know the length of the line (we don't even know the number of columns).

```

5145     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
5146     { \@@_hdottedline:n { \int_use:N \c@iRow } }
5147 }

```

The command `\@@_hdottedline:n` is the command written in the `\CodeAfter` that will actually draw the dotted line. Its argument is the number of the row *before* which we will draw the row.

```

5148 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_hdottedline:n #1
5149 {
5150   \group_begin:
5151   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_dotted_bool
5152   \@@_hline:nnnn { #1 } { 1 } { 1 } { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
5153   \group_end:
5154 }

```

Vertical dotted lines

```

5155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_vdottedline:n #1
5156 {
5157   \group_begin:
5158   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_dotted_bool
5159   \@@_vline:nnnn { \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } } { 1 } { 1 } { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
5160   \group_end:
5161 }

```

The environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}`

The following flag will be raised when all the columns of the environments of the block must have the same width in “auto” mode.

```

5162 \bool_new:N \l_@@_block_auto_columns_width_bool

```

Up to now, there is only one option available for the environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}`.

```

5163 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceMatrixBlock }
5164 {
5165   auto-columns-width .code:n =
5166   {
5167     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_block_auto_columns_width_bool
5168     \dim_gzero_new:N \g_@@_max_cell_width_dim
5169     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_auto_columns_width_bool
5170   }
5171 }

5172 \NewDocumentEnvironment { NiceMatrixBlock } { ! 0 { } }
5173 {
5174   \int_gincr:N \g_@@_NiceMatrixBlock_int
5175   \dim_zero:N \l_@@_columns_width_dim
5176   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / NiceMatrixBlock } { #1 }
5177   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_block_auto_columns_width_bool
5178   {
5179     \cs_if_exist:cT { @@_max_cell_width_ \int_use:N \g_@@_NiceMatrixBlock_int }
5180     {
5181       \exp_args:NNc \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_columns_width_dim
5182       { @@_max_cell_width_ \int_use:N \g_@@_NiceMatrixBlock_int }
5183     }
5184   }
5185 }

```

At the end of the environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}`, we write in the main aux file instructions for the column width of all the environments of the block (that’s why we have stored the number of the first environment of the block in the counter `\l_@@_first_env_block_int`).

```

5186 {
5187   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_block_auto_columns_width_bool
5188   {

```

```

5189 \iow_shipout:Nn \@mainaux \ExplSyntaxOn
5190 \iow_shipout:Nx \@mainaux
5191 {
5192   \cs_gset:cpn
5193   { @@ _ max _ cell _ width _ \int_use:N \g_@@_NiceMatrixBlock_int }
For technical reasons, we have to include the width of a potential rule on the right side of the cells.
5194   { \dim_eval:n { \g_@@_max_cell_width_dim + \arrayrulewidth } }
5195 }
5196 \iow_shipout:Nn \@mainaux \ExplSyntaxOff
5197 }
5198 }

```

The extra nodes

First, two variants of the functions `\dim_min:nn` and `\dim_max:nn`.

```

5199 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \dim_min:nn { v n }
5200 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \dim_max:nn { v n }

```

The following command is called in `\@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_c:` just before the construction of the blocks (if the creation of medium nodes is required, medium nodes are also created for the blocks and that construction uses the standard medium nodes).

```

5201 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_create_extra_nodes:
5202 {
5203   \bool_if:nTF \l_@@_medium_nodes_bool
5204   {
5205     \bool_if:nTF \l_@@_large_nodes_bool
5206     \@@_create_medium_and_large_nodes:
5207     \@@_create_medium_nodes:
5208   }
5209   { \bool_if:NT \l_@@_large_nodes_bool \@@_create_large_nodes: }
5210 }

```

We have three macros of creation of nodes: `\@@_create_medium_nodes:`, `\@@_create_large_nodes:` and `\@@_create_medium_and_large_nodes:`.

We have to compute the mathematical coordinates of the “medium nodes”. These mathematical coordinates are also used to compute the mathematical coordinates of the “large nodes”. That’s why we write a command `\@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:` to do these computations.

The command `\@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:` must be used in a `{pgfpicture}`.

For each row i , we compute two dimensions `l_@@_row_i_min_dim` and `l_@@_row_i_max_dim`. The dimension `l_@@_row_i_min_dim` is the minimal y -value of all the cells of the row i . The dimension `l_@@_row_i_max_dim` is the maximal y -value of all the cells of the row i .

Similarly, for each column j , we compute two dimensions `l_@@_column_j_min_dim` and `l_@@_column_j_max_dim`. The dimension `l_@@_column_j_min_dim` is the minimal x -value of all the cells of the column j . The dimension `l_@@_column_j_max_dim` is the maximal x -value of all the cells of the column j .

Since these dimensions will be computed as maximum or minimum, we initialize them to `\c_max_dim` or `-\c_max_dim`.

```

5211 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:
5212 {
5213   \int_step_variable:nnNn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int \@@_i:
5214   {
5215     \dim_zero_new:c { l_@@_row_\@@_i: _min_dim }
5216     \dim_set_eq:cN { l_@@_row_\@@_i: _min_dim } \c_max_dim
5217     \dim_zero_new:c { l_@@_row_\@@_i: _max_dim }
5218     \dim_set:cn { l_@@_row_\@@_i: _max_dim } { - \c_max_dim }
5219   }

```

```

5220 \int_step_variable:nnNn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int \@@_j:
5221 {
5222   \dim_zero_new:c { l_@@_column_\@@_j: _min_dim }
5223   \dim_set_eq:cn { l_@@_column_\@@_j: _min_dim } \c_max_dim
5224   \dim_zero_new:c { l_@@_column_\@@_j: _max_dim }
5225   \dim_set:cn { l_@@_column_\@@_j: _max_dim } { - \c_max_dim }
5226 }

```

We begin the two nested loops over the rows and the columns of the array.

```

5227 \int_step_variable:nnNn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int \@@_i:
5228 {
5229   \int_step_variable:nnNn
5230   \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int \@@_j:

```

If the cell (i - j) is empty or an implicit cell (that is to say a cell after implicit ampersands &) we don't update the dimensions we want to compute.

```

5231 {
5232   \cs_if_exist:cT
5233   { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - \@@_i: - \@@_j: }

```

We retrieve the coordinates of the anchor south west of the (normal) node of the cell (i - j). They will be stored in `\pgf@x` and `\pgf@y`.

```

5234 {
5235   \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - \@@_i: - \@@_j: } { south-west }
5236   \dim_set:cn { l_@@_row_\@@_i: _min_dim }
5237   { \dim_min:vn { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _min_dim } \pgf@y }
5238   \seq_if_in:NxF \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq { \@@_i: - \@@_j: }
5239   {
5240     \dim_set:cn { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _min_dim }
5241     { \dim_min:vn { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _min_dim } \pgf@x }
5242   }

```

We retrieve the coordinates of the anchor north east of the (normal) node of the cell (i - j). They will be stored in `\pgf@x` and `\pgf@y`.

```

5243   \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - \@@_i: - \@@_j: } { north-east }
5244   \dim_set:cn { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ max_dim }
5245   { \dim_max:vn { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ max_dim } \pgf@y }
5246   \seq_if_in:NxF \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq { \@@_i: - \@@_j: }
5247   {
5248     \dim_set:cn { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ max_dim }
5249     { \dim_max:vn { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ max_dim } \pgf@x }
5250   }
5251 }
5252 }
5253 }

```

Now, we have to deal with empty rows or empty columns since we don't have created nodes in such rows and columns.

```

5254 \int_step_variable:nnNn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int \@@_i:
5255 {
5256   \dim_compare:nnNt
5257   { \dim_use:c { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ min _ dim } } = \c_max_dim
5258   {
5259     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_i: - base }
5260     \dim_set:cn { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ max _ dim } \pgf@y
5261     \dim_set:cn { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ min _ dim } \pgf@y
5262   }
5263 }
5264 \int_step_variable:nnNn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int \@@_j:
5265 {
5266   \dim_compare:nnNt
5267   { \dim_use:c { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ min _ dim } } = \c_max_dim
5268   {
5269     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_j: }
5270     \dim_set:cn { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ max _ dim } \pgf@y

```

```

5271         \dim_set:cn { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ min _ dim } \pgf@y
5272     }
5273 }
5274 }

```

Here is the command `\@@_create_medium_nodes:`. When this command is used, the “medium nodes” are created.

```

5275 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_create_medium_nodes:
5276 {
5277     \pgfpicture
5278     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
5279     \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
5280     \@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:

```

Now, we can create the “medium nodes”. We use a command `\@@_create_nodes:` because this command will also be used for the creation of the “large nodes”.

```

5281     \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_suffix_tl { -medium }
5282     \@@_create_nodes:
5283     \endpgfpicture
5284 }

```

The command `\@@_create_large_nodes:` must be used when we want to create only the “large nodes” and not the medium ones⁶⁸. However, the computation of the mathematical coordinates of the “large nodes” needs the computation of the mathematical coordinates of the “medium nodes”. Hence, we use first `\@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:` and then the command `\@@_computations_for_large_nodes:`.

```

5285 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_create_large_nodes:
5286 {
5287     \pgfpicture
5288     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
5289     \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
5290     \@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:
5291     \@@_computations_for_large_nodes:
5292     \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_suffix_tl { - large }
5293     \@@_create_nodes:
5294     \endpgfpicture
5295 }
5296 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_create_medium_and_large_nodes:
5297 {
5298     \pgfpicture
5299     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
5300     \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
5301     \@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:

```

Now, we can create the “medium nodes”. We use a command `\@@_create_nodes:` because this command will also be used for the creation of the “large nodes”.

```

5302     \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_suffix_tl { - medium }
5303     \@@_create_nodes:
5304     \@@_computations_for_large_nodes:
5305     \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_suffix_tl { - large }
5306     \@@_create_nodes:
5307     \endpgfpicture
5308 }

```

For “large nodes”, the exterior rows and columns don’t interfere. That’s why the loop over the columns will start at 1 and stop at `\c@jCol` (and not `\g_@@_col_total_int`). Idem for the rows.

```

5309 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_computations_for_large_nodes:
5310 {
5311     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_first_row_int 1
5312     \int_set:Nn \l_@@_first_col_int 1

```

⁶⁸If we want to create both, we have to use `\@@_create_medium_and_large_nodes:`

We have to change the values of all the dimensions `l_@@_row_i_min_dim`, `l_@@_row_i_max_dim`, `l_@@_column_j_min_dim` and `l_@@_column_j_max_dim`.

```

5313 \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@iRow - 1 } \@@_i:
5314 {
5315   \dim_set:cn { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ min _ dim }
5316   {
5317     (
5318       \dim_use:c { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ min _ dim } +
5319       \dim_use:c { l_@@_row _ \@@_succ:n \@@_i: _ max _ dim }
5320     )
5321     / 2
5322   }
5323   \dim_set_eq:cc { l_@@_row _ \@@_succ:n \@@_i: _ max _ dim }
5324   { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ min _ dim }
5325 }
5326 \int_step_variable:nNn { \c@jCol - 1 } \@@_j:
5327 {
5328   \dim_set:cn { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ max _ dim }
5329   {
5330     (
5331       \dim_use:c { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ max _ dim } +
5332       \dim_use:c
5333       { l_@@_column _ \@@_succ:n \@@_j: _ min _ dim }
5334     )
5335     / 2
5336   }
5337   \dim_set_eq:cc { l_@@_column _ \@@_succ:n \@@_j: _ min _ dim }
5338   { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ max _ dim }
5339 }

```

Here, we have to use `\dim_sub:cn` because of the number 1 in the name.

```

5340 \dim_sub:cn
5341 { l_@@_column _ 1 _ min _ dim }
5342 \l_@@_left_margin_dim
5343 \dim_add:cn
5344 { l_@@_column _ \int_use:N \c@jCol _ max _ dim }
5345 \l_@@_right_margin_dim
5346 }

```

The command `\@@_create_nodes:` is used twice: for the construction of the “medium nodes” and for the construction of the “large nodes”. The nodes are constructed with the value of all the dimensions `l_@@_row_i_min_dim`, `l_@@_row_i_max_dim`, `l_@@_column_j_min_dim` and `l_@@_column_j_max_dim`. Between the construction of the “medium nodes” and the “large nodes”, the values of these dimensions are changed.

The function also uses `\l_@@_suffix_tl` (-medium or -large).

```

5347 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_create_nodes:
5348 {
5349   \int_step_variable:nnNn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int \@@_i:
5350   {
5351     \int_step_variable:nnNn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int \@@_j:
5352     {

```

We draw the rectangular node for the cell (`\@@_i-\@@_j`).

```

5353 \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn
5354 { \@@_env: - \@@_i: - \@@_j: \l_@@_suffix_tl }
5355 { \dim_use:c { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ min _ dim } }
5356 { \dim_use:c { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ min _ dim } }
5357 { \dim_use:c { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ max _ dim } }
5358 { \dim_use:c { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ max _ dim } }
5359 \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
5360 {
5361   \pgfnodealias
5362   { \l_@@_name_str - \@@_i: - \@@_j: \l_@@_suffix_tl }

```

```

5363         { \@@_env: - \@@_i: - \@@_j: \l_@@_suffix_tl }
5364     }
5365 }
5366 }

```

Now, we create the nodes for the cells of the `\multicolumn`. We recall that we have stored in `\g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq` the list of the cells where a `\multicolumn{n}{...}{...}` with $n > 1$ was issued and in `\g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq` the correspondent values of n .

```

5367 \seq_mapthread_function:NNN
5368   \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq
5369   \g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq
5370   \@@_node_for_multicolumn:nn
5371 }

```

```

5372 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_extract_coords_values: #1 - #2 \q_stop
5373 {
5374   \cs_set_nopar:Npn \@@_i: { #1 }
5375   \cs_set_nopar:Npn \@@_j: { #2 }
5376 }

```

The command `\@@_node_for_multicolumn:nn` takes two arguments. The first is the position of the cell where the command `\multicolumn{n}{...}{...}` was issued in the format i - j and the second is the value of n (the length of the “multi-cell”).

```

5377 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_node_for_multicolumn:nn #1 #2
5378 {
5379   \@@_extract_coords_values: #1 \q_stop
5380   \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn
5381     { \@@_env: - \@@_i: - \@@_j: \l_@@_suffix_tl }
5382     { \dim_use:c { l_@@_column _ \@@_j: _ min _ dim } }
5383     { \dim_use:c { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ min _ dim } }
5384     { \dim_use:c { l_@@_column _ \int_eval:n { \@@_j: +#2-1 } _ max _ dim } }
5385     { \dim_use:c { l_@@_row _ \@@_i: _ max _ dim } }
5386   \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_name_str
5387   {
5388     \pgfnodealias
5389       { \l_@@_name_str - \@@_i: - \@@_j: \l_@@_suffix_tl }
5390       { \int_use:N \g_@@_env_int - \@@_i: - \@@_j: \l_@@_suffix_tl }
5391   }
5392 }

```

The blocks

The code deals with the command `\Block`. This command has no direct link with the environment `{NiceMatrixBlock}`.

The options of the command `\Block` will be analyzed first in the cell of the array (and once again when the block will be put in the array). Here is the set of keys for the first pass.

```

5393 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / Block / FirstPass }
5394 {
5395   l .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str l ,
5396   l .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5397   r .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str r ,
5398   r .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5399   c .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c ,
5400   c .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5401   L .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str l ,
5402   L .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5403   R .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str r ,
5404   R .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5405   C .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c ,

```

```

5406 C .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5407 t .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl t ,
5408 t .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5409 b .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl b ,
5410 b .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5411 color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_color_tl ,
5412 color .value_required:n = true
5413 }

```

The following command `\@@_Block:` will be linked to `\Block` in the environments of `nicematrix`. We define it with `\NewExpandableDocumentCommand` because it has an optional argument between `<` and `>`. It's mandatory to use an expandable command.

```

5414 \NewExpandableDocumentCommand \@@_Block: { 0 { } m D < > { } +m }
5415 {

```

If the first mandatory argument of the command (which is the size of the block with the syntax $i-j$) has not be provided by the user, you use 1-1 (that is to say a block of only one cell).

```

5416 \peek_remove_spaces:n
5417 {
5418 \tl_if_blank:nTF { #2 }
5419 { \@@_Block_i 1-1 \q_stop }
5420 { \@@_Block_i #2 \q_stop }
5421 { #1 } { #3 } { #4 }
5422 }
5423 }

```

With the following construction, we extract the values of i and j in the first mandatory argument of the command.

```

5424 \cs_new:Npn \@@_Block_i #1-#2 \q_stop { \@@_Block_ii:nnnnn { #1 } { #2 } }

```

Now, the arguments have been extracted: `#1` is i (the number of rows of the block), `#2` is j (the number of columns of the block), `#3` is the list of key-values, `#4` are the tokens to put before the math mode and the beginning of the small array of the block and `#5` is the label of the block.

```

5425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Block_ii:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
5426 {

```

We recall that `#1` and `#2` have been extracted from the first mandatory argument of `\Block` (which is of the syntax $i-j$). However, the user is allowed to omit i or j (or both). We detect that situation by replacing a missing value by 100 (it's a convention: when the block will actually be drawn these values will be detected and interpreted as *maximal possible value* according to the actual size of the array).

```

5427 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5428 { \tl_if_blank_p:n { #1 } }
5429 { \str_if_eq_p:nn { #1 } { * } }
5430 { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int { 100 } }
5431 { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int { #1 } }
5432 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5433 { \tl_if_blank_p:n { #2 } }
5434 { \str_if_eq_p:nn { #2 } { * } }
5435 { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpb_int { 100 } }
5436 { \int_set:Nn \l_tmpb_int { #2 } }

```

If the block is mono-column.

```

5437 \int_compare:nNnTF \l_tmpb_int = 1
5438 {
5439 \str_if_empty:NTF \l_@@_hpos_cell_str
5440 { \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c }
5441 { \str_set_eq:NN \l_@@_hpos_block_str \l_@@_hpos_cell_str }
5442 }
5443 { \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c }

```

The value of `\l_@@_hpos_block_str` may be modified by the keys of the command `\Block` that we will analyze now.

```

5444 \keys_set_known:nn { NiceMatrix / Block / FirstPass } { #3 }
5445 \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl
5446 {
5447   { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
5448   { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
5449   { \int_eval:n { \c@iRow + \l_tmpa_int - 1 } }
5450   { \int_eval:n { \c@jCol + \l_tmpb_int - 1 } }
5451 }

```

Now, `\l_tmpa_tl` contains an “object” corresponding to the position of the block with four components, each of them surrounded by curly brackets:

`{imin}{jmin}{imax}{jmax}`.

If the block is mono-column or mono-row, we have a special treatment. That’s why we have two macros: `\@@_Block_iv:nnnnn` and `\@@_Block_v:nnnnn` (the five arguments of those macros are provided by curryfication).

```

5452 \bool_if:nTF
5453 {
5454   (
5455     \int_compare_p:nNn { \l_tmpa_int } = 1
5456     ||
5457     \int_compare_p:nNn { \l_tmpb_int } = 1
5458   )
5459   && ! \tl_if_empty_p:n { #5 }

```

For the blocks mono-column, we will compose right now in a box in order to compute its width and take that width into account for the width of the column. However, if the column is a X column, we should not do that since the width is determined by another way. This should be the same for the p, m and b columns and we should modify that point. However, for the X column, it’s imperative. Otherwise, the process for the determination of the widths of the columns will be wrong.

```

5460   && ! \l_@@_X_column_bool
5461 }
5462 { \exp_args:Nxx \@@_Block_iv:nnnnn }
5463 { \exp_args:Nxx \@@_Block_v:nnnnn }
5464 { \l_tmpa_int } { \l_tmpb_int } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
5465 }

```

The following macro is for the case of a `\Block` which is mono-row or mono-column (or both). In that case, the content of the block is composed right now in a box (because we have to take into account the dimensions of that box for the width of the current column or the height and the depth of the current row). However, that box will be put in the array *after the construction of the array* (by using PGF).

```

5466 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Block_iv:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
5467 {
5468   \int_gincr:N \g_@@_block_box_int
5469   \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \diagbox ##1 ##2
5470   {
5471     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
5472     {
5473       \@@_actually_diagbox:nnnnnn
5474       { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
5475       { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
5476       { \int_eval:n { \c@iRow + #1 - 1 } }
5477       { \int_eval:n { \c@jCol + #2 - 1 } }
5478       { \exp_not:n { ##1 } } { \exp_not:n { ##2 } }
5479     }
5480   }
5481   \box_gclear_new:c
5482   { g_@@_block_box_int _ \int_use:N \g_@@_block_box_int _ box }

```

```

5483 \hbox_gset:cn
5484 { g_@@_block _ box _ \int_use:N \g_@@_block_box_int _ box }
5485 {

```

For a mono-column block, if the user has specified a color for the column in the preamble of the array, we want to fix that color in the box we construct. We do that with `\set@color` and not `\color_ensure_current:` (in order to use `\color_ensure_current:` safely, you should load `l3backend` before the `\documentclass` with `\RequirePackage{expl3}`).

```

5486 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_@@_color_tl
5487 { \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } = 1 \set@color }
5488 { \color { \l_@@_color_tl } }

```

If the block is mono-row, we use `\g_@@_row_style_tl` even if it has yet been used in the beginning of the cell where the command `\Block` has been issued because we want to be able to take into account a potential instruction of color of the font in `\g_@@_row_style_tl`.

```

5489 \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } = 1 \g_@@_row_style_tl
5490 \group_begin:
5491 \cs_set:Npn \arraystretch { 1 }
5492 \dim_zero:N \extrarowheight
5493 #4

```

If the box is rotated (the key `\rotate` may be in the previous #4), the tabular used for the content of the cell will be constructed with a format `c`. In the other cases, the tabular will be constructed with a format equal to the key of position of the box. In other words: the alignment internal to the tabular is the same as the external alignment of the tabular (that is to say the position of the block in its zone of merged cells).

```

5494 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool { \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c }
5495 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
5496 {
5497   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
5498   { \int_compare_p:nNn { #2 } = 1 }
5499   { \dim_compare_p:n { \l_@@_col_width_dim >= \c_zero_dim } }

```

When the block is mono-column in a column with a fixed width (eg `p{3cm}`).

```

5500 {
5501   \begin { minipage } [ \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl ]
5502   { \l_@@_col_width_dim }
5503   \str_case:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str
5504   {
5505     c \centering
5506     r \raggedleft
5507     l \raggedright
5508   }
5509   #5
5510   \end { minipage }
5511 }
5512 {
5513   \use:x
5514   {
5515     \exp_not:N \begin { tabular } [ \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl ]
5516     { @ { } \l_@@_hpos_block_str @ { } }
5517   }
5518   #5
5519   \end { tabular }
5520 }
5521 }
5522 {
5523   \c_math_toggle_token
5524   \use:x
5525   {
5526     \exp_not:N \begin { array } [ \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl ]
5527     { @ { } \l_@@_hpos_block_str @ { } }
5528   }
5529   #5

```

```

5530         \end { array }
5531         \c_math_toggle_token
5532     }
5533     \group_end:
5534 }
5535 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool
5536 {
5537     \box_grotate:cn
5538     { g_@@_ block _ box _ \int_use:N \g_@@_block_box_int _ box }
5539     { 90 }
5540     \bool_gset_false:N \g_@@_rotate_bool
5541 }

```

If we are in a mono-column block, we take into account the width of that block for the width of the column.

```

5542 \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } = 1
5543 {
5544     \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_blocks_wd_dim
5545     {
5546         \dim_max:nn
5547         \g_@@_blocks_wd_dim
5548         {
5549             \box_wd:c
5550             { g_@@_ block _ box _ \int_use:N \g_@@_block_box_int _ box }
5551         }
5552     }
5553 }

```

If we are in a mono-row block, we take into account the height and the depth of that block for the height and the depth of the row.

```

5554 \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } = 1
5555 {
5556     \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_blocks_ht_dim
5557     {
5558         \dim_max:nn
5559         \g_@@_blocks_ht_dim
5560         {
5561             \box_ht:c
5562             { g_@@_ block _ box _ \int_use:N \g_@@_block_box_int _ box }
5563         }
5564     }
5565     \dim_gset:Nn \g_@@_blocks_dp_dim
5566     {
5567         \dim_max:nn
5568         \g_@@_blocks_dp_dim
5569         {
5570             \box_dp:c
5571             { g_@@_ block _ box _ \int_use:N \g_@@_block_box_int _ box }
5572         }
5573     }
5574 }
5575 \seq_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_blocks_seq
5576 {
5577     \l_tmpa_tl

```

In the list of options #3, maybe there is a key for the horizontal alignment (l, r or c). In that case, that key has been read and stored in \l_@@_hpos_block_str. However, maybe there were no key of the horizontal alignment and that's why we put a key corresponding to the value of \l_@@_hpos_block_str, which is fixed by the type of current column.

```

5578 { \exp_not:n { #3 } , \l_@@_hpos_block_str }
5579 {
5580     \box_use_drop:c
5581     { g_@@_ block _ box _ \int_use:N \g_@@_block_box_int _ box }
5582 }

```

```

5583     }
5584 }

```

The following macro is for the standard case, where the block is not mono-row and not mono-column. In that case, the content of the block is *not* composed right now in a box. The composition in a box will be done further, just after the construction of the array.

```

5585 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Block_v:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
5586 {
5587   \seq_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_blocks_seq
5588   {
5589     \l_tmpa_tl
5590     { \exp_not:n { #3 } }
5591     \exp_not:n
5592     {
5593       {
5594         \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
5595         {
5596           \group_begin:
5597           \cs_set:Npn \arraystretch { 1 }
5598           \dim_zero:N \extrarowheight
5599           #4

```

If the box is rotated (the key `\rotate` may be in the previous `#4`), the tabular used for the content of the cell will be constructed with a format `c`. In the other cases, the tabular will be constructed with a format equal to the key of position of the box. In other words: the alignment internal to the tabular is the same as the external alignment of the tabular (that is to say the position of the block in its zone of merged cells).

```

5600         \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool
5601         { \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c }
5602         \use:x
5603         {
5604           \exp_not:N \begin { tabular } [ \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl ]
5605           { @ { } \l_@@_hpos_block_str @ { } }
5606         }
5607         #5
5608       \end { tabular }
5609     \group_end:
5610   }
5611   {
5612     \group_begin:
5613     \cs_set:Npn \arraystretch { 1 }
5614     \dim_zero:N \extrarowheight
5615     #4
5616     \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool
5617     { \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c }
5618     \c_math_toggle_token
5619     \use:x
5620     {
5621       \exp_not:N \begin { array } [ \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl ]
5622       { @ { } \l_@@_hpos_block_str @ { } }
5623     }
5624     #5
5625     \end { array }
5626     \c_math_toggle_token
5627     \group_end:
5628   }
5629 }
5630 }
5631 }
5632 }

```

We recall that the options of the command `\Block` are analyzed twice: first in the cell of the array

and once again when the block will be put in the array *after the construction of the array* (by using PGF).

```

5633 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / Block / SecondPass }
5634 {
5635     tikz .code:n =
5636         \bool_if:NTF \c_@@_tikz_loaded_bool
5637         { \seq_put_right:Nn \l_@@_tikz_seq { { #1 } } }
5638         { \@@_error:n { tikz-key-without-tikz } } ,
5639     tikz .value_required:n = true ,
5640     fill .tl_set:N = \l_@@_fill_tl ,
5641     fill .value_required:n = true ,
5642     draw .tl_set:N = \l_@@_draw_tl ,
5643     draw .default:n = default ,
5644     rounded-corners .dim_set:N = \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim ,
5645     rounded-corners .default:n = 4 pt ,
5646     color .code:n = \color { #1 } \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_draw_tl { #1 } ,
5647     color .value_required:n = true ,
5648     borders .clist_set:N = \l_@@_borders_clist ,
5649     borders .value_required:n = true ,
5650     hvlines .bool_set:N = \l_@@_hvlines_block_bool ,
5651     hvlines .default:n = true ,
5652     line-width .dim_set:N = \l_@@_line_width_dim ,
5653     line-width .value_required:n = true ,
5654     l .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str l ,
5655     l .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5656     r .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str r ,
5657     r .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5658     c .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c ,
5659     c .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5660     L .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str l
5661         \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool ,
5662     L .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5663     R .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str r
5664         \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool ,
5665     R .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5666     C .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str c
5667         \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool ,
5668     C .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5669     t .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl t ,
5670     t .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5671     b .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl b ,
5672     b .value_forbidden:n = true ,
5673     unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-Block }
5674 }

```

The command `\@@_draw_blocks:` will draw all the blocks. This command is used after the construction of the array. We have to revert to a clean version of `\ialign` because there may be tabulars in the `\Block` instructions that will be composed now.

```

5675 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_draw_blocks:
5676 {
5677     \cs_set_eq:NN \ialign \@@_old_ialign:
5678     \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_blocks_seq { \@@_Block_iv:nnnnnn #1 }
5679 }
5680 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Block_iv:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
5681 {

```

The integer `\l_@@_last_row_int` will be the last row of the block and `\l_@@_last_col_int` its last column.

```

5682     \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_last_row_int
5683     \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_last_col_int

```


We remind that the first mandatory argument of the command `\Block` is the size of the block with the special format $i-j$. However, the user is allowed to omit i or j (or both). This will be interpreted as: the last row (resp. column) of the block will be the last row (resp. column) of the block (without the potential exterior row—resp. column—of the array). By convention, this is stored in `\g_@@_blocks_seq` as a number of rows (resp. columns) for the block equal to 100. That's what we detect now.

```

5684 \int_compare:nNnTF { #3 } > { 99 }
5685   { \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_last_row_int \c@iRow }
5686   { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_row_int { #3 } }
5687 \int_compare:nNnTF { #4 } > { 99 }
5688   { \int_set_eq:NN \l_@@_last_col_int \c@jCol }
5689   { \int_set:Nn \l_@@_last_col_int { #4 } }
5690 \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_last_col_int > \g_@@_col_total_int
5691   {
5692     \int_compare:nTF
5693       { \l_@@_last_col_int <= \g_@@_static_num_of_col_int }
5694       {
5695         \msg_error:nnnn { nicematrix } { Block-too~large~2 } { #1 } { #2 }
5696         \@@_msg_redirect_name:nn { Block-too~large~2 } { none }
5697         \group_begin:
5698         \globaldefs = 1
5699         \@@_msg_redirect_name:nn { columns-not~used } { none }
5700         \group_end:
5701       }
5702       { \msg_error:nnnn { nicematrix } { Block-too~large~1 } { #1 } { #2 } }
5703   }
5704   {
5705     \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_last_row_int > \g_@@_row_total_int
5706       { \msg_error:nnnn { nicematrix } { Block-too~large~1 } { #1 } { #2 } }
5707       { \@@_Block_v:nnnnnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } }
5708   }
5709 }

5710 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_Block_v:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
5711 {

```

The group is for the keys.

```

5712 \group_begin:
5713 \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / Block / SecondPass } { #5 }

5714 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_hvlines_block_bool
5715   {
5716     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl
5717     {
5718       \@@_hvlines_block:nnn
5719       { \exp_not:n { #5 } }
5720       { #1 - #2 }
5721       { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5722     }
5723   }
5724 {

```

The sequence of the positions of the blocks (excepted the blocks with the key `hvlines`) will be used when drawing the rules (in fact, there is also the `\multicolumn` and the `\diagbox` in that sequence).

```

5725 \seq_gput_left:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
5726   { { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } }
5727 }

5728 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_draw_tl
5729 {
5730   \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl
5731   {
5732     \@@_stroke_block:nnn
5733     { \exp_not:n { #5 } }
5734     { #1 - #2 }

```

```

5735         { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5736     }
5737     \seq_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_pos_of_stroken_blocks_seq
5738     { { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } }
5739 }
5740 \clist_if_empty:NF \l_@@_borders_clist
5741 {
5742     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl
5743     {
5744         \@@_stroke_borders_block:nnn
5745         { \exp_not:n { #5 } }
5746         { #1 - #2 }
5747         { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5748     }
5749 }
5750 \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_fill_tl
5751 {

```

The command `\@@_extract_brackets` will extract the potential specification of color space at the beginning of `\l_@@_fill_tl` and store it in `\l_tmpa_tl` and store the color itself in `\l_tmpb_tl`.

```

5752     \exp_last_unbraced:NV \@@_extract_brackets \l_@@_fill_tl \q_stop
5753     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
5754     {
5755         \exp_not:N \roundedrectanglecolor
5756         [ \l_tmpa_tl ]
5757         { \exp_not:V \l_tmpb_tl }
5758         { #1 - #2 }
5759         { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5760         { \dim_use:N \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim }
5761     }
5762 }
5763 \seq_if_empty:NF \l_@@_tikz_seq
5764 {
5765     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
5766     {
5767         \@@_block_tikz:nnnnn
5768         { #1 }
5769         { #2 }
5770         { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int }
5771         { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5772         { \seq_use:Nn \l_@@_tikz_seq { , } }
5773     }
5774 }
5775 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \diagbox ##1 ##2
5776 {
5777     \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
5778     {
5779         \@@_actually_diagbox:nnnnnn
5780         { #1 }
5781         { #2 }
5782         { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int }
5783         { \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5784         { \exp_not:n { ##1 } } { \exp_not:n { ##2 } }
5785     }
5786 }
5787 \hbox_set:Nn \l_@@_cell_box { \set@color #6 }
5788 \bool_if:NT \g_@@_rotate_bool \@@_rotate_cell_box:

```

Let's consider the following `{NiceTabular}`. Because of the instruction `!\hspace{1cm}` in the preamble which increases the space between the columns (by adding, in fact, that space to the previous column, that is to say the second column of the tabular), we will create *two* nodes relative to the block: the node `1-1-block` and the node `1-1-block-short`.

```
\begin{NiceTabular}{cc!\hspace{1cm}}c}
\Block{2-2}{our block} &      & one   & \\
                        &      & two   & \\
three                  & four & five   & \\
six                    & seven & eight  & \\
\end{NiceTabular}
```

We highlight the node `1-1-block`

our block		one
		two
three	four	five
six	seven	eight

We highlight the node `1-1-block-short`

our block		one
		two
three	four	five
six	seven	eight

The construction of the node corresponding to the merged cells.

```
5789 \pgfpicture
5790 \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
5791 \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
5792 \@@_qpoint:n { row - #1 }
5793 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
5794 \@@_qpoint:n { col - #2 }
5795 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@x
5796 \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n { \l_@@_last_row_int } }
5797 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_dim \pgf@y
5798 \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n { \l_@@_last_col_int } }
5799 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_dim \pgf@x
```

We construct the node for the block with the name `(#1-#2-block)`.

The function `\@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn` takes in as arguments the name of the node and the four coordinates of two opposite corner points of the rectangle.

```
5800 \begin { pgfscope }
5801 \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn
5802 { \@@_env: - #1 - #2 - block }
5803 \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpd_dim \l_tmpc_dim
5804 \end { pgfscope }
```

Now, we create the “short node” which, in general, will be used to put the label (that is to say the content of the node). However, if one the keys `L`, `C` or `R` is used (that information is provided by the boolean `\l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool`), we don't need to create that node since the normal node is used to put the label.

```
5805 \bool_if:NF \l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool
5806 {
5807 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \c_max_dim
```

The short node is constructed by taking into account the *contents* of the columns involved in at least one cell of the block. That's why we have to do a loop over the rows of the array.

```
5808 \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int
5809 {
```

We recall that, when a cell is empty, no (normal) node is created in that cell. That's why we test the existence of the node before using it.

```
5810 \cs_if_exist:cT
5811 { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - #2 }
5812 {
5813 \seq_if_in:NnF \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq { ##1 - #2 }
5814 {
5815 \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - ##1 - #2 } { west }
5816 \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { \dim_min:nn \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@x }
```

```

5817     }
5818   }
5819 }

If all the cells of the column were empty, \l_tmpb_dim has still the same value \c_max_dim. In that
case, you use for \l_tmpb_dim the value of the position of the vertical rule.

5820   \dim_compare:nNnT \l_tmpb_dim = \c_max_dim
5821   {
5822     \@@_qpoint:n { col - #2 }
5823     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@x
5824   }
5825   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpd_dim { - \c_max_dim }
5826   \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int
5827   {
5828     \cs_if_exist:cT
5829     { \pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5830     {
5831       \seq_if_in:NnF \g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq { ##1 - #2 }
5832       {
5833         \pgfpointanchor
5834         { \@@_env: - ##1 - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int }
5835         { east }
5836         \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpd_dim { \dim_max:nn \l_tmpd_dim \pgf@x }
5837       }
5838     }
5839   }
5840   \dim_compare:nNnT \l_tmpd_dim = { - \c_max_dim }
5841   {
5842     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n { \l_@@_last_col_int } }
5843     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_dim \pgf@x
5844   }
5845   \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn
5846   { \@@_env: - #1 - #2 - block - short }
5847   \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpa_dim \l_tmpd_dim \l_tmpc_dim
5848 }

```

If the creation of the “medium nodes” is required, we create a “medium node” for the block. The function `\@@_pgf_rect_node:nnn` takes in as arguments the name of the node and two PGF points.

```

5849   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_medium_nodes_bool
5850   {
5851     \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnn
5852     { \@@_env: - #1 - #2 - block - medium }
5853     { \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - #1 - #2 - medium } { north-west } }
5854     {
5855       \pgfpointanchor
5856       { \@@_env:
5857         - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int
5858         - \int_use:N \l_@@_last_col_int - medium
5859       }
5860       { south-east }
5861     }
5862   }

```

Now, we will put the label of the block beginning with the case of a `\Block` of one row.

```

5863   \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = { #3 }
5864   {

```

We take into account the case of a block of one row in the “first row” or the “last row”.

```

5865     \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = 0
5866     { \l_@@_code_for_first_row_tl }
5867     {
5868       \int_compare:nNnT { #1 } = \l_@@_last_row_int
5869       \l_@@_code_for_last_row_tl
5870     }

```

If the block has only one row, we want the label of the block perfectly aligned on the baseline of the row. That's why we have constructed a `\pgfcoordinate` on the baseline of the row, in the first column of the array. Now, we retrieve the y -value of that node and we store it in `\l_tmpa_dim`.

```
5871 \pgfextracty \l_tmpa_dim { \l_@@_qpoint:n { row - #1 - base } }
```

We retrieve (in `\pgf@x`) the x -value of the center of the block.

```
5872 \pgfpointanchor
5873 {
5874   \l_@@_env: - #1 - #2 - block
5875   \bool_if:NF \l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool { - short }
5876 }
5877 {
5878   \str_case:Vn \l_@@_hpos_block_str
5879   {
5880     c { center }
5881     l { west }
5882     r { east }
5883   }
5884 }
```

We put the label of the block which has been composed in `\l_@@_cell_box`.

```
5885 \pgftransformshift { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_tmpa_dim }
5886 \pgfset { inner~sep = \c_zero_dim }
5887 \pgfnode
5888 { rectangle }
5889 {
5890   \str_case:Vn \l_@@_hpos_block_str
5891   {
5892     c { base }
5893     l { base~west }
5894     r { base~east }
5895   }
5896 }
5897 { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box } { } { }
5898 }
```

If the number of rows is different of 1, we will put the label of the block by using the short node (the label of the block has been composed in `\l_@@_cell_box`).

```
5899 {
```

If we are in the first column, we must put the block as if it was with the key `r`.

```
5900 \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } = 0
5901 { \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str r }
5902 \bool_if:nT \g_@@_last_col_found_bool
5903 {
5904   \int_compare:nNnT { #2 } = \g_@@_col_total_int
5905   { \str_set:Nn \l_@@_hpos_block_str l }
5906 }
5907 \pgftransformshift
5908 {
5909   \pgfpointanchor
5910   {
5911     \l_@@_env: - #1 - #2 - block
5912     \bool_if:NF \l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool { - short }
5913   }
5914   {
5915     \str_case:Vn \l_@@_hpos_block_str
5916     {
5917       c { center }
5918       l { west }
5919       r { east }
5920     }
5921   }
5922 }
```

```

5923     \pgfset { inner~sep = \c_zero_dim }
5924     \pgfnode
5925     { rectangle }
5926     {
5927         \str_case:Vn \l_@@_hpos_block_str
5928         {
5929             c { center }
5930             l { west }
5931             r { east }
5932         }
5933     }
5934     { \box_use_drop:N \l_@@_cell_box } { } { }
5935 }
5936 \endpgfpicture
5937 \group_end:
5938 }

5939 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_extract_brackets { 0 { } }
5940 {
5941     \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpa_tl { #1 }
5942     \@@_store_in_tmpl_tl
5943 }
5944 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_store_in_tmpl_tl #1 \q_stop
5945 { \tl_set:Nn \l_tmpb_tl { #1 } }

```

The first argument of `\@@_stroke_block:nnn` is a list of options for the rectangle that you will stroke. The second argument is the upper-left cell of the block (with, as usual, the syntax *i-j*) and the third is the last cell of the block (with the same syntax).

```

5946 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_stroke_block:nnn #1 #2 #3
5947 {
5948     \group_begin:
5949     \tl_clear:N \l_@@_draw_tl
5950     \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_line_width_dim \arrayrulewidth
5951     \keys_set_known:nn { NiceMatrix / BlockStroke } { #1 }
5952     \pgfpicture
5953     \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
5954     \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
5955     \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_draw_tl
5956     {

```

If the user has used the key `color` of the command `\Block` without value, the color fixed by `\arrayrulecolor` is used.

```

5957     \str_if_eq:VnTF \l_@@_draw_tl { default }
5958     { \CT@arc@ }
5959     { \exp_args:NV \pgfsetstrokecolor \l_@@_draw_tl }
5960 }
5961 \pgfsetcornersarced
5962 {
5963     \pgfpoint
5964     { \dim_use:N \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim }
5965     { \dim_use:N \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim }
5966 }
5967 \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #2 \q_stop
5968 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
5969 { \int_compare_p:n { \l_tmpa_tl <= \c@iRow } }
5970 { \int_compare_p:n { \l_tmpb_tl <= \c@jCol } }
5971 {
5972     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \l_tmpa_tl }
5973     \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { \pgf@y }
5974     \@@_qpoint:n { col - \l_tmpb_tl }
5975     \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpc_dim { \pgf@x }
5976     \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #3 \q_stop

```

```

5977 \int_compare:nNt \l_tmpa_tl > \c@iRow
5978 { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { \int_use:N \c@iRow } }
5979 \int_compare:nNt \l_tmpb_tl > \c@jCol
5980 { \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_use:N \c@jCol } }
5981 @@_qpoint:n { row - @@_succ:n \l_tmpa_tl }
5982 \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { \pgf@y }
5983 @@_qpoint:n { col - @@_succ:n \l_tmpb_tl }
5984 \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpd_dim { \pgf@x }
5985 \pgfpathrectanglecorners
5986 { \pgfpoint \l_tmpc_dim \l_tmpb_dim }
5987 { \pgfpoint \l_tmpd_dim \l_tmpa_dim }
5988 \pgfsetlinewidth { 1.1 \l_@@_line_width_dim }

```

We can't use `\pgfusepathqstroke` because of the key `rounded-corners`.

```

5989 \pgfusepath { stroke }
5990 }
5991 \endpgfpicture
5992 \group_end:
5993 }

```

Here is the set of keys for the command `@@_stroke_block:nnn`.

```

5994 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / BlockStroke }
5995 {
5996   color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_draw_tl ,
5997   draw .tl_set:N = \l_@@_draw_tl ,
5998   draw .default:n = default ,
5999   line-width .dim_set:N = \l_@@_line_width_dim ,
6000   rounded-corners .dim_set:N = \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim ,
6001   rounded-corners .default:n = 4 pt
6002 }

```

The first argument of `@@_hvlines_block:nnn` is a list of options for the rules that we will draw. The second argument is the upper-left cell of the block (with, as usual, the syntax $i-j$) and the third is the last cell of the block (with the same syntax).

```

6003 \cs_new_protected:Npn @@_hvlines_block:nnn #1 #2 #3
6004 {
6005   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_line_width_dim \arrayrulewidth
6006   \keys_set_known:nn { NiceMatrix / BlockBorders } { #1 }
6007   @@_cut_on_hyphen:w #2 \q_stop
6008   \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_tl \l_tmpa_tl
6009   \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_tl \l_tmpb_tl
6010   @@_cut_on_hyphen:w #3 \q_stop
6011   \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { \int_eval:n { \l_tmpa_tl + 1 } }
6012   \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_eval:n { \l_tmpb_tl + 1 } }
6013   \int_step_inline:nnn \l_tmpd_tl \l_tmpb_tl
6014   {
6015     \use:x
6016     { @@_vline:nnnn { ##1 } 1 { \l_tmpc_tl } { @@_pred:n \l_tmpa_tl } }
6017   }
6018   \int_step_inline:nnn \l_tmpc_tl \l_tmpa_tl
6019   {
6020     \use:x
6021     { @@_hline:nnnn { ##1 } 1 { \l_tmpd_tl } { @@_pred:n \l_tmpb_tl } }
6022   }
6023 }

```

The first argument of `@@_stroke_borders_block:nnn` is a list of options for the borders that you will stroke. The second argument is the upper-left cell of the block (with, as usual, the syntax $i-j$) and the third is the last cell of the block (with the same syntax).

```

6024 \cs_new_protected:Npn @@_stroke_borders_block:nnn #1 #2 #3
6025 {
6026   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_line_width_dim \arrayrulewidth
6027   \keys_set_known:nn { NiceMatrix / BlockBorders } { #1 }

```

```

6028 \dim_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim > \c_zero_dim
6029 { \@@_error:n { borders~forbidden } }
6030 {
6031   \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_@@_borders_clist
6032   {
6033     \clist_if_in:nNF { top , bottom , left , right } { ##1 }
6034     { \@@_error:nn { bad-border } { ##1 } }
6035   }
6036   \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #2 \q_stop
6037   \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_tl \l_tmpa_tl
6038   \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_tl \l_tmpb_tl
6039   \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #3 \q_stop
6040   \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl { \int_eval:n { \l_tmpa_tl + 1 } }
6041   \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpb_tl { \int_eval:n { \l_tmpb_tl + 1 } }
6042   \pgfpicture
6043   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
6044   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
6045   \CT@arc@
6046   \pgfsetlinewidth { 1.1 \l_@@_line_width_dim }
6047   \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_borders_clist { right }
6048   { \@@_stroke_vertical:n \l_tmpb_tl }
6049   \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_borders_clist { left }
6050   { \@@_stroke_vertical:n \l_tmpd_tl }
6051   \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_borders_clist { bottom }
6052   { \@@_stroke_horizontal:n \l_tmpa_tl }
6053   \clist_if_in:NnT \l_@@_borders_clist { top }
6054   { \@@_stroke_horizontal:n \l_tmpc_tl }
6055   \endpgfpicture
6056 }
6057 }

```

The following command is used to stroke the left border and the right border. The argument #1 is the number of column (in the sense of the col node).

```

6058 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_stroke_vertical:n #1
6059 {
6060   \@@_qpoint:n \l_tmpc_tl
6061   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { \pgf@y + 0.5 \l_@@_line_width_dim }
6062   \@@_qpoint:n \l_tmpa_tl
6063   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpc_dim { \pgf@y + 0.5 \l_@@_line_width_dim }
6064   \@@_qpoint:n { #1 }
6065   \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_tmpb_dim }
6066   \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_tmpc_dim }
6067   \pgfusepathqstroke
6068 }

```

The following command is used to stroke the top border and the bottom border. The argument #1 is the number of row (in the sense of the row node).

```

6069 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_stroke_horizontal:n #1
6070 {
6071   \@@_qpoint:n \l_tmpd_tl
6072   \clist_if_in:NnTF \l_@@_borders_clist { left }
6073   { \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { \pgf@x - 0.5 \l_@@_line_width_dim } }
6074   { \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { \pgf@x + 0.5 \l_@@_line_width_dim } }
6075   \@@_qpoint:n \l_tmpb_tl
6076   \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { \pgf@x + 0.5 \l_@@_line_width_dim }
6077   \@@_qpoint:n { #1 }
6078   \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@y }
6079   \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@y }
6080   \pgfusepathqstroke
6081 }

```

Here is the set of keys for the command \@@_stroke_borders_block:nnn.

```

6082 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / BlockBorders }

```



```

6083 {
6084   borders .clist_set:N = \l_@@_borders_clist ,
6085   rounded-corners .dim_set:N = \l_@@_rounded_corners_dim ,
6086   rounded-corners .default:n = 4 pt ,
6087   line-width .dim_set:N = \l_@@_line_width_dim
6088 }

```

The following command will be used if the key `tikz` has been used for the command `\Block`. The arguments `#1` and `#2` are the coordinates of the first cell and `#3` and `#4` the coordinates of the last cell of the block. `#5` is a comma-separated list of the Tikz keys used with the path.

```

6089 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_block_tikz:nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5
6090 {
6091   \begin { tikzpicture }
6092   \clist_map_inline:nn { #5 }
6093   {
6094     \path [ ##1 ]
6095       ( #1 -| #2 ) rectangle ( \@@_succ:n { #3 } -| \@@_succ:n { #4 } ) ;
6096   }
6097   \end { tikzpicture }
6098 }

```

How to draw the dotted lines transparently

```

6099 \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_renew_matrix:
6100 {
6101   \RenewDocumentEnvironment { pmatrix } { } {
6102     { \pNiceMatrix }
6103     { \endpNiceMatrix }
6104   \RenewDocumentEnvironment { vmatrix } { } {
6105     { \vNiceMatrix }
6106     { \endvNiceMatrix }
6107   \RenewDocumentEnvironment { Vmatrix } { } {
6108     { \VNiceMatrix }
6109     { \endVNiceMatrix }
6110   \RenewDocumentEnvironment { bmatrix } { } {
6111     { \bNiceMatrix }
6112     { \endbNiceMatrix }
6113   \RenewDocumentEnvironment { Bmatrix } { } {
6114     { \BNiceMatrix }
6115     { \endBNiceMatrix }
6116   }

```

Automatic arrays

```

6117 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_set_size:n #1-#2 \q_stop
6118 {
6119   \int_set:Nn \l_@@_nb_rows_int { #1 }
6120   \int_set:Nn \l_@@_nb_cols_int { #2 }
6121 }

```

We will extract the potential keys `l`, `r` and `c` and pass the other keys to the environment `{NiceArrayWithDelims}`.

```

6122 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / Auto }
6123 {
6124   l .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_type_of_col_tl l ,
6125   r .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_type_of_col_tl r ,
6126   c .code:n = \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_type_of_col_tl c
6127 }
6128 \NewDocumentCommand \AutoNiceMatrixWithDelims { m m O { } m O { } m ! O { } }
6129 {

```

```

6130 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_nb_rows_int
6131 \int_zero_new:N \l_@@_nb_cols_int
6132 \@@_set_size:n #4 \q_stop

```

The group is for the protection of `\l_@@_type_of_col_tl`.

```

6133 \group_begin:
6134 \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_type_of_col_tl c
6135 \keys_set_known:nnN { NiceMatrix / Auto } { #3, #5, #7 } \l_tmpa_tl
6136 \use:x
6137 {
6138   \exp_not:N \begin { NiceArrayWithDelims } { #1 } { #2 }
6139   { * { \int_use:N \l_@@_nb_cols_int } { \l_@@_type_of_col_tl } }
6140   [ \exp_not:N \l_tmpa_tl ]
6141 }
6142 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_row_int = 0
6143 {
6144   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_col_int = 0 { & }
6145   \prg_replicate:nn { \l_@@_nb_cols_int - 1 } { & }
6146   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_col_int > { -1 } { & } \\
6147 }
6148 \prg_replicate:nn \l_@@_nb_rows_int
6149 {
6150   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_col_int = 0 { & }

```

We put `{ }` before `#6` to avoid a hasty expansion of a potential `\arabic{iRow}` at the beginning of the row which would result in an incorrect value of that `iRow` (since `iRow` is incremented in the first cell of the row of the `\halign`).

```

6151   \prg_replicate:nn { \l_@@_nb_cols_int - 1 } { { } #6 & } #6
6152   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_col_int > { -1 } { & } \\
6153 }
6154 \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_row_int > { -2 }
6155 {
6156   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_col_int = 0 { & }
6157   \prg_replicate:nn { \l_@@_nb_cols_int - 1 } { & }
6158   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_last_col_int > { -1 } { & } \\
6159 }
6160 \end { NiceArrayWithDelims }
6161 \group_end:
6162 }
6163 \cs_set_protected:Npn \@@_define_com:nnn #1 #2 #3
6164 {
6165   \cs_set_protected:cpn { #1 AutoNiceMatrix }
6166   {
6167     \str_gset:Nx \g_@@_name_env_str { #1 AutoNiceMatrix }
6168     \AutoNiceMatrixWithDelims { #2 } { #3 }
6169   }
6170 }
6171 \@@_define_com:nnn p ( )
6172 \@@_define_com:nnn b [ ]
6173 \@@_define_com:nnn v | |
6174 \@@_define_com:nnn V \ | \ |
6175 \@@_define_com:nnn B \{ \}

```

We define also a command `\AutoNiceMatrix` similar to the environment `{NiceMatrix}`.

```

6176 \NewDocumentCommand \AutoNiceMatrix { 0 { } m 0 { } m ! 0 { } }
6177 {
6178   \group_begin:
6179   \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_NiceArray_bool
6180   \AutoNiceMatrixWithDelims . . { #2 } { #4 } [ #1 , #3 , #5 ]
6181   \group_end:
6182 }

```

The redefinition of the command `\dotfill`

```

6183 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_dotfill \dotfill
6184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_dotfill:
6185 {

```

First, we insert `\@@_dotfill` (which is the saved version of `\dotfill`) in case of use of `\dotfill` “internally” in the cell (e.g. `\hbox to 1cm {\dotfill}`).

```

6186   \@@_old_dotfill
6187   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_NiceTabular_bool
6188     { \group_insert_after:N \@@_dotfill_ii: }
6189     { \group_insert_after:N \@@_dotfill_i: }
6190   }
6191 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_dotfill_i: { \group_insert_after:N \@@_dotfill_ii: }
6192 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_dotfill_ii: { \group_insert_after:N \@@_dotfill_iii: }

```

Now, if the box is not empty (unfortunately, we can’t actually test whether the box is empty and that’s why we only consider it’s width), we insert `\@@_dotfill` (which is the saved version of `\dotfill`) in the cell of the array, and it will extend, since it is no longer in `\l_@@_cell_box`.

```

6193 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_dotfill_iii:
6194 { \dim_compare:nNnT { \box_wd:N \l_@@_cell_box } = \c_zero_dim \@@_old_dotfill }

```

The command `\diagbox`

The command `\diagbox` will be linked to `\diagbox:nn` in the environments of `nicematrix`. However, there are also redefinitions of `\diagbox` in other circumstances.

```

6195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_diagbox:nn #1 #2
6196 {
6197   \tl_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
6198   {
6199     \@@_actually_diagbox:nnnnnn
6200     { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
6201     { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
6202     { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
6203     { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
6204     { \exp_not:n { #1 } }
6205     { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
6206   }

```

We put the cell with `\diagbox` in the sequence `\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq` because a cell with `\diagbox` must be considered as non empty by the key `corners`.

```

6207   \seq_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq
6208   {
6209     { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
6210     { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
6211     { \int_use:N \c@iRow }
6212     { \int_use:N \c@jCol }
6213   }
6214 }

```

The command `\diagbox` is also redefined locally when we draw a block.

The first four arguments of `\@@_actually_diagbox:nnnnnn` correspond to the rectangle (=block) to slash (we recall that it’s possible to use `\diagbox` in a `\Block`). The two other are the elements to draw below and above the diagonal line.

```

6215 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_actually_diagbox:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
6216 {
6217   \pgfpicture
6218   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
6219   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
6220   \@@_qpoint:n { row - #1 }
6221   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@y
6222   \@@_qpoint:n { col - #2 }
6223   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@x
6224   \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpa_dim }
6225   \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n { #3 } }

```

```

6226 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_dim \pgf@y
6227 \@@_qpoint:n { col - \@@_succ:n { #4 } }
6228 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_dim \pgf@x
6229 \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpd_dim \l_tmpc_dim }
6230 {

```

The command `\CT@arc@` is a command of `colortbl` which sets the color of the rules in the array. The package `nicematrix` uses it even if `colortbl` is not loaded.

```

6231 \CT@arc@
6232 \pgfsetroundcap
6233 \pgfusepathqstroke
6234 }
6235 \pgfset { inner~sep = 1 pt }
6236 \pgfscope
6237 \pgftransformshift { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \l_tmpc_dim }
6238 \pgfnode { rectangle } { south~west }
6239 { \@@_math_toggle_token: #5 \@@_math_toggle_token: } { } { }
6240 \endpgfscope
6241 \pgftransformshift { \pgfpoint \l_tmpd_dim \l_tmpa_dim }
6242 \pgfnode { rectangle } { north~east }
6243 { \@@_math_toggle_token: #6 \@@_math_toggle_token: } { } { }
6244 \endpgfpicture
6245 }

```

The keyword `\CodeAfter`

The `\CodeAfter` (inserted with the key `code-after` or after the keyword `\CodeAfter`) may always begin with a list of pairs *key-value* between square brackets. Here is the corresponding set of keys.

```

6246 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix }
6247 {
6248   CodeAfter / rules .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / rules ,
6249   CodeAfter / sub-matrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix
6250 }
6251 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / CodeAfter }
6252 {
6253   sub-matrix .code:n = \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / sub-matrix } { #1 } ,
6254   sub-matrix .value_required:n = true ,
6255   delimiters / color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl ,
6256   delimiters / color .value_required:n = true ,
6257   rules .code:n = \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / rules } { #1 } ,
6258   rules .value_required:n = true ,
6259   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-CodeAfter }
6260 }

```

In fact, in this subsection, we define the user command `\CodeAfter` for the case of the “normal syntax”. For the case of “light-syntax”, see the definition of the environment `{@@-light-syntax}` on p. 116.

In the environments of `nicematrix`, `\CodeAfter` will be linked to `\@@_CodeAfter:`. That macro must *not* be protected since it begins with `\omit`.

```

6261 \cs_new:Npn \@@_CodeAfter: { \omit \@@_CodeAfter_i:n }

```

However, in each cell of the environment, the command `\CodeAfter` will be linked to the following command `\@@_CodeAfter_i:n` which do *not* begin with `\omit` (and thus, the user will be able to use `\CodeAfter` without error and without the need to prefix by `\omit`).

We have to catch everything until the end of the current environment (of `nicematrix`). First, we go until the next command `\end`.

```

6262 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_CodeAfter_i:n #1 \end
6263 {
6264   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl { #1 }
6265   \@@_CodeAfter_ii:n
6266 }

```

We catch the argument of the command `\end` (in `#1`).

```
6267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_CodeAfter_ii:n #1
6268 {
```

If this is really the end of the current environment (of `nicematrix`), we put back the command `\end` and its argument in the TeX flow.

```
6269 \str_if_eq:eeTF \currentenv { #1 } { \end { #1 } }
```

If this is not the `\end` we are looking for, we put those tokens in `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl` and we go on searching for the next command `\end` with a recursive call to the command `\@@_CodeAfter:n`.

```
6270 {
6271   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_nicematrix_code_after_tl { \end { #1 } }
6272   \@@_CodeAfter_i:n
6273 }
6274 }
```

The delimiters in the preamble

The command `\@@_delimiter:nnn` will be used to draw delimiters inside the matrix when delimiters are specified in the preamble of the array. It does *not* concern the exterior delimiters added by `{NiceArrayWithDelims}` (and `{pNiceArray}`, `{pNiceMatrix}`, etc.).

A delimiter in the preamble of the array will write an instruction `\@@_delimiter:nnn` in the `\g_@@_internal_code_after_tl` (and also potentially add instructions in the preamble provided to `\array` in order to add space between columns).

The first argument is the type of delimiter (`(`, `[`, `\{`, `)`, `]` or `\}`). The second argument is the number of columnn. The third argument is a boolean equal to `\c_true_bool` (resp. `\c_false_true`) when the delimiter must be put on the left (resp. right) side.

```
6275 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_delimiter:nnn #1 #2 #3
6276 {
6277   \pgfpicture
6278   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
6279   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
```

`\l_@@_y_initial_dim` and `\l_@@_y_final_dim` will be the y -values of the extremities of the delimiter we will have to construct.

```
6280 \@@_qpoint:n { row - 1 }
6281 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y
6282 \@@_qpoint:n { row - \@@_succ:n \c@iRow }
6283 \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y
```

We will compute in `\l_tmpa_dim` the x -value where we will have to put our delimiter (on the left side or on the right side).

```
6284 \bool_if:nTF { #3 }
6285 { \dim_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_dim \c_max_dim }
6286 { \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { - \c_max_dim } }
6287 \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int
6288 {
6289   \cs_if_exist:cT
6290   { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - #2 }
6291   {
6292     \pgfpointanchor
6293     { \@@_env: - ##1 - #2 }
6294     { \bool_if:nTF { #3 } { west } { east } }
6295     \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
6296     { \bool_if:nTF { #3 } \dim_min:nn \dim_max:nn \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@x }
6297   }
6298 }
```

Now we can put the delimiter with a node of PGF.

```

6299 \pgfset { inner~sep = \c_zero_dim }
6300 \dim_zero:N \nulldelimiterspace
6301 \pgftransformshift
6302 {
6303   \pgfpoint
6304   { \l_tmpa_dim }
6305   { ( \l_@@_y_initial_dim + \l_@@_y_final_dim + \arrayrulewidth ) / 2 }
6306 }
6307 \pgfnode
6308 { rectangle }
6309 { \bool_if:nTF { #3 } { east } { west } }
6310 {

```

Here is the content of the PGF node, that is to say the delimiter, constructed with its right size.

```

6311   \nullfont
6312   \c_math_toggle_token
6313   \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl
6314   { \color { \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl } }
6315   \bool_if:nTF { #3 } { \left #1 } { \left . }
6316   \vcenter
6317   {
6318     \nullfont
6319     \hrule \@height
6320     \dim_eval:n { \l_@@_y_initial_dim - \l_@@_y_final_dim }
6321     \@depth \c_zero_dim
6322     \@width \c_zero_dim
6323   }
6324   \bool_if:nTF { #3 } { \right . } { \right #1 }
6325   \c_math_toggle_token
6326 }
6327 { }
6328 { }
6329 \endpgfpicture
6330 }

```

The command \SubMatrix

```

6331 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / sub-matrix }
6332 {
6333   extra-height .dim_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_extra_height_dim ,
6334   extra-height .value_required:n = true ,
6335   left-xshift .dim_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_left_xshift_dim ,
6336   left-xshift .value_required:n = true ,
6337   right-xshift .dim_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_right_xshift_dim ,
6338   right-xshift .value_required:n = true ,
6339   xshift .meta:n = { left-xshift = #1, right-xshift = #1 } ,
6340   xshift .value_required:n = true ,
6341   delimiters / color .tl_set:N = \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl ,
6342   delimiters / color .value_required:n = true ,
6343   slim .bool_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_slim_bool ,
6344   slim .default:n = true ,
6345   hlines .clist_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_hlines_clist ,
6346   hlines .default:n = all ,
6347   vlines .clist_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_vlines_clist ,
6348   vlines .default:n = all ,
6349   hvlines .meta:n = { hlines, vlines } ,
6350   hvlines .value_forbidden:n = true ,
6351 }
6352 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix }
6353 {
6354   SubMatrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix ,
6355   CodeAfter / sub-matrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix ,

```

```

6356 NiceMatrix / sub-matrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix ,
6357 NiceArray / sub-matrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix ,
6358 pNiceArray / sub-matrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix ,
6359 NiceMatrixOptions / sub-matrix .inherit:n = NiceMatrix / sub-matrix ,
6360 }

```

The following keys set is for the command `\SubMatrix` itself (not the tuning of `\SubMatrix` that can be done elsewhere).

```

6361 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / SubMatrix }
6362 {
6363   hlines .clist_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_hlines_clist ,
6364   hlines .default:n = all ,
6365   vlines .clist_set:N = \l_@@_submatrix_vlines_clist ,
6366   vlines .default:n = all ,
6367   hvlines .meta:n = { hlines, vlines } ,
6368   hvlines .value_forbidden:n = true ,
6369   name .code:n =
6370     \tl_if_empty:nTF { #1 }
6371     { \@@_error:n { Invalid-name-format } }
6372     {
6373       \regex_match:nnTF { \A[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9]*\Z } { #1 }
6374       {
6375         \seq_if_in:NnTF \g_@@_submatrix_names_seq { #1 }
6376         { \@@_error:nn { Duplicate-name-for-SubMatrix } { #1 } }
6377         {
6378           \str_set:Nn \l_@@_submatrix_name_str { #1 }
6379           \seq_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_submatrix_names_seq { #1 }
6380         }
6381       }
6382       { \@@_error:n { Invalid-name-format } }
6383     } ,
6384   rules .code:n = \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / rules } { #1 } ,
6385   rules .value_required:n = true ,
6386   code .tl_set:N = \l_@@_code_tl ,
6387   code .value_required:n = true ,
6388   name .value_required:n = true ,
6389   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-SubMatrix }
6390 }

6391 \NewDocumentCommand \@@_SubMatrix_in_code_before { m m m m ! O { } }
6392 {
6393   \peek_remove_spaces:n
6394   {
6395     \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #3 \q_stop
6396     \tl_clear_new:N \l_tmpc_tl
6397     \tl_clear_new:N \l_tmpd_tl
6398     \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpc_tl \l_tmpa_tl
6399     \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpd_tl \l_tmpb_tl
6400     \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #2 \q_stop
6401     \seq_gput_right:Nx \g_@@_submatrix_seq
6402     { { \l_tmpa_tl } { \l_tmpb_tl } { \l_tmpc_tl } { \l_tmpd_tl } }
6403     \tl_gput_right:Nn \g_@@_internal_code_after_tl
6404     { \SubMatrix { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } [ #5 ] }
6405   }
6406 }

```

In the internal code-after and in the `\CodeAfter` the following command `\@@_SubMatrix` will be linked to `\SubMatrix`.

- #1 is the left delimiter;
- #2 is the upper-left cell of the matrix with the format $i-j$;
- #3 is the lower-right cell of the matrix with the format $i-j$;

- #4 is the right delimiter;
- #5 is the list of options of the command;
- #6 is the potential subscript;
- #7 is the potential superscript.

For explanations about the construction with rescanning of the preamble, see the documentation for the user command `\Cdots`.

```

6407 \AtBeginDocument
6408 {
6409   \tl_set:Nn \l_@@_argspec_tl { m m m m 0 { } E { _ ^ } { { } { } } }
6410   \tl_set_rescan:Nno \l_@@_argspec_tl { } \l_@@_argspec_tl
6411   \exp_args:NNV \NewDocumentCommand \@@_SubMatrix \l_@@_argspec_tl
6412     {
6413       \peek_remove_spaces:n
6414       { \@@_sub_matrix:nnnnnnn
6415         { #1 } { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 } { #6 } { #7 } }
6416     }
6417 }

6418 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_sub_matrix:nnnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7
6419 {
6420   \group_begin:

```

The four following token lists correspond to the position of the `\SubMatrix`.

```

6421 \tl_clear_new:N \l_@@_first_i_tl
6422 \tl_clear_new:N \l_@@_first_j_tl
6423 \tl_clear_new:N \l_@@_last_i_tl
6424 \tl_clear_new:N \l_@@_last_j_tl

```

The command `\@@_cut_on_hyphen:w` cuts on the hyphen an argument of the form i - j . The value of i is stored in `\l_tmpa_tl` and the value of j is stored in `\l_tmpb_tl`.

```

6425 \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #2 \q_stop
6426 \tl_set_eq:NN \l_@@_first_i_tl \l_tmpa_tl
6427 \tl_set_eq:NN \l_@@_first_j_tl \l_tmpb_tl
6428 \@@_cut_on_hyphen:w #3 \q_stop
6429 \tl_set_eq:NN \l_@@_last_i_tl \l_tmpa_tl
6430 \tl_set_eq:NN \l_@@_last_j_tl \l_tmpb_tl
6431 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
6432 { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_@@_last_i_tl > \g_@@_row_total_int }
6433 { \int_compare_p:nNn \l_@@_last_j_tl > \g_@@_col_total_int }
6434 { \@@_error:n { SubMatrix~too~large } }
6435 {
6436   \str_clear_new:N \l_@@_submatrix_name_str
6437   \keys_set:nn { NiceMatrix / SubMatrix } { #5 }
6438   \pgfpicture
6439   \pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue
6440   \pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse
6441   \pgfset { inner-sep = \c_zero_dim }
6442   \dim_set_eq:NN \l_@@_x_initial_dim \c_max_dim
6443   \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim { - \c_max_dim }

```

The last value of `\int_step_inline:nnn` is provided by currying.

```

6444 \bool_if:NTF \l_@@_submatrix_slim_bool
6445 { \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_i_tl \l_@@_last_i_tl }
6446 { \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_row_int \g_@@_row_total_int }
6447 {
6448   \cs_if_exist:cT
6449   { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - \l_@@_first_j_tl }
6450   {
6451     \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - ##1 - \l_@@_first_j_tl } { west }
6452     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim
6453     { \dim_min:nn \l_@@_x_initial_dim \pgf@x }
6454   }

```



```

6455         \cs_if_exist:cT
6456         { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - ##1 - \l_@@_last_j_tl }
6457         {
6458             \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - ##1 - \l_@@_last_j_tl } { east }
6459             \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_x_final_dim
6460             { \dim_max:nn \l_@@_x_final_dim \pgf@x }
6461         }
6462     }
6463     \dim_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_x_initial_dim = \c_max_dim
6464     { \@@_error:nn { impossible-delimiter } { left } }
6465     {
6466         \dim_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_x_final_dim = { - \c_max_dim }
6467         { \@@_error:nn { impossible~delimiter } { right } }
6468         { \@@_sub_matrix_i:nnnn { #1 } { #4 } { #6 } { #7 } }
6469     }
6470     \endpgfpicture
6471 }
6472 \group_end:
6473 }

```

#1 is the left delimiter, #2 is the right one, #3 is the subscript and #4 is the superscript.

```

6474 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_sub_matrix_i:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
6475 {
6476     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \l_@@_first_i_tl - base }
6477     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim
6478     { \pgf@y + ( \box_ht:N \strutbox + \extrarowheight ) * \arraystretch }
6479     \@@_qpoint:n { row - \l_@@_last_i_tl - base }
6480     \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_final_dim
6481     { \pgf@y - ( \box_dp:N \strutbox ) * \arraystretch }
6482     \int_step_inline:nnn \l_@@_first_col_int \g_@@_col_total_int
6483     {
6484         \cs_if_exist:cT
6485         { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - \l_@@_first_i_tl - ##1 }
6486         {
6487             \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - \l_@@_first_i_tl - ##1 } { north }
6488             \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim
6489             { \dim_max:nn \l_@@_y_initial_dim \pgf@y }
6490         }
6491         \cs_if_exist:cT
6492         { pgf @ sh @ ns @ \@@_env: - \l_@@_last_i_tl - ##1 }
6493         {
6494             \pgfpointanchor { \@@_env: - \l_@@_last_i_tl - ##1 } { south }
6495             \dim_set:Nn \l_@@_y_final_dim
6496             { \dim_min:nn \l_@@_y_final_dim \pgf@y }
6497         }
6498     }
6499     \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
6500     {
6501         \l_@@_y_initial_dim - \l_@@_y_final_dim +
6502         \l_@@_submatrix_extra_height_dim - \arrayrulewidth
6503     }
6504     \dim_zero:N \nulldelimiterspace

```

We will draw the rules in the `\SubMatrix`.

```

6505     \group_begin:
6506     \pgfsetlinewidth { 1.1 \arrayrulewidth }
6507     \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_rules_color_tl
6508     { \exp_after:wN \@@_set_CT@arc@: \l_@@_rules_color_tl \q_stop }
6509     \CT@arc@

```

Now, we draw the potential vertical rules specified in the preamble of the environments with the letter fixed with the key `vlines-in-sub-matrix`. The list of the columns where there is such rule to draw is in `\g_@@_cols_vlism_seq`.

```

6510 \seq_map_inline:Nn \g_@@_cols_vlism_seq
6511 {
6512   \int_compare:nNnT \l_@@_first_j_tl < { ##1 }
6513   {
6514     \int_compare:nNnT
6515       { ##1 } < { \int_eval:n { \l_@@_last_j_tl + 1 } }
6516     {

```

First, we extract the value of the abscissa of the rule we have to draw.

```

6517       \@@_qpoint:n { col - ##1 }
6518       \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_@@_y_initial_dim }
6519       \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_@@_y_final_dim }
6520       \pgfusepathqstroke
6521     }
6522   }
6523 }

```

Now, we draw the vertical rules specified in the key `vlines` of `\SubMatrix`. The last argument of `\int_step_inline:nn` or `\clist_map_inline:Nn` is given by curryfication.

```

6524 \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_@@_submatrix_vlines_clist { all }
6525 { \int_step_inline:nn { \l_@@_last_j_tl - \l_@@_first_j_tl } }
6526 { \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_@@_submatrix_vlines_clist }
6527 {
6528   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
6529     { \int_compare_p:nNn { ##1 } > 0 }
6530     {
6531       \int_compare_p:nNn
6532         { ##1 } < { \l_@@_last_j_tl - \l_@@_first_j_tl + 1 } }
6533     {
6534       \@@_qpoint:n { col - \int_eval:n { ##1 + \l_@@_first_j_tl } }
6535       \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_@@_y_initial_dim }
6536       \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \pgf@x \l_@@_y_final_dim }
6537       \pgfusepathqstroke
6538     }
6539     { \@@_error:nnn { Wrong-line-in-SubMatrix } { vertical } { ##1 } }
6540 }

```

Now, we draw the horizontal rules specified in the key `hlines` of `\SubMatrix`. The last argument of `\int_step_inline:nn` or `\clist_map_inline:Nn` is given by curryfication.

```

6541 \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l_@@_submatrix_hlines_clist { all }
6542 { \int_step_inline:nn { \l_@@_last_i_tl - \l_@@_first_i_tl } }
6543 { \clist_map_inline:Nn \l_@@_submatrix_hlines_clist }
6544 {
6545   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
6546     { \int_compare_p:nNn { ##1 } > 0 }
6547     {
6548       \int_compare_p:nNn
6549         { ##1 } < { \l_@@_last_i_tl - \l_@@_first_i_tl + 1 } }
6550     {
6551       \@@_qpoint:n { row - \int_eval:n { ##1 + \l_@@_first_i_tl } }

```

We use a group to protect `\l_tmpa_dim` and `\l_tmpb_dim`.

```

6552 \group_begin:

```

We compute in `\l_tmpa_dim` the x -value of the left end of the rule.

```

6553 \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpa_dim
6554 { \l_@@_x_initial_dim - \l_@@_submatrix_left_xshift_dim }
6555 \str_case:nn { #1 }
6556 {
6557   ( { \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { 0.9 mm } }
6558   [ { \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { 0.2 mm } }
6559   \{ { \dim_sub:Nn \l_tmpa_dim { 0.9 mm } }
6560   }
6561   \pgfpathmoveto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpa_dim \pgf@y }

```

We compute in `\l_tmpb_dim` the x -value of the right end of the rule.

```

6562         \dim_set:Nn \l_tmpb_dim
6563         { \l_@@_x_final_dim + \l_@@_submatrix_right_xshift_dim }
6564         \str_case:nn { #2 }
6565         {
6566             ) { \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { 0.9 mm } }
6567             ] { \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { 0.2 mm } }
6568             \} { \dim_add:Nn \l_tmpb_dim { 0.9 mm } }
6569         }
6570         \pgfpathlineto { \pgfpoint \l_tmpb_dim \pgf@y }
6571         \pgfusepathqstroke
6572         \group_end:
6573     }
6574     { \@@_error:nnn { Wrong-line-in-SubMatrix } { horizontal } { ##1 } }
6575 }

```

If the key `name` has been used for the command `\SubMatrix`, we create a PGF node with that name for the submatrix (this node does not encompass the delimiters that we will put after).

```

6576     \str_if_empty:NF \l_@@_submatrix_name_str
6577     {
6578         \@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn \l_@@_submatrix_name_str
6579         \l_@@_x_initial_dim \l_@@_y_initial_dim
6580         \l_@@_x_final_dim \l_@@_y_final_dim
6581     }
6582     \group_end:

```

The group was for `\CT@arc@` (the color of the rules).

Now, we deal with the left delimiter. Of course, the environment `{pgfscope}` is for the `\pgftransformshift`.

```

6583     \begin { pgfscope }
6584     \pgftransformshift
6585     {
6586         \pgfpoint
6587         { \l_@@_x_initial_dim - \l_@@_submatrix_left_xshift_dim }
6588         { ( \l_@@_y_initial_dim + \l_@@_y_final_dim ) / 2 }
6589     }
6590     \str_if_empty:NTF \l_@@_submatrix_name_str
6591     { \@@_node_left:nn #1 { } }
6592     { \@@_node_left:nn #1 { \@@_env: - \l_@@_submatrix_name_str - left } }
6593     \end { pgfscope }

```

Now, we deal with the right delimiter.

```

6594     \pgftransformshift
6595     {
6596         \pgfpoint
6597         { \l_@@_x_final_dim + \l_@@_submatrix_right_xshift_dim }
6598         { ( \l_@@_y_initial_dim + \l_@@_y_final_dim ) / 2 }
6599     }
6600     \str_if_empty:NTF \l_@@_submatrix_name_str
6601     { \@@_node_right:nnnn #2 { } { #3 } { #4 } }
6602     {
6603         \@@_node_right:nnnn #2
6604         { \@@_env: - \l_@@_submatrix_name_str - right } { #3 } { #4 }
6605     }
6606     \cs_set_eq:NN \pgfpointanchor \@@_pgfpointanchor:n
6607     \flag_clear_new:n { nicematrix }
6608     \l_@@_code_tl
6609 }

```

In the key code of the command `\SubMatrix` there may be Tikz instructions. We want that, in these instructions, the i and j in specifications of nodes of the forms $i-j$, $\text{row-}i$, $\text{col-}j$ and $i-|j$ refer to the

number of row and column *relative* of the current `\SubMatrix`. That's why we will patch (locally in the `\SubMatrix`) the command `\pgfpointanchor`.

```
6610 \cs_set_eq:NN \@@_old_pgfpntanchor \pgfpntanchor
```

The following command will be linked to `\pgfpointanchor` just before the execution of the option code of the command `\SubMatrix`. In this command, we catch the argument #1 of `\pgfpointanchor` and we apply to it the command `\@@_pgfpntanchor_i:nn` before passing it to the original `\pgfpointanchor`. We have to act in an expandable way because the command `\pgfpointanchor` is used in names of Tikz nodes which are computed in an expandable way.

```
6611 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_pgfpntanchor:n #1
6612 {
6613   \use:e
6614   { \exp_not:N \@@_old_pgfpntanchor { \@@_pgfpntanchor_i:nn #1 } }
6615 }
```

In fact, the argument of `\pgfpointanchor` is always of the form `\a_command { name_of_node }` where “name_of_node” is the name of the Tikz node without the potential prefix and suffix. That's why we catch two arguments and work only on the second by trying (first) to extract an hyphen -.

```
6616 \cs_new:Npn \@@_pgfpntanchor_i:nn #1 #2
6617 { #1 { \@@_pgfpntanchor_ii:w #2 - \q_stop } }
```

Since `\seq_if_in:NnTF` and `\clist_if_in:NnTF` are not expandable, we will use the following token list and `\str_case:nVTF` to test whether we have an integer or not.

```
6618 \tl_const:Nn \c_@@_integers_alist_tl
6619 {
6620   { 1 } { } { 2 } { } { 3 } { } { 4 } { } { 5 } { }
6621   { 6 } { } { 7 } { } { 8 } { } { 9 } { } { 10 } { }
6622   { 11 } { } { 12 } { } { 13 } { } { 14 } { } { 15 } { }
6623   { 16 } { } { 17 } { } { 18 } { } { 19 } { } { 20 } { }
6624 }

6625 \cs_new:Npn \@@_pgfpntanchor_ii:w #1-#2\q_stop
6626 {
```

If there is no hyphen, that means that the node is of the form of a single number (ex.: 5 or 11). In that case, we are in an analysis which result from a specification of node of the form $i-j$. In that case, the i of the number of row arrives first (and alone) in a `\pgfpointanchor` and, the, the j arrives (alone) in the following `\pgfpointanchor`. In order to know whether we have a number of row of a number of column, we keep track of the number of such treatments by the expandable flag called `nicematrix`.

```
6627   \tl_if_empty:nTF { #2 }
6628   {
6629     \str_case:nVTF { #1 } \c_@@_integers_alist_tl
6630     {
6631       \flag_raise:n { nicematrix }
6632       \int_if_even:nTF { \flag_height:n { nicematrix } }
6633       { \int_eval:n { #1 + \l_@@_first_i_tl - 1 } }
6634       { \int_eval:n { #1 + \l_@@_first_j_tl - 1 } }
6635     }
6636     { #1 }
6637   }
```

If there is an hyphen, we have to see whether we have a node of the form $i-j$, row- i or col- j .

```
6638   { \@@_pgfpntanchor_iii:w { #1 } #2 }
6639 }
```

There was an hyphen in the name of the node and that's why we have to retrieve the extra hyphen we have put (cf. `\@@_pgfpntanchor_i:nn`).

```
6640 \cs_new:Npn \@@_pgfpntanchor_iii:w #1 #2 -
```

```

6641 {
6642   \str_case:nnF { #1 }
6643   {
6644     { row } { row - \int_eval:n { #2 + \l_@@_first_i_tl - 1 } }
6645     { col } { col - \int_eval:n { #2 + \l_@@_first_j_tl - 1 } }
6646   }

```

Now the case of a node of the form $i-j$.

```

6647 {
6648   \int_eval:n { #1 + \l_@@_first_i_tl - 1 }
6649   - \int_eval:n { #2 + \l_@@_first_j_tl - 1 }
6650 }
6651 }

```

The command `\@@_node_left:nn` puts the left delimiter with the correct size. The argument `#1` is the delimiter to put. The argument `#2` is the name we will give to this PGF node (if the key `name` has been used in `\SubMatrix`).

```

6652 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_node_left:nn #1 #2
6653 {
6654   \pgfnode
6655   { rectangle }
6656   { east }
6657   {
6658     \nullfont
6659     \c_math_toggle_token
6660     \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl
6661     { \color { \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl } }
6662     \left #1
6663     \vcenter
6664     {
6665       \nullfont
6666       \hrule \@height \l_tmpa_dim
6667       \@depth \c_zero_dim
6668       \@width \c_zero_dim
6669     }
6670     \right .
6671     \c_math_toggle_token
6672   }
6673   { #2 }
6674   { }
6675 }

```

The command `\@@_node_right:nn` puts the right delimiter with the correct size. The argument `#1` is the delimiter to put. The argument `#2` is the name we will give to this PGF node (if the key `name` has been used in `\SubMatrix`). The argument `#3` is the subscript and `#4` is the superscript.

```

6676 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_node_right:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4
6677 {
6678   \pgfnode
6679   { rectangle }
6680   { west }
6681   {
6682     \nullfont
6683     \c_math_toggle_token
6684     \tl_if_empty:NF \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl
6685     { \color { \l_@@_delimiters_color_tl } }
6686     \left .
6687     \vcenter
6688     {
6689       \nullfont
6690       \hrule \@height \l_tmpa_dim
6691       \@depth \c_zero_dim
6692       \@width \c_zero_dim
6693     }

```

```

6694     \right #1
6695     \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { _ { \smash { #3 } } }
6696     ^ { \smash { #4 } }
6697     \c_math_toggle_token
6698   }
6699   { #2 }
6700   { }
6701 }

```

We process the options at package loading

We process the options when the package is loaded (with `\usepackage`) but we recommend to use `\NiceMatrixOptions` instead.

We must process these options after the definition of the environment `{NiceMatrix}` because the option `renew-matrix` executes the code `\cs_set_eq:NN \env@matrix \NiceMatrix`.

Of course, the command `\NiceMatrix` must be defined before such an instruction is executed.

The boolean `\g_@@_footnotehyper_bool` will indicate if the option `footnotehyper` is used.

```

6702 \bool_new:N \c_@@_footnotehyper_bool

```

The boolean `\c_@@_footnote_bool` will indicate if the option `footnote` is used, but quickly, it will also be set to true if the option `footnotehyper` is used.

```

6703 \bool_new:N \c_@@_footnote_bool

6704 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown-key-for-package }
6705 {
6706   The-key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is-unknown. \\
6707   If-you-go-on,~it-will-be-ignored. \\
6708   For-a-list-of-the-available-keys,~type-H~<return>.
6709 }
6710 {
6711   The-available-keys-are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
6712   footnote,~
6713   footnotehyper,~
6714   renew-dots,~and
6715   renew-matrix.
6716 }

```

Maybe we will completely delete the key 'transparent' in a future version.

```

6717 \@@_msg_new:nn { Key~transparent }
6718 {
6719   The-key~'transparent'~is-now-obsolete~(because~it's-name~
6720   is~not~clear).~You-should-use~the-conjunction-of~'renew-dots'~
6721   and~'renew-matrix'.~However,~you-can-go-on.
6722 }

6723 \keys_define:nn { NiceMatrix / Package }
6724 {
6725   renew-dots .bool_set:N = \l_@@_renew_dots_bool ,
6726   renew-dots .value_forbidden:n = true ,
6727   renew-matrix .code:n = \@@_renew_matrix: ,
6728   renew-matrix .value_forbidden:n = true ,
6729   transparent .code:n =
6730   {
6731     \@@_renew_matrix:
6732     \bool_set_true:N \l_@@_renew_dots_bool
6733     \@@_error:n { Key~transparent }
6734   } ,
6735   transparent .value_forbidden:n = true,
6736   footnote .bool_set:N = \c_@@_footnote_bool ,
6737   footnotehyper .bool_set:N = \c_@@_footnotehyper_bool ,
6738   unknown .code:n = \@@_error:n { Unknown-key-for-package }

```

```

6739 }
6740 \ProcessKeysOptions { NiceMatrix / Package }

6741 \@@_msg_new:nn { footnote~with~footnotehyper~package }
6742 {
6743   You~can't~use~the~option~'footnote'~because~the~package~
6744   footnotehyper~has~already~been~loaded.~
6745   If~you~want,~you~can~use~the~option~'footnotehyper'~and~the~footnotes~
6746   within~the~environments~of~nicematrix~will~be~extracted~with~the~tools~
6747   of~the~package~footnotehyper.\\
6748   If~you~go~on,~the~package~footnote~won't~be~loaded.
6749 }

6750 \@@_msg_new:nn { footnotehyper~with~footnote~package }
6751 {
6752   You~can't~use~the~option~'footnotehyper'~because~the~package~
6753   footnote~has~already~been~loaded.~
6754   If~you~want,~you~can~use~the~option~'footnote'~and~the~footnotes~
6755   within~the~environments~of~nicematrix~will~be~extracted~with~the~tools~
6756   of~the~package~footnote.\\
6757   If~you~go~on,~the~package~footnotehyper~won't~be~loaded.
6758 }

6759 \bool_if:NT \c_@@_footnote_bool
6760 {

```

The class beamer has its own system to extract footnotes and that's why we have nothing to do if beamer is used.

```

6761 \@ifclassloaded { beamer }
6762 { \bool_set_false:N \c_@@_footnote_bool }
6763 {
6764   \@ifpackageloaded { footnotehyper }
6765   { \@@_error:n { footnote~with~footnotehyper~package } }
6766   { \usepackage { footnote } }
6767 }
6768 }

6769 \bool_if:NT \c_@@_footnotehyper_bool
6770 {

```

The class beamer has its own system to extract footnotes and that's why we have nothing to do if beamer is used.

```

6771 \@ifclassloaded { beamer }
6772 { \bool_set_false:N \c_@@_footnote_bool }
6773 {
6774   \@ifpackageloaded { footnote }
6775   { \@@_error:n { footnotehyper~with~footnote~package } }
6776   { \usepackage { footnotehyper } }
6777 }
6778 \bool_set_true:N \c_@@_footnote_bool
6779 }

```

The flag `\c_@@_footnote_bool` is raised and so, we will only have to test `\c_@@_footnote_bool` in order to know if we have to insert an environment `{savenotes}`.

Error messages of the package

The following message will be deleted when we will delete the key `except-corners` for the command `\arraycolor`.

```

6780 \@@_msg_new:nn { key except-corners }
6781 {
6782   The~key~'except-corners'~has~been~deleted~for~the~command~\token_to_str:N

```

```

6783 \arraycolor\ in-the-\token_to_str:N \CodeBefore.~You~should~instead~use~
6784 the~key~'corners'~in~your~\@@_full_name_env:.\
6785 If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.
6786 }

6787 \seq_new:N \c_@@_types_of_matrix_seq
6788 \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \c_@@_types_of_matrix_seq
6789 {
6790   NiceMatrix ,
6791   pNiceMatrix , bNiceMatrix , vNiceMatrix, BNiceMatrix, VNiceMatrix
6792 }
6793 \seq_set_map_x:NNn \c_@@_types_of_matrix_seq \c_@@_types_of_matrix_seq
6794 { \tl_to_str:n { #1 } }

```

If the user uses too much columns, the command `\@@_error_too_much_cols:` is executed. This command raises an error but try to give the best information to the user in the error message. The command `\seq_if_in:NVTF` is not expandable and that's why we can't put it in the error message itself. We have to do the test before the `\@@_fatal:n`.

```

6795 \cs_new_protected:Npn \@@_error_too_much_cols:
6796 {
6797   \seq_if_in:NVTF \c_@@_types_of_matrix_seq \g_@@_name_env_str
6798   {
6799     \int_compare:nNnTF \l_@@_last_col_int = { -2 }
6800     { \@@_fatal:n { too~much~cols~for~matrix } }
6801     {
6802       \bool_if:NF \l_@@_last_col_without_value_bool
6803       { \@@_fatal:n { too~much~cols~for~matrix~with~last~col } }
6804     }
6805   }
6806   { \@@_fatal:n { too~much~cols~for~array } }
6807 }

```

The following command must *not* be protected since it's used in an error message.

```

6808 \cs_new:Npn \@@_message_hdotsfor:
6809 {
6810   \tl_if_empty:VF \g_@@_HVdotsfor_lines_tl
6811   { ~Maybe~your~use~of~\token_to_str:N \Hdotsfor\ is~incorrect.}
6812 }

6813 \@@_msg_new:nn { too~much~cols~for~matrix~with~last~col }
6814 {
6815   You~try~to~use~more~columns~than~allowed~by~your~
6816   \@@_full_name_env:.\@@_message_hdotsfor:\ The~maximal~number~of~
6817   columns~is~\int_eval:n { \l_@@_last_col_int - 1 }~(plus~the~
6818   exterior~columns).~This~error~is~fatal.
6819 }

6820 \@@_msg_new:nn { too~much~cols~for~matrix }
6821 {
6822   You~try~to~use~more~columns~than~allowed~by~your~
6823   \@@_full_name_env:.\@@_message_hdotsfor:\ Recall~that~the~maximal~
6824   number~of~columns~for~a~matrix~is~fixed~by~the~LaTeX~counter~
6825   'MaxMatrixCols'.~Its~actual~value~is~\int_use:N \c@MaxMatrixCols.~
6826   This~error~is~fatal.
6827 }

```

For the following message, remind that the test is not done after the construction of the array but in each row. That's why we have to put `\c@jCol-1` and not `\c@jCol`.

```

6828 \@@_msg_new:nn { too~much~cols~for~array }
6829 {
6830   You~try~to~use~more~columns~than~allowed~by~your~
6831   \@@_full_name_env:.\@@_message_hdotsfor:\ The~maximal~number~of~columns~is~
6832   \int_use:N \g_@@_static_num_of_col_int\
6833   ~(plus~the~potential~exterior~ones).~

```



```

6834     This-error-is-fatal.
6835 }
6836 \@@_msg_new:nn { last-col-not-used }
6837 {
6838     The-key~'last-col'~is~in~force~but~you~have~not~used~that~last~column~
6839     in~your~\@@_full_name_env:~.~However,~you~can~go~on.
6840 }
6841 \@@_msg_new:nn { columns-not-used }
6842 {
6843     The-preamble~of~your~\@@_full_name_env:\ announces~\int_use:N
6844     \g_@@_static_num_of_col_int\ columns~but~you~use~only~\int_use:N \c@jCol.\\
6845     You~can~go~on~but~the~columns~you~did~not~used~won't~be~created.
6846 }
6847 \@@_msg_new:nn { in-first-col }
6848 {
6849     You~can't~use~the~command~\#1 in~the~first~column~(number~0)~of~the~array.\\
6850     If~you~go~on,~this~command~will~be~ignored.
6851 }
6852 \@@_msg_new:nn { in-last-col }
6853 {
6854     You~can't~use~the~command~\#1 in~the~last~column~(exterior)~of~the~array.\\
6855     If~you~go~on,~this~command~will~be~ignored.
6856 }
6857 \@@_msg_new:nn { in-first-row }
6858 {
6859     You~can't~use~the~command~\#1 in~the~first~row~(number~0)~of~the~array.\\
6860     If~you~go~on,~this~command~will~be~ignored.
6861 }
6862 \@@_msg_new:nn { in-last-row }
6863 {
6864     You~can't~use~the~command~\#1 in~the~last~row~(exterior)~of~the~array.\\
6865     If~you~go~on,~this~command~will~be~ignored.
6866 }
6867 \@@_msg_new:nn { double-closing-delimiter }
6868 {
6869     You~can't~put~a~second~closing~delimiter~"#1"~just~after~a~first~closing~
6870     delimiter.~This~delimiter~will~be~ignored.
6871 }
6872 \@@_msg_new:nn { delimiter-after-opening }
6873 {
6874     You~can't~put~a~second~delimiter~"#1"~just~after~a~first~opening~
6875     delimiter.~This~delimiter~will~be~ignored.
6876 }
6877 \@@_msg_new:nn { bad-option-for-line-style }
6878 {
6879     Since~you~haven't~loaded~Tikz,~the~only~value~you~can~give~to~'line-style'~
6880     is~'standard'.~If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.
6881 }
6882 \@@_msg_new:nn { Unknown-key-for-xdots }
6883 {
6884     As~for~now,~there~is~only~three~keys~available~here:~'color',~'line-style'~
6885     and~'shorten'~(and~you~try~to~use~'\l_keys_key_str').~If~you~go~on,~
6886     this~key~will~be~ignored.
6887 }
6888 \@@_msg_new:nn { Unknown-key-for-RowStyle }
6889 {
6890     As~for~now,~there~is~only~four~keys~available~here:~'cell-space-top-limit',~
6891     'cell-space-bottom-limit'~'cell-space-limits'~and~color~(and~you~try~to~use~
6892     '\l_keys_key_str').~If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.
6893 }

```

```

6894 \@@_msg_new:nn { Unknown-key-for-rowcolors }
6895 {
6896   As-for-now,~there-is-only~two-keys-available-here:~'cols'~and~'respect-blocks'~
6897   (and-you-try-to-use~'\l_keys_key_str').~If-you-go-on,~
6898   this-key-will-be-ignored.
6899 }
6900 \@@_msg_new:nn { ampersand-in-light-syntax }
6901 {
6902   You-can't-use-an-ampersand~(\token_to_str:N &)~to-separate-columns-because~
6903   ~you-have-used-the-key~'light-syntax'.~This-error-is-fatal.
6904 }
6905 \@@_msg_new:nn { SubMatrix-too-large }
6906 {
6907   Your-command~\token_to_str:N \SubMatrix\
6908   can't-be-drawn-because-your-matrix-is-too-small.\\
6909   If-you-go-on,~this-command-will-be-ignored.
6910 }
6911 \@@_msg_new:nn { double-backslash-in-light-syntax }
6912 {
6913   You-can't-use~\token_to_str:N \\~to-separate-rows-because-you-have-used~
6914   the-key~'light-syntax'.~You-must-use-the-character~'\l_@@_end_of_row_tl'~
6915   (set-by-the-key~'end-of-row').~This-error-is-fatal.
6916 }
6917 \@@_msg_new:nn { standard-cline-in-document }
6918 {
6919   The-key~'standard-cline'~is-available-only-in-the-preamble.\\
6920   If-you-go-on~this-command-will-be-ignored.
6921 }
6922 \@@_msg_new:nn { bad-value-for-baseline }
6923 {
6924   The-value-given-to~'baseline'~(\int_use:N \l_tmpa_int)~is-not~
6925   valid.~The-value-must-be-between~\int_use:N \l_@@_first_row_int\ and~
6926   \int_use:N \g_@@_row_total_int\ or-equal-to~'t',~'c'~or~'b'.\\
6927   If-you-go-on,~a-value-of~1~will-be-used.
6928 }
6929 \@@_msg_new:nn { Invalid-name-format }
6930 {
6931   You-can't-give-the-name~'\l_keys_value_tl'~to-a~\token_to_str:N
6932   \SubMatrix.\\
6933   A-name-must-be-accepted-by-the-regular-expression~[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9]*.\\
6934   If-you-go-on,~this-key-will-be-ignored.
6935 }
6936 \@@_msg_new:nn { Wrong-line-in-SubMatrix }
6937 {
6938   You-try-to-draw-a~#1~line-of-number~'#2'~in-a~
6939   \token_to_str:N \SubMatrix\ of-your~\@@_full_name_env:\ but-that~
6940   number-is-not-valid.~If-you-go-on,~it-will-be-ignored.
6941 }
6942 \@@_msg_new:nn { impossible-delimiter }
6943 {
6944   It's-impossible-to-draw-the~#1~delimiter~of-your~
6945   \token_to_str:N \SubMatrix\ because-all-the-cells-are-empty~
6946   in-that-column.
6947   \bool_if:NT \l_@@_submatrix_slim_bool
6948   { ~Maybe-you-should-try-without-the-key~'slim'. } \\
6949   If-you-go-on,~this~\token_to_str:N \SubMatrix\ will-be-ignored.
6950 }
6951 \@@_msg_new:nn { width-without-X-columns }
6952 {
6953   You-have-used-the-key~'width'~but-you-have-put-no~'X'~column. \\

```

```

6954     If~you~go~on,~that~key~will~be~ignored.
6955 }

6956 \@@_msg_new:nn { empty~environment }
6957 { Your~\@@_full_name_env:\ is~empty.~This~error~is~fatal. }

6958 \@@_msg_new:nn { Delimiter~with~small }
6959 {
6960     You~can't~put~a~delimiter~in~the~preamble~of~your~\@@_full_name_env:\
6961     because~the~key~'small'~is~in~force.\\
6962     This~error~is~fatal.
6963 }

6964 \@@_msg_new:nn { unknown~cell~for~line~in~CodeAfter }
6965 {
6966     Your~command~\token_to_str:N\line\{#1\}\{#2\}~in~the~'code~after'~
6967     can't~be~executed~because~a~cell~doesn't~exist.\\
6968     If~you~go~on~this~command~will~be~ignored.
6969 }

6970 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Duplicate~name~for~SubMatrix }
6971 {
6972     The~name~'#1'~is~already~used~for~a~\token_to_str:N \SubMatrix\
6973     in~this~\@@_full_name_env:.\
6974     If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.\\
6975     For~a~list~of~the~names~already~used,~type~H~<return>.
6976 }
6977 {
6978     The~names~already~defined~in~this~\@@_full_name_env:\ are:~
6979     \seq_use:Nnnn \g_@@_submatrix_names_seq { ~and~ } { ,~ } { ~and~ }.
6980 }

6981 \@@_msg_new:nn { r~or~l~with~preamble }
6982 {
6983     You~can't~use~the~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~in~your~\@@_full_name_env:~
6984     You~must~specify~the~alignment~of~your~columns~with~the~preamble~of~
6985     your~\@@_full_name_env:.\
6986     If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.
6987 }

6988 \@@_msg_new:nn { Hdotsfor~in~col~0 }
6989 {
6990     You~can't~use~\token_to_str:N \Hdotsfor\ in~an~exterior~column~of~
6991     the~array.~This~error~is~fatal.
6992 }

6993 \@@_msg_new:nn { bad~corner }
6994 {
6995     #1~is~an~incorrect~specification~for~a~corner~(in~the~keys~
6996     'corners'~and~'except~corners').~The~available~
6997     values~are:~NW,~SW,~NE~and~SE.\\
6998     If~you~go~on,~this~specification~of~corner~will~be~ignored.
6999 }

7000 \@@_msg_new:nn { bad~border }
7001 {
7002     #1~is~an~incorrect~specification~for~a~border~(in~the~key~
7003     'borders'~of~the~command~\token_to_str:N \Block).~The~available~
7004     values~are:~left,~right,~top~and~bottom.\\
7005     If~you~go~on,~this~specification~of~border~will~be~ignored.
7006 }

7007 \@@_msg_new:nn { tikz~key~without~tikz }
7008 {
7009     You~can't~use~the~key~'tikz'~for~the~command~'\token_to_str:N
7010     \Block'~because~you~have~not~loaded~Tikz.~
7011     If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.
7012 }

```

```

7013 \@@_msg_new:nn { last-col-non-empty-for-NiceArray }
7014 {
7015   In-the-\@@_full_name_env:,~you~must~use~the~key~
7016   'last-col'~without~value.\\
7017   However,~you~can~go~on~for~this~time~
7018   (the~value~'\l_keys_value_tl'~will~be~ignored).
7019 }
7020 \@@_msg_new:nn { last-col-non-empty-for-NiceMatrixOptions }
7021 {
7022   In~\NiceMatrixoptions,~you~must~use~the~key~
7023   'last-col'~without~value.\\
7024   However,~you~can~go~on~for~this~time~
7025   (the~value~'\l_keys_value_tl'~will~be~ignored).
7026 }
7027 \@@_msg_new:nn { Block-too-large-1 }
7028 {
7029   You~try~to~draw~a~block~in~the~cell~#1-#2~of~your~matrix~but~the~matrix~is~
7030   too~small~for~that~block. \\
7031 }
7032 \@@_msg_new:nn { Block-too-large-2 }
7033 {
7034   The~preamble~of~your~\@@_full_name_env:\ announces~\int_use:N
7035   \g_@@_static_num_of_col_int\
7036   columns~but~you~use~only~\int_use:N \c@jCol\ and~that's~why~a~block~
7037   specified~in~the~cell~#1-#2~can't~be~drawn.~You~should~add~some~ampersands~
7038   (&)~at~the~end~of~the~first~row~of~your~
7039   \@@_full_name_env:.\
7040   If~you~go~on,~this~block~and~maybe~others~will~be~ignored.
7041 }
7042 \@@_msg_new:nn { unknown-column-type }
7043 {
7044   The~column~type~'#1'~in~your~\@@_full_name_env:\
7045   is~unknown. \\
7046   This~error~is~fatal.
7047 }
7048 \@@_msg_new:nn { tabularnote-forbidden }
7049 {
7050   You~can't~use~the~command~\token_to_str:N\tabularnote\
7051   ~in~a~\@@_full_name_env:~This~command~is~available~only~in~
7052   \{NiceTabular\},~\{NiceArray\}~and~\{NiceMatrix\}. \\
7053   If~you~go~on,~this~command~will~be~ignored.
7054 }
7055 \@@_msg_new:nn { borders-forbidden }
7056 {
7057   You~can't~use~the~key~'borders'~of~the~command~\token_to_str:N \Block\
7058   because~the~option~'rounded-corners'~
7059   is~in~force~with~a~non-zero~value.\\
7060   If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.
7061 }
7062 \@@_msg_new:nn { bottomrule-without-booktabs }
7063 {
7064   You~can't~use~the~key~'tabular/bottomrule'~because~you~haven't~
7065   loaded~'booktabs'.\\
7066   If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored.
7067 }
7068 \@@_msg_new:nn { enumitem-not-loaded }
7069 {
7070   You~can't~use~the~command~\token_to_str:N\tabularnote\
7071   ~because~you~haven't~loaded~'enumitem'.\\
7072   If~you~go~on,~this~command~will~be~ignored.
7073 }

```

```

7074 \@@_msg_new:nn { Wrong-last-row }
7075 {
7076   You~have~used~'last-row=\int_use:N \l_@@_last_row_int'~but~your~
7077   \@@_full_name_env:\ seems~to~have~\int_use:N \c@iRow \ rows.~
7078   If~you~go~on,~the~value~of~\int_use:N \c@iRow \ will~be~used~for~
7079   last-row.~You~can~avoid~this~problem~by~using~'last-row'~
7080   without~value~(more~compilations~might~be~necessary).
7081 }
7082 \@@_msg_new:nn { Yet-in-env }
7083 { Environments~of~nicematrix~can't~be~nested.\\ This~error~is~fatal. }
7084 \@@_msg_new:nn { Outside-math-mode }
7085 {
7086   The~\@@_full_name_env:\ can~be~used~only~in~math-mode~
7087   (and~not~in~\token_to_str:N \vcenter).\\
7088   This~error~is~fatal.
7089 }
7090 \@@_msg_new:nn { One-letter-allowed }
7091 {
7092   The~value~of~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~must~be~of~length~1.\\
7093   If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored.
7094 }
7095 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown-key-for-Block }
7096 {
7097   The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown~for~the~command~\token_to_str:N
7098   \Block.\\ If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored. \\
7099   For~a~list~of~the~available~keys,~type~H~<return>.
7100 }
7101 {
7102   The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~b,~borders,~c,~draw,~fill,~
7103   hvlines,~l,~line-width,~rounded-corners,~r,~t~and~tikz.
7104 }
7105 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown-key-for-CodeAfter }
7106 {
7107   The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown.\\
7108   If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored. \\
7109   For~a~list~of~the~available~keys~in~\token_to_str:N
7110   \CodeAfter,~type~H~<return>.
7111 }
7112 {
7113   The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
7114   delimiters/color,~
7115   rules~(with~the~subkeys~'color'~and~'width'),~
7116   sub-matrix~(several~subkeys)~
7117   and~xdots~(several~subkeys).~
7118   The~latter~is~for~the~command~\token_to_str:N \line.
7119 }
7120 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown-key-for-SubMatrix }
7121 {
7122   The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown.\\
7123   If~you~go~on,~this~key~will~be~ignored. \\
7124   For~a~list~of~the~available~keys~in~\token_to_str:N
7125   \SubMatrix,~type~H~<return>.
7126 }
7127 {
7128   The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
7129   'delimiters/color',~
7130   'extra-height',~
7131   'hlines',~
7132   'hvlines',~
7133   'left-xshift',~
7134   'name',~

```

```

7135     'right-xshift',~
7136     'rules'~(with~the~subkeys~'color'~and~'width'),~
7137     'slim',~
7138     'vlines'~and~'xshift'~(which~sets~both~'left-xshift'~
7139     and~'right-xshift').\\
7140 }
7141 \\@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown~key~for~notes }
7142 {
7143     The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown.\\
7144     If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored. \\
7145     For~a~list~of~the~available~keys~about~notes,~type~H~<return>.
7146 }
7147 {
7148     The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
7149     bottomrule,~
7150     code-after,~
7151     code-before,~
7152     enumitem-keys,~
7153     enumitem-keys-para,~
7154     para,~
7155     label-in-list,~
7156     label-in-tabular~and~
7157     style.
7158 }
7159 \\@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown~key~for~NiceMatrixOptions }
7160 {
7161     The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown~for~the~command~
7162     \token_to_str:N \NiceMatrixOptions. \\
7163     If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored. \\
7164     For~a~list~of~the~*principal*~available~keys,~type~H~<return>.
7165 }
7166 {
7167     The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
7168     allow-duplicate-names,~
7169     cell-space-bottom-limit,~
7170     cell-space-limits,~
7171     cell-space-top-limit,~
7172     code-for-first-col,~
7173     code-for-first-row,~
7174     code-for-last-col,~
7175     code-for-last-row,~
7176     corners,~
7177     create-extra-nodes,~
7178     create-medium-nodes,~
7179     create-large-nodes,~
7180     delimiters~(several~subkeys),~
7181     end-of-row,~
7182     first-col,~
7183     first-row,~
7184     hlines,~
7185     hvlines,~
7186     last-col,~
7187     last-row,~
7188     left-margin,~
7189     letter-for-dotted-lines,~
7190     light-syntax,~
7191     notes~(several~subkeys),~
7192     nullify-dots,~
7193     renew-dots,~
7194     renew-matrix,~
7195     right-margin,~
7196     rules~(with~the~subkeys~'color'~and~'width'),~
7197     small,~

```

```

7198     sub-matrix~(several~subkeys),
7199     vlines,~
7200     xdots~(several~subkeys).
7201 }
7202 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown-key~for~NiceArray }
7203 {
7204     The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown~for~the~environment~
7205     \{NiceArray\}. \\
7206     If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored. \\
7207     For~a~list~of~the~*principal*~available~keys,~type~H~<return>.
7208 }
7209 {
7210     The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
7211     b,~
7212     baseline,~
7213     c,~
7214     cell-space-bottom-limit,~
7215     cell-space-limits,~
7216     cell-space-top-limit,~
7217     code-after,~
7218     code-for-first-col,~
7219     code-for-first-row,~
7220     code-for-last-col,~
7221     code-for-last-row,~
7222     colortbl-like,~
7223     columns-width,~
7224     corners,~
7225     create-extra-nodes,~
7226     create-medium-nodes,~
7227     create-large-nodes,~
7228     delimiters/color,~
7229     extra-left-margin,~
7230     extra-right-margin,~
7231     first-col,~
7232     first-row,~
7233     hlines,~
7234     hvlines,~
7235     last-col,~
7236     last-row,~
7237     left-margin,~
7238     light-syntax,~
7239     name,~
7240     notes/bottomrule,~
7241     notes/para,~
7242     nullify-dots,~
7243     renew-dots,~
7244     right-margin,~
7245     rules~(with~the~subkeys~'color'~and~'width'),~
7246     small,~
7247     t,~
7248     tabularnote,~
7249     vlines,~
7250     xdots/color,~
7251     xdots/shorten~and~
7252     xdots/line-style.
7253 }

```

This error message is used for the set of keys NiceMatrix/NiceMatrix and NiceMatrix/pNiceArray (but not by NiceMatrix/NiceArray because, for this set of keys, there is also the keys t, c and b).

```

7254 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown-key~for~NiceMatrix }
7255 {
7256     The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown~for~the~
7257     \@@_full_name_env:. \\

```

```

7258 If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored. \\
7259 For~a~list~of~the~*principal*~available~keys,~type~H~<return>.
7260 }
7261 {
7262 The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
7263 b,~
7264 baseline,~
7265 c,~
7266 cell-space-bottom-limit,~
7267 cell-space-limits,~
7268 cell-space-top-limit,~
7269 code-after,~
7270 code-for-first-col,~
7271 code-for-first-row,~
7272 code-for-last-col,~
7273 code-for-last-row,~
7274 colortbl-like,~
7275 columns-width,~
7276 corners,~
7277 create-extra-nodes,~
7278 create-medium-nodes,~
7279 create-large-nodes,~
7280 delimiters~(several~subkeys),~
7281 extra-left-margin,~
7282 extra-right-margin,~
7283 first-col,~
7284 first-row,~
7285 hlines,~
7286 hvlines,~
7287 l,~
7288 last-col,~
7289 last-row,~
7290 left-margin,~
7291 light-syntax,~
7292 name,~
7293 nullify-dots,~
7294 r,~
7295 renew-dots,~
7296 right-margin,~
7297 rules~(with~the~subkeys~'color'~and~'width'),~
7298 small,~
7299 t,~
7300 vlines,~
7301 xdots/color,~
7302 xdots/shorten~and~
7303 xdots/line-style.
7304 }
7305 \@_msg_new:nnn { Unknown~key~for~NiceTabular }
7306 {
7307 The~key~'\l_keys_key_str'~is~unknown~for~the~environment~
7308 \{NiceTabular\}. \\
7309 If~you~go~on,~it~will~be~ignored. \\
7310 For~a~list~of~the~*principal*~available~keys,~type~H~<return>.
7311 }
7312 {
7313 The~available~keys~are~(in~alphabetic~order):~
7314 b,~
7315 baseline,~
7316 c,~
7317 cell-space-bottom-limit,~
7318 cell-space-limits,~
7319 cell-space-top-limit,~
7320 code-after,~

```



```

7321 code-for-first-col,~
7322 code-for-first-row,~
7323 code-for-last-col,~
7324 code-for-last-row,~
7325 colortbl-like,~
7326 columns-width,~
7327 corners,~
7328 create-extra-nodes,~
7329 create-medium-nodes,~
7330 create-large-nodes,~
7331 extra-left-margin,~
7332 extra-right-margin,~
7333 first-col,~
7334 first-row,~
7335 hlines,~
7336 hvlines,~
7337 last-col,~
7338 last-row,~
7339 left-margin,~
7340 light-syntax,~
7341 name,~
7342 notes/bottomrule,~
7343 notes/para,~
7344 nullify-dots,~
7345 renew-dots,~
7346 right-margin,~
7347 rules~(with~the~subkeys~'color'~and~'width'),~
7348 t,~
7349 tabularnote,~
7350 vlines,~
7351 xdots/color,~
7352 xdots/shorten~and~
7353 xdots/line-style.
7354 }

7355 \@@_msg_new:nnn { Duplicate-name }
7356 {
7357   The~name~'\l_keys_value_tl'~is~already~used~and~you~shouldn't~use~
7358   the~same~environment~name~twice.~You~can~go~on,~but,~
7359   maybe,~you~will~have~incorrect~results~especially~
7360   if~you~use~'columns-width=auto'.~If~you~don't~want~to~see~this~
7361   message~again,~use~the~key~'allow-duplicate-names'~in~
7362   '\token_to_str:N \NiceMatrixOptions'.\\
7363   For~a~list~of~the~names~already~used,~type~H~<return>. \\
7364 }
7365 {
7366   The~names~already~defined~in~this~document~are:~
7367   \seq_use:Nnnn \g_@@_names_seq { ~and~ } { ,~ } { ~and~ }.
7368 }

7369 \@@_msg_new:nn { Option-auto-for-columns-width }
7370 {
7371   You~can't~give~the~value~'auto'~to~the~key~'columns-width'~here.~
7372   If~you~go~on,~the~key~will~be~ignored.
7373 }

```

19 History

The successive versions of the file `nicematrix.sty` provided by TeXLive are available on the svn server of TeXLive:

<https://www.tug.org/svn/texlive/trunk/Master/texmf-dist/tex/latex/nicematrix/nicematrix.sty>

Changes between versions 1.0 and 1.1

The dotted lines are no longer drawn with Tikz nodes but with Tikz circles (for efficiency).
Modification of the code which is now twice faster.

Changes between versions 1.1 and 1.2

New environment `{NiceArray}` with column types L, C and R.

Changes between version 1.2 and 1.3

New environment `{pNiceArrayC}` and its variants.
Correction of a bug in the definition of `{BNiceMatrix}`, `{vNiceMatrix}` and `{VNiceMatrix}` (in fact, it was a typo).
Options are now available locally in `{pNiceMatrix}` and its variants.
The names of the options are changed. The old names were names in “camel style”.

Changes between version 1.3 and 1.4

The column types `w` and `W` can now be used in the environments `{NiceArray}`, `{pNiceArrayC}` and its variants with the same meaning as in the package `array`.
New option `columns-width` to fix the same width for all the columns of the array.

Changes between version 1.4 and 2.0

The versions 1.0 to 1.4 of `nicematrix` were focused on the continuous dotted lines whereas the version 2.0 of `nicematrix` provides different features to improve the typesetting of mathematical matrices.

Changes between version 2.0 and 2.1

New implementation of the environment `{pNiceArrayRC}`. With this new implementation, there is no restriction on the width of the columns.
The package `nicematrix` no longer loads `mathtools` but only `amsmath`.
Creation of “medium nodes” and “large nodes”.

Changes between version 2.1 and 2.1.1

Small corrections: for example, the option `code-for-first-row` is now available in the command `\NiceMatrixOptions`.
Following a discussion on TeX StackExchange⁶⁹, Tikz externalization is now deactivated in the environments of the package `nicematrix`.⁷⁰

⁶⁹cf. tex.stackexchange.com/questions/450841/tikz-externalize-and-nicematrix-package

⁷⁰Before this version, there was an error when using `nicematrix` with Tikz externalization. In any case, it's not possible to externalize the Tikz elements constructed by `nicematrix` because they use the options `overlay` and `remember picture`.

Changes between version 2.1.2 and 2.1.3

When searching the end of a dotted line from a command like `\Cdots` issued in the “main matrix” (not in the exterior column), the cells in the exterior column are considered as outside the matrix. That means that it’s possible to do the following matrix with only a `\Cdots` command (and a single `\Vdots`).

$$\begin{pmatrix} & C_j & \\ 0 & \vdots & 0 \\ & a \cdots & \\ 0 & & 0 \end{pmatrix} L_i$$

Changes between version 2.1.3 and 2.1.4

Replacement of some options `0 { }` in commands and environments defined with `xparse` by `! 0 { }` (because a recent version of `xparse` introduced the specifier `!` and modified the default behaviour of the last optional arguments).

See www.texdev.net/2018/04/21/xparse-optional-arguments-at-the-end

Changes between version 2.1.4 and 2.1.5

Compatibility with the classes `revtex4-1` and `revtex4-2`.

Option `allow-duplicate-names`.

Changes between version 2.1.5 and 2.2

Possibility to draw horizontal dotted lines to separate rows with the command `\hdottedline` (similar to the classical command `\hline` and the command `\hdashline` of `arydshln`).

Possibility to draw vertical dotted lines to separate columns with the specifier “:” in the preamble (similar to the classical specifier “|” and the specifier “:” of `arydshln`).

Changes between version 2.2 and 2.2.1

Improvement of the vertical dotted lines drawn by the specifier “:” in the preamble.

Modification of the position of the dotted lines drawn by `\hdottedline`.

Changes between version 2.2.1 and 2.3

Compatibility with the column type `S` of `siunitx`.

Option `hlines`.

Changes between version 2.3 and 3.0

Modification of `\Hdotsfor`. Now `\Hdotsfor` erases the `\vlines` (of “|”) as `\hdotsfor` does.

Composition of exterior rows and columns on the four sides of the matrix (and not only on two sides) with the options `first-row`, `last-row`, `first-col` and `last-col`.

Changes between version 3.0 and 3.1

Command `\Block` to draw block matrices.

Error message when the user gives an incorrect value for `last-row`.

A dotted line can no longer cross another dotted line (excepted the dotted lines drawn by `\cdottedline`, the symbol “:” (in the preamble of the array) and `\line` in `code-after`).

The starred versions of `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, etc. are now deprecated because, with the new implementation, they become pointless. These starred versions are no longer documented.

The vertical rules in the matrices (drawn by “|”) are now compatible with the color fixed by `colortbl`.

Correction of a bug: it was not possible to use the colon “:” in the preamble of an array when `pdflatex` was used with `french-babel` (because `french-babel` activates the colon in the beginning of the document).

Changes between version 3.1 and 3.2 (and 3.2a)

Option `small`.

Changes between version 3.2 and 3.3

The options `first-row`, `last-row`, `first-col` and `last-col` are now available in the environments `{NiceMatrix}`, `{pNiceMatrix}`, `{bNiceMatrix}`, etc.

The option `columns-width=auto` doesn't need any more a second compilation.

The options `renew-dots`, `renew-matrix` and `transparent` are now available as package options (as said in the documentation).

The previous version of `nicematrix` was incompatible with a recent version of `expl3` (released 2019/09/30). This version is compatible.

Changes between version 3.3 and 3.4

Following a discussion on TeX StackExchange⁷¹, optimization of Tikz externalization is disabled in the environments of `nicematrix` when the class `standalone` or the package `standalone` is used.

Changes between version 3.4 and 3.5

Correction on a bug on the two previous versions where the `code-after` was not executed.

Changes between version 3.5 and 3.6

LaTeX counters `iRow` and `jCol` available in the cells of the array.

Addition of `\normalbaselines` before the construction of the array: in environments like `{align}` of `amsmath` the value of `\baselineskip` is changed and if the options `first-row` and `last-row` were used in an environment of `nicematrix`, the position of the delimiters was wrong.

A warning is written in the `.log` file if an obsolete environment is used.

There is no longer artificial errors `Duplicate-name` in the environments of `amsmath`.

Changes between version 3.6 and 3.7

The four “corners” of the matrix are correctly protected against the four codes: `code-for-first-col`, `code-for-last-col`, `code-for-first-row` and `code-for-last-row`.

New command `\pAutoNiceMatrix` and its variants (suggestion of Christophe Bal).

⁷¹cf. tex.stackexchange.com/questions/510841/nicematrix-and-tikz-external-optimize

Changes between version 3.7 and 3.8

New programming for the command `\Block` when the block has only one row. With this programming, the vertical rules drawn by the specifier “|” at the end of the block is actually drawn. In previous versions, they were not because the block of one row was constructed with `\multicolumn`. An error is raised when an obsolete environment is used.

Changes between version 3.8 and 3.9

New commands `\NiceMatrixLastEnv` and `\OnlyMainNiceMatrix`.
New options `create-medium-nodes` and `create-large-nodes`.

Changes between version 3.9 and 3.10

New option `light-syntax` (and `end-of-row`).
New option `dotted-lines-margin` for fine tuning of the dotted lines.

Changes between versions 3.10 and 3.11

Correction of a bug linked to `first-row` and `last-row`.

Changes between versions 3.11 and 3.12

Command `\rotate` in the cells of the array.
Options `vlines`, `hlines` and `hvlines`.
Option `baseline` pour `{NiceArray}` (not for the other environments).
The name of the Tikz nodes created by the command `\Block` has changed: when the command has been issued in the cell $i-j$, the name is $i-j$ -block and, if the creation of the “medium nodes” is required, a node $i-j$ -block-medium is created.
If the user tries to use more columns than allowed by its environment, an error is raised by `nicematrix` (instead of a low-level error).
The package must be loaded with the option `obsolete-environments` if we want to use the deprecated environments.

Changes between versions 3.12 and 3.13

The behaviour of the command `\rotate` is improved when used in the “last row”.
The option `dotted-lines-margin` has been renamed in `xdots/shorten` and the options `xdots/color` and `xdots/line-style` have been added for a complete customisation of the dotted lines.
In the environments without preamble (`{NiceMatrix}`, `{pNiceMatrix}`, etc.), it’s possible to use the options `l` (=L) or `r` (=R) to specify the type of the columns.
The starred versions of the commands `\Cdots`, `\Ldots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots` and `\Iddots` are deprecated since the version 3.1 of `nicematrix`. Now, one should load `nicematrix` with the option `starred-commands` to avoid an error at the compilation.
The code of `nicematrix` no longer uses Tikz but only PGF. By default, Tikz is *not* loaded by `nicematrix`.

Changes between versions 3.13 and 3.14

Correction of a bug (question 60761504 on [stackoverflow](https://stackoverflow.com)).
Better error messages when the user uses `&` or `\\` when `light-syntax` is in force.

Changes between versions 3.14 and 3.15

It's possible to put labels on the dotted lines drawn by `\Ldots`, `\Cdots`, `\Vdots`, `\Ddots`, `\Iddots`, `\Hdotsfor` and the command `\line` in the code-after with the tokens `_` and `^`.

The option `baseline` is now available in all the environments of `nicematrix`. Before, it was available only in `{NiceArray}`.

New keyword `\CodeAfter` (in the environments of `nicematrix`).

Changes between versions 3.15 and 4.0

New environment `{NiceTabular}`

Commands to color cells, rows and columns with a perfect result in the PDF.

Changes between versions 4.0 and 4.1

New keys `cell-space-top-limit` and `cell-space-bottom-limit`

New command `\diagbox`

The key `hylvline` don't draw rules in the blocks (commands `\Block`) and in the virtual blocks corresponding to the dotted lines.

Changes between versions 4.1 and 4.2

It's now possible to write `\begin{pNiceMatrix}a&b\c&d\end{pNiceMatrix}^2` with the expected result.

Changes between versions 4.2 and 4.3

The horizontal centering of the content of a `\Block` is correct even when an instruction such as `!\qqquad` is used in the preamble of the array.

It's now possible to use the command `\Block` in the "last row".

Changes between versions 4.3 and 4.4

New key `hvlines-except-corners`.

Changes between versions 4.4 and 5.0

Use of the standard column types `l`, `c` and `r` instead of `L`, `C` and `R`.

It's now possible to use the command `\diagbox` in a `\Block`.

Command `\tabularnote`

Changes between versions 5.0 and 5.1

The vertical rules specified by `|` in the preamble are not broken by `\hline\hline` (and other).

Environment `{NiceTabular*}`

Command `\Vdotsfor` similar to `\Hdotsfor`

The variable `\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl` is now public.

Changes between versions 5.1 and 5.2

The vertical rules specified by `|` or `||` in the preamble respect the blocks.

Key `respect-blocks` for `\rowcolors` (with a *s*) in the `code-before`.

The variable `\g_nicematrix_code_before_tl` is now public.

The key `baseline` may take in as value an expression of the form *line-i* to align the `\hline` in the row *i*.

The key `hvlines-except-corners` may take in as value a list of corners (eg: NW,SE).

Changes between versions 5.2 and 5.3

Keys `c`, `r` and `l` for the command `\Block`.

It's possible to use the key `draw-first` with `\Ddots` and `\Iddots` to specify which dotted line will be drawn first (the other lines will be drawn parallel to that one if parallelization is activated).

Changes between versions 5.3 and 5.4

Key `tabularnote`.

Different behaviour for the mono-column blocks.

Changes between versions 5.4 and 5.5

The user must never put `\omit` before `\CodeAfter`.

Correction of a bug: the tabular notes `\tabularnotes` were not composed when present in a block (except a mono-column block).

Changes between versions 5.5 and 5.6

Different behaviour for the mono-row blocks.

New command `\NotEmpty`.

Changes between versions 5.6 and 5.7

New key `delimiters-color`

Keys `fill`, `draw` and `line-width` for the command `\Block`.

Changes between versions 5.7 and 5.8

Keys `cols` and `restart` of the command `\rowcolors` in the `code-before`.

Modification of the behaviour of `\\` in the columns of type `p`, `m` or `b` (for a behaviour similar to the environments of `array`).

Better error messages for the command `\Block`.

Changes between versions 5.8 and 5.9

Correction of a bug: in the previous versions, it was not possible to use the key `line-style` for the continuous dotted lines when the Tikz library `babel` was loaded.

New key `cell-space-limits`.

Changes between versions 5.9 and 5.10

New command `\SubMatrix` available in the `\CodeAfter`.

It's possible to provide options (between brackets) to the keyword `\CodeAfter`.

A (non fatal) error is raised when the key `transparent`, which is deprecated, is used.

Changes between versions 5.10 and 5.11

It's now possible, in the `code-before` and in the `\CodeAfter`, to use the syntax `|(i-|j)` for the Tikz node at the intersection of the (potential) horizontal rule number i and the (potential) vertical rule number j .

Changes between versions 5.11 and 5.12

Keywords `\CodeBefore` and `\Body` (alternative syntax to the key `code-before`).

New key `delimiters/max-width`.

New keys `hlines`, `vlines` and `hvlines` for the command `\SubMatrix` in the `\CodeAfter`.

New key `rounded-corners` for the command `\Block`.

Changes between versions 5.12 and 5.13

New command `\arraycolor` in the `\CodeBefore` (with its key `except-corners`).

New key `borders` for the command `\Block`.

New command `\Hline` (for horizontal rules not drawn in the blocks).

The keys `vlines` and `hlines` takes in as value a (comma-separated) list of numbers (for the rules to draw).

Changes between versions 5.13 and 5.14

Nodes of the form `(1.5)`, `(2.5)`, `(3.5)`, etc.

Keys `t` and `b` for the command `\Block`.

Key `corners`.

Changes between versions 5.14 and 5.15

Key `hvlines` for the command `\Block`.

The commands provided by `nicematrix` to color cells, rows and columns don't color the cells which are in the "corners" (when the key `corner` is used).

It's now possible to specify delimiters for submatrices in the preamble of an environment.

The version 5.15b is compatible with the version 3.0+ of `siunitx` (previous versions were not).

Changes between versions 5.15 and 5.16

It's now possible to use the cells corresponding to the contents of the nodes (of the form `i-j`) in the `\CodeBefore` when the key `create-cell-nodes` of that `\CodeBefore` is used. The medium and the large nodes are also available if the corresponding keys are used.

Changes between versions 5.16 and 5.17

The key `define-L-C-R` (only available at load-time) now raises a (non fatal) error.

Keys `L`, `C` and `R` for the command `\Block`.

Key `hvlines-except-borders`.

It's now possible to use a key `l`, `r` or `c` with the command `\pAutoNiceMatrix` (and the similar ones).

Changes between versions 5.17 and 5.18

New command `\RowStyle`

Changes between versions 5.18 and 5.19

New key `tikz` for the command `\Block`.

Changes between versions 5.19 and 6.0

Columns X and environment {NiceTabularX}.

Command \rowlistcolors available in the \CodeBefore.

In columns with fixed width, the blocks are composed as paragraphs (wrapping of the lines).

The key define-L-C-R has been deleted.

Changes between versions 6.0 and 6.1

Better computation of the widths of the X columns.

Key \color for the command \RowStyle.

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

Symbols	
@@ commands:	
\@@_Block:	1220, 5414
\@@_Block_i	5419, 5420, 5424
\@@_Block_ii:nnnnn	5424, 5425
\@@_Block_iv:nnnnn	5462, 5466
\@@_Block_iv:nnnnnn	5678, 5680
\@@_Block_v:nnnnn	5463, 5585
\@@_Block_v:nnnnnn	5707, 5710
\@@_Cdots	1136, 1211, 3963
\g_@@_Cdots_lines_tl	1241, 3105
\@@_CodeAfter:	1224, 6261
\@@_CodeAfter_i:n	869, 2782, 2827, 6261, 6262, 6272
\@@_CodeAfter_ii:n	6265, 6267
\@@_CodeAfter_keys:	3045, 3066
\@@_CodeBefore:w	1423, 1425
\@@_CodeBefore_keys:	1403, 1420
\@@_Ddots	1138, 1213, 3995
\g_@@_Ddots_lines_tl	1244, 3103
\g_@@_HVdotsfor_lines_tl	1246, 3101, 4079, 4156, 6810
\@@_Hdotsfor:	1141, 1218, 4055
\@@_Hdotsfor:nnnn	4081, 4094
\@@_Hdotsfor_i	4064, 4070, 4077
\@@_Hline:	1216, 4963
\@@_Hline_i:n	4963, 4964, 4970
\@@_Hline_ii:nn	4967, 4970
\@@_Hline_iii:n	4968, 4971
\@@_Hspace:	1217, 4049
\@@_Iddots	1139, 1214, 4019
\g_@@_Iddots_lines_tl	1245, 3104
\@@_Ldots	1135, 1140, 1210, 3947
\g_@@_Ldots_lines_tl	1242, 3106
\l_@@_Matrix_bool	257, 1658, 1682, 2388, 2726, 2730, 2738, 2895
\l_@@_NiceArray_bool	254, 390, 1287, 1526, 1598, 1720, 1727, 1739, 2388, 2714, 2726, 2730, 2738, 2871, 4780, 4784, 4928, 4938, 4949, 4953, 6179
\g_@@_NiceMatrixBlock_int	241, 5174, 5179, 5182, 5193
\l_@@_NiceTabular_bool	180, 255, 874, 1063, 1402, 1405, 1493, 1631, 1635, 1728, 1740, 2715, 2926, 2947, 2956, 3044, 3047, 5495, 5594, 6187
\@@_NotEmpty:	1226, 2918
\@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix:n	1222, 4618
\@@_OnlyMainNiceMatrix_i:n	4621, 4628, 4631
\@@_RowStyle:n	1227, 1346
\@@_S:	205, 1768
\@@_SubMatrix	3026, 6411
\@@_SubMatrix_in_code_before	1395, 6391
\@@_Vdots	1137, 1212, 3979
\g_@@_Vdots_lines_tl	1243, 3102
\@@_Vdotsfor:	1219, 4154
\@@_Vdotsfor:nnnn	4158, 4169
\@@_W:	1685, 1767, 2239
\@@_X	1776, 2942
\l_@@_X_column_bool	259, 2140, 5460
\l_@@_X_columns_aux_bool	286, 1551, 2133
\l_@@_X_columns_dim	287, 1552, 1561, 1567, 2134
\@@_actually_color:	1404, 4295
\@@_actually_diagbox:nnnnnn	5473, 5779, 6199, 6215
\@@_actually_draw_Cdots:	3519, 3523
\@@_actually_draw_Ddots:	3669, 3673
\@@_actually_draw_Iddots:	3721, 3725
\@@_actually_draw_Ldots:	3480, 3484, 4145
\@@_actually_draw_Vdots:	3601, 3605, 4220
\@@_adapt_S_column:	213, 218, 231, 1492
\@@_add_to_colors_seq:nn	4281, 4293, 4294, 4323, 4332, 4341, 4350, 4457
\@@_adjust_pos_of_blocks_seq:	3023, 3068
\@@_adjust_pos_of_blocks_seq_i:nnnn	3071, 3073
\@@_adjust_size_box:	948, 975, 1985, 2300, 2806, 2851
\@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nn	3364, 3467, 3506, 3587, 3662, 3714
\@@_adjust_to_submatrix:nnnnnn	3371, 3373
\@@_after_array:	1667, 2960
\g_@@_after_col_zero_bool	288, 1103, 2783, 4061

\@@_analyze_end:Nn	2536, 2581	\@@_cline_iii:w	157, 161, 162
\l_@@_argspec_tl	3945, 3946, 3947, 3963, 3979, 3995, 4019, 4075, 4076, 4077, 4152, 4153, 4154, 4230, 4231, 4232, 6409, 6410, 6411	\l_@@_code_before_bool	292, 629, 656, 1077, 1278, 1309, 1523, 2595, 2612, 2630, 2661, 2687, 2721, 2758, 3059, 3061
\@@_array:	1061, 2537, 2564	\g_@@_code_before_tl	1512, 1521, 1524, 3056
\@@_arraycolor	1392, 4387	\l_@@_code_before_tl	291, 628, 1308, 1403, 1524
\c_@@_arydshln_loaded_bool	24, 32, 1794	\l_@@_code_for_first_col_tl	563, 2796
\l_@@_auto_columns_width_bool	493, 639, 2648, 2652, 5169	\l_@@_code_for_first_row_tl	567, 885, 5866
\g_@@_aux_found_bool	1258, 1263, 1427, 1514, 1517	\l_@@_code_for_last_col_tl	565, 2840
\g_@@_aux_tl	260, 1520, 1549, 1674, 2969, 2983, 2991, 3054, 5046	\l_@@_code_for_last_row_tl	569, 892, 5869
\l_@@_bar_at_end_of_pream_bool	1721, 1854, 2718	\l_@@_code_tl	280, 6386, 6608
\l_@@_baseline_tl	484, 485, 632, 633, 634, 635, 1070, 1600, 2341, 2353, 2358, 2360, 2365, 2370, 2460, 2461, 2465, 2470, 2472, 2477	\l_@@_col_max_int	315, 3231, 3242, 3310, 3369, 3386
\@@_begin_of_NiceMatrix:nn	2893, 2914	\l_@@_col_min_int	314, 3236, 3299, 3304, 3367, 3384
\@@_begin_of_row:	872, 897, 1170, 2784	\g_@@_col_total_int	246, 992, 1237, 1358, 1369, 1440, 1584, 2220, 2221, 2680, 2681, 2761, 2765, 2770, 2771, 2830, 2964, 2966, 2978, 3130, 3554, 3572, 3632, 4215, 4608, 5220, 5230, 5264, 5351, 5690, 5904, 6433, 6482
\l_@@_block_auto_columns_width_bool	1506, 2653, 5162, 5167, 5177, 5187	\l_@@_col_width_dim	243, 244, 1925, 1974, 5499, 5502
\g_@@_block_box_int	332, 1486, 5468, 5482, 5484, 5538, 5550, 5562, 5571, 5581	\@@_color_index:n	4447, 4468, 4471
\@@_block_tikz:nnnnn	5767, 6089	\l_@@_color_int	4411, 4412, 4429, 4430, 4450, 4461
\g_@@_blocks_dp_dim	251, 956, 959, 960, 5565, 5568	\l_@@_color_tl	323, 4444, 4445, 4455, 4458, 5411, 5486, 5488
\g_@@_blocks_ht_dim	250, 962, 965, 966, 5556, 5559	\g_@@_colors_seq	1399, 4284, 4288, 4289, 4299
\g_@@_blocks_seq	303, 1508, 2398, 5575, 5587, 5678	\l_@@_colors_seq	4406, 4407, 4451, 4470, 4472
\g_@@_blocks_wd_dim	249, 950, 953, 954, 5544, 5547	\@@_colortbl_like:	1143, 1228
\c_@@_booktabs_loaded_bool	25, 35, 1159, 2431	\l_@@_colortbl_like_bool	470, 655, 1228, 1709
\l_@@_borders_clist	321, 5648, 5740, 6031, 6047, 6049, 6051, 6053, 6072, 6084	\c_@@_colortbl_loaded_bool	104, 108, 1178
\@@_cartesian_color:nn	4313, 4325, 4334, 4459	\l_@@_cols_tl	4316, 4364, 4398, 4408, 4409, 4459, 4506, 4509
\@@_cartesian_path:	4317, 4558	\g_@@_cols_vlism_seq	268, 1276, 1704, 1785, 6510
\@@_cartesian_path:n	4365, 4500, 4558	\@@_columncolor	1393, 4328
\@@_cell_begin:w	866, 1808, 1926, 1976, 2009, 2025, 2139, 2249, 2270, 2291, 2904	\@@_columncolor_preamble	1147, 4606
\l_@@_cell_box	873, 922, 924, 930, 936, 939, 943, 952, 953, 958, 959, 964, 965, 976, 977, 978, 979, 981, 984, 988, 990, 1009, 1024, 1026, 1033, 1034, 1047, 1161, 1271, 1273, 1953, 1957, 1961, 1964, 1975, 1986, 2142, 2290, 2301, 2785, 2809, 2812, 2814, 2831, 2854, 2858, 5787, 5897, 5934, 6194	\c_@@_columncolor_regex	63, 1712
\@@_cell_end:	969, 1810, 1944, 1981, 2014, 2027, 2148, 2251, 2280, 2296, 2904	\l_@@_columns_width_dim	242, 640, 782, 2649, 2655, 5175, 5181
\l_@@_cell_space_bottom_limit_dim	473, 546, 979, 1328	\g_@@_com_or_env_str	272, 275
\l_@@_cell_space_top_limit_dim	472, 544, 977, 1319	\@@_computations_for_large_nodes:	5291, 5304, 5309
\@@_cellcolor	1386, 4367, 4379, 4380	\@@_computations_for_medium_nodes:	5211, 5280, 5290, 5301
\@@_cellcolor_tabular	1145, 4583	\@@_compute_a_corner:nnnnnn	5034, 5036, 5038, 5040, 5053
\g_@@_cells_seq	2575, 2576, 2577, 2579	\@@_compute_corners:	3022, 5026
\@@_center_cell_box:	1913, 1948	\@@_construct_preamble:	1284, 1679
\@@_chessboardcolors	1394, 4372	\l_@@_corners_cells_seq	307, 4503, 4543, 4694, 4700, 4707, 4849, 4855, 4862, 5028, 5044, 5048, 5049, 5109
\@@_cline	151, 1209	\l_@@_corners_clist	489, 617, 622, 4661, 4816, 5029
\@@_cline_i:nn	152, 153, 173, 176	\@@_create_col_nodes:	2540, 2568, 2587
\@@_cline_i:w	153, 154	\@@_create_diag_nodes:	1375, 2999, 3172
\@@_cline_ii:w	158, 160	\@@_create_extra_nodes:	1458, 2397, 3164, 5201
		\@@_create_large_nodes:	5209, 5285
		\@@_create_medium_and_large_nodes:	5206, 5296

```

\@@_create_medium_nodes: ..... 5207, 5275
\@@_create_nodes: 5282, 5293, 5303, 5306, 5347
\@@_create_row_node: ..... 1073, 1106, 1160
\@@_cut_on_hyphen:w .....
..... 4308, 4357, 4362, 4425, 4513,
4514, 4536, 4537, 4567, 4568, 5967, 5976,
6007, 6010, 6036, 6039, 6395, 6400, 6425, 6428
\g_@@_ddots_int ..... 3002, 3693, 3694
\@@_def_env:nnn .....
..... 2877, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892
\@@_define_com:nnn .....
..... 6163, 6171, 6172, 6173, 6174, 6175
\@@_delimiter:nnn .....
... 2055, 2076, 2084, 2097, 2103, 2109, 6275
\l_@@_delimiters_color_tl .....
. 506, 715, 1416, 1623, 1624, 1641, 1642,
6255, 6313, 6314, 6341, 6660, 6661, 6684, 6685
\l_@@_delimiters_max_width_bool .....
..... 507, 713, 1646
\g_@@_delta_x_one_dim .... 3004, 3696, 3706
\g_@@_delta_x_two_dim .... 3006, 3744, 3754
\g_@@_delta_y_one_dim .... 3005, 3698, 3706
\g_@@_delta_y_two_dim .... 3007, 3746, 3754
\@@_diagbox:nn ..... 1225, 6195
\@@_dotfill: ..... 6184
\@@_dotfill_i: ..... 6189, 6191
\@@_dotfill_ii: ..... 6188, 6191, 6192
\@@_dotfill_iii: ..... 6192, 6193
\l_@@_dotted_bool 340, 4716, 4871, 5151, 5158
\@@_double_int_eval:n .... 4226, 4240, 4241
\g_@@_dp_ante_last_row_dim ..... 901, 1194
\g_@@_dp_last_row_dim .....
.... 901, 902, 1197, 1198, 1272, 1273, 1617
\g_@@_dp_row_zero_dim .....
.... 921, 922, 1188, 1189, 1610, 2454, 2493
\@@_draw_Cdots:nnn ..... 3504
\@@_draw_Ddots:nnn ..... 3660
\@@_draw_Iddots:nnn ..... 3712
\@@_draw_Ldots:nnn ..... 3465
\@@_draw_Vdots:nnn ..... 3585
\@@_draw_blocks: ..... 2398, 5675
\@@_draw_dotted_lines: ..... 3021, 3090
\@@_draw_dotted_lines_i: ..... 3093, 3097
\l_@@_draw_first_bool . 330, 4010, 4034, 4045
\@@_draw_hlines: ..... 3024, 4945
\@@_draw_line: ..... 3502,
3547, 3658, 3710, 3758, 3760, 4279, 4774, 4943
\@@_draw_line_ii:nn ..... 4259, 4263
\@@_draw_line_iii:nn ..... 4266, 4270
\@@_draw_standard_dotted_line: . 3765, 3796
\@@_draw_standard_dotted_line_i: 3859, 3863
\l_@@_draw_tl ..... 319, 5642,
5646, 5728, 5949, 5955, 5957, 5959, 5996, 5997
\@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line: 3766, 3768
\@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:n ...
..... 3771, 3774
\@@_draw_unstandard_dotted_line:nnn ..
..... 3776, 3781, 3795
\@@_draw_vlines: ..... 3025, 4776
\g_@@_empty_cell_bool .... 300, 983, 993,
2819, 2866, 3961, 3977, 3993, 4017, 4040, 4051
\l_@@_end_of_row_tl .....
..... 503, 504, 557, 2560, 2561, 6914

\c_@@_endpgfortikzpicture_tl .....
..... 47, 51, 3094, 4267
\c_@@_enumitem_loaded_bool .....
..... 26, 38, 363, 683, 688, 699, 704
\@@_env: ..... 236, 240, 907, 913, 1010,
1016, 1030, 1038, 1082, 1088, 1094, 1173,
1359, 1360, 1365, 1366, 1371, 1372, 1383,
1437, 1438, 1443, 1446, 1449, 1452, 2596,
2599, 2601, 2617, 2623, 2626, 2635, 2641,
2644, 2666, 2672, 2675, 2692, 2698, 2704,
2728, 2736, 2750, 2761, 2765, 2771, 3035,
3132, 3136, 3142, 3149, 3155, 3189, 3191,
3198, 3200, 3201, 3206, 3209, 3271, 3339,
3403, 3414, 3427, 3430, 3449, 3452, 3557,
3560, 3575, 3578, 4108, 4126, 4183, 4201,
4252, 4254, 4273, 4276, 5064, 5083, 5101,
5233, 5235, 5243, 5354, 5363, 5381, 5802,
5811, 5815, 5829, 5834, 5846, 5852, 5853,
5856, 5874, 5911, 6290, 6293, 6449, 6451,
6456, 6458, 6485, 6487, 6492, 6494, 6592, 6604
\g_@@_env_int .....
. 235, 236, 238, 1505, 1515, 1518, 1673, 5390
\@@_error:n ..... 12,
366, 391, 516, 526, 579, 709, 765, 775, 781,
790, 798, 816, 823, 831, 832, 833, 839,
844, 845, 846, 860, 862, 863, 864, 1344,
1418, 1545, 1579, 1589, 1661, 2375, 2436,
2482, 4386, 4401, 5638, 5673, 6029, 6259,
6371, 6382, 6389, 6434, 6733, 6738, 6765, 6775
\@@_error:nn ..... 13, 647,
2058, 2104, 2110, 3950, 3953, 3966, 3969,
3982, 3985, 3999, 4000, 4005, 4006, 4023,
4024, 4029, 4030, 5042, 6034, 6376, 6464, 6467
\@@_error:nnn ..... 14, 4257, 6539, 6574
\@@_error_too_much_cols: ..... 1749, 6795
\@@_everycr: ..... 1099, 1183, 1186
\@@_everycr_i: ..... 1099, 1100
\l_@@_except_borders_bool .....
..... 498, 591, 4780, 4784, 4949, 4953
\@@_exec_code_before: ..... 1278, 1397
\@@_expand_clist:NN ..... 4506, 4507, 4559
\l_@@_exterior_arraycolsep_bool .....
..... 486, 778, 1730, 1742, 2717
\l_@@_extra_left_margin_dim .....
..... 501, 607, 1300, 2817
\l_@@_extra_right_margin_dim .....
..... 502, 608, 1540, 2862, 3635
\@@_extract_brackets ..... 5752, 5939
\@@_extract_coords_values: .... 5372, 5379
\@@_fatal:n .... 15, 264, 1496, 2036, 2065,
2545, 2549, 2551, 2584, 4066, 6800, 6803, 6806
\@@_fatal:nn ..... 16, 1799, 2243
\l_@@_fill_tl ..... 318, 5640, 5750, 5752
\l_@@_final_i_int .....
..... 3011, 3218, 3223, 3226, 3251,
3259, 3263, 3272, 3280, 3360, 3415, 3496,
3569, 3575, 3578, 4099, 4127, 4195, 4205, 4207
\l_@@_final_j_int ..... 3012,
3219, 3224, 3231, 3236, 3242, 3252, 3260,
3264, 3273, 3281, 3359, 3361, 3416, 3449,
3452, 3460, 3686, 4120, 4130, 4132, 4174, 4203
\l_@@_final_open_bool .....
3014, 3225, 3229, 3232, 3239, 3245, 3249,

```

```

3265, 3493, 3528, 3533, 3544, 3608, 3618,
3623, 3644, 3683, 3733, 3867, 3882, 3913,
3914, 4097, 4121, 4133, 4172, 4196, 4208, 4249
\l_@@_find_extremities_of_line:nnnn . . .
. . . . . 3213, 3470, 3509, 3590, 3665, 3717
\l_@@_first_col_int . . . . .
. . . . . 139, 152, 344, 345, 559, 837, 872,
1369, 1440, 1593, 1722, 2590, 2610, 2976,
3130, 3554, 3572, 4059, 4527, 4620, 5220,
5230, 5264, 5312, 5351, 6144, 6150, 6156, 6482
\l_@@_first_i_tl 6421, 6426, 6445, 6476,
6485, 6487, 6542, 6549, 6551, 6633, 6644, 6648
\l_@@_first_j_tl . . . . . 6422, 6427, 6449,
6451, 6512, 6525, 6532, 6534, 6634, 6645, 6649
\l_@@_first_row_int . . . . .
. . . . . 342, 343, 560, 841, 1235,
1363, 1435, 1608, 2372, 2451, 2479, 2490,
2973, 3128, 3424, 3446, 5213, 5227, 5254,
5311, 5349, 5808, 5826, 6142, 6287, 6446, 6925
\c_@@_footnote_bool . . . . .
1481, 1677, 6703, 6736, 6759, 6762, 6772, 6778
\c_@@_footnotehyper_bool . 6702, 6737, 6769
\l_@@_full_name_env: . . . . .
273, 6784, 6816, 6823, 6831, 6839, 6843,
6939, 6957, 6960, 6973, 6978, 6983, 6985,
7015, 7034, 7039, 7044, 7051, 7077, 7086, 7257
\l_@@_hdottedline: . . . . . 1215, 5138
\l_@@_hdottedline:n . . . . . 5146, 5148
\l_@@_hdottedline:i: . . . . . 5141, 5143
\l_@@_hline:nnnn . 4794, 4960, 4979, 5152, 6021
\l_@@_hline_i:nnnn . . . . . 4797, 4800
\l_@@_hline_ii:nnnn . . . . . 4825, 4836, 4869
\l_@@_hline_iii:nnnn . . . . . 4873, 4875
\l_@@_hline_iv:nnn . . . . . 4872, 4916
\l_@@_hlines_clist . . . . . 336, 571, 585,
590, 619, 1107, 1109, 1113, 3024, 4958, 4959
\l_@@_hpos_block_str . . . . . 325, 326, 5395,
5397, 5399, 5401, 5403, 5405, 5440, 5441,
5443, 5494, 5503, 5516, 5527, 5578, 5601,
5605, 5617, 5622, 5654, 5656, 5658, 5660,
5663, 5666, 5878, 5890, 5901, 5905, 5915, 5927
\l_@@_hpos_cell_str . . . . . 247, 248,
1808, 1901, 1903, 1977, 2249, 2292, 5439, 5441
\l_@@_hpos_col_str . . . 1857, 1859, 1861,
1863, 1888, 1900, 1904, 1906, 1914, 1915, 2126
\l_@@_hpos_of_block_cap_bool . . . . .
. . . . . 327, 5661, 5664, 5667, 5805, 5875, 5912
\g_@@_ht_last_row_dim . . . . .
. . . . . 903, 1195, 1196, 1270, 1271, 1616
\g_@@_ht_row_one_dim . . 929, 930, 1192, 1193
\g_@@_ht_row_zero_dim . . . . .
. . . . . 923, 924, 1190, 1191, 1611, 2453, 2492
\l_@@_hvlines_block:nnn . . . . . 5718, 6003
\l_@@_hvlines_block_bool . . 331, 5650, 5714
\l_@@_i: . . . . . 5213, 5215,
5216, 5217, 5218, 5227, 5233, 5235, 5236,
5237, 5238, 5243, 5244, 5245, 5246, 5254,
5257, 5259, 5260, 5261, 5313, 5315, 5318,
5319, 5323, 5324, 5349, 5354, 5356, 5358,
5362, 5363, 5374, 5381, 5383, 5385, 5389, 5390
\g_@@_iddots_int . . . . . 3003, 3741, 3742
\l_@@_in_env_bool . . . . 253, 390, 1496, 1497
\c_@@_in_preamble_bool . 21, 22, 23, 679, 695
\l_@@_initial_i_int . . . . . 3009,
3216, 3291, 3294, 3319, 3327, 3331, 3340,
3348, 3358, 3404, 3489, 3535, 3537, 3551,
3557, 3560, 4098, 4099, 4109, 4177, 4187, 4189
\l_@@_initial_j_int . . . . .
. . . . . 3010, 3217, 3292, 3299, 3304,
3310, 3320, 3328, 3332, 3341, 3349, 3359,
3361, 3405, 3427, 3430, 3438, 3625, 3627,
3632, 3678, 4102, 4112, 4114, 4173, 4174, 4185
\l_@@_initial_open_bool . . . . .
. . . . . 3013, 3293, 3297, 3300,
3307, 3313, 3317, 3333, 3486, 3525, 3532,
3542, 3608, 3615, 3621, 3675, 3727, 3865,
3912, 4096, 4103, 4115, 4171, 4178, 4190, 4248
\l_@@_insert_tabularnotes: . . . . . 2403, 2406
\l_@@_instruction_of_type:nnn . . . . .
. . . . . 1050, 3955, 3971, 3987, 4010, 4034
\c_@@_integers_alist_tl . . . . . 6618, 6629
\l_@@_inter_dots_dim . . . . .
. . . . . 474, 475, 3018, 3870, 3877,
3888, 3896, 3903, 3908, 3920, 3928, 4931, 4941
\g_@@_internal_code_after_tl 281, 1844,
2054, 2075, 2083, 2096, 2102, 2108, 2159,
3040, 3041, 4978, 5145, 5471, 5777, 6197, 6403
\l_@@_intersect_our_row:nnnn . . . . . 4489
\l_@@_intersect_our_row_p:nnnn . . . . . 4439
\l_@@_j: . . . . . 5220, 5222,
5223, 5224, 5225, 5230, 5233, 5235, 5238,
5240, 5241, 5243, 5246, 5248, 5249, 5264,
5267, 5269, 5270, 5271, 5326, 5328, 5331,
5333, 5337, 5338, 5351, 5354, 5355, 5357,
5362, 5363, 5375, 5381, 5382, 5384, 5389, 5390
\l_@@_l_dim . . . . .
. . . . . 3843, 3844, 3857, 3858, 3870, 3876,
3887, 3895, 3903, 3908, 3920, 3921, 3928, 3929
\l_@@_large_nodes_bool 497, 598, 5205, 5209
\g_@@_last_col_found_bool . . . . . 352,
1240, 1585, 1653, 2679, 2753, 2828, 2963, 5902
\l_@@_last_col_int . . . . .
. . . . . 350, 351, 766, 809, 811, 824, 840,
861, 1261, 1264, 1588, 1734, 2900, 2902,
2964, 2966, 3595, 3630, 3952, 3968, 4006,
4030, 5683, 5688, 5689, 5690, 5693, 5721,
5735, 5747, 5759, 5771, 5783, 5798, 5829,
5834, 5842, 5858, 6146, 6152, 6158, 6799, 6817
\l_@@_last_col_without_value_bool . . .
. . . . . 349, 808, 2965, 6802
\l_@@_last_empty_column_int . . . . .
. . . . . 5074, 5075, 5088, 5094, 5107
\l_@@_last_empty_row_int . . . . .
. . . . . 5056, 5057, 5070, 5091
\l_@@_last_i_tl . . . . . 6423,
6429, 6432, 6445, 6479, 6492, 6494, 6542, 6549
\l_@@_last_j_tl . . . . .
6424, 6430, 6433, 6456, 6458, 6515, 6525, 6532
\l_@@_last_row_int . . . . .
. . . . . 346, 347, 561, 890, 937, 1119, 1255,
1259, 1266, 1573, 1577, 1580, 1592, 1614,
2562, 2563, 2792, 2793, 2837, 2838, 2968,
3475, 3514, 3984, 4000, 4024, 4626, 4634,
5682, 5685, 5686, 5705, 5721, 5735, 5747,
5759, 5770, 5782, 5796, 5857, 5868, 6154, 7076

```

<code>\l_@@_last_row_without_value_bool</code> ...	<code>\@@_node_position:</code>
..... 348, 1257, 1575, 2967	1365, 1367, 1371, 1373, 1437, 1439, 1447, 1453
<code>\l_@@_left_delim_dim</code>	<code>\@@_node_position_i:</code>
..... 1285, 1289, 1294, 2528, 2815	1450, 1454
<code>\g_@@_left_delim_tl</code>	<code>\@@_node_right:nnnn</code>
1293, 1483, 1625, 1649, 1718, 2039, 2041, 4930	6601, 6603, 6676
<code>\l_@@_left_margin_dim</code>	<code>\g_@@_not_empty_cell_bool</code> 290, 987, 994, 2919
..... 499, 601, 1299, 2816, 4927, 5342	<code>\@@_not_in_exterior:nnnn</code>
<code>\l_@@_letter_for_dotted_lines_str</code> ...	4481
..... 789, 800, 801, 1780	<code>\@@_not_in_exterior_p:nnnn</code>
<code>\l_@@_letter_vlism_tl</code>	4417
267, 578, 1783	<code>\l_@@_notes_above_space_dim</code>
<code>\l_@@_light_syntax_bool</code> 483, 555, 1302, 1535	490, 491
<code>\@@_light_syntax_i</code>	<code>\l_@@_notes_bottomrule_bool</code>
2553, 2556	..... 667, 827, 855, 2429
<code>\@@_line</code>	<code>\l_@@_notes_code_after_tl</code>
3039, 4232	665, 2438
<code>\@@_line_i:nn</code>	<code>\l_@@_notes_code_before_tl</code>
4239, 4246	663, 2410
<code>\l_@@_line_width_dim</code>	<code>\@@_notes_label_in_list:n</code> 359, 378, 386, 675
..... 324, 5652, 5950, 5988, 5999, 6005,	<code>\@@_notes_label_in_tabular:n</code> . 358, 399, 672
6026, 6046, 6061, 6063, 6073, 6074, 6076, 6087	<code>\l_@@_notes_para_bool</code> .. 661, 825, 853, 2414
<code>\@@_line_with_light_syntax:n</code> ... 2567, 2571	<code>\@@_notes_style:n</code>
<code>\@@_line_with_light_syntax_i:n</code> .....	..... 357, 360, 378, 386, 402, 407, 669
2566, 2572, 2573	<code>\l_@@_nullify_dots_bool</code>
<code>\@@_math_toggle_token:</code> .....	..... 492, 596, 3959, 3975, 3991, 4015, 4038
179, 971, 2786, 2803, 2832, 2848, 6239, 6243	<code>\l_@@_number_of_notes_int</code> 356, 393, 403, 413
<code>\g_@@_max_cell_width_dim</code>	<code>\@@_old_CT@arc@</code>
..... 980, 981, 1507, 2654, 5168, 5194	1498, 3064
<code>\c_@@_max_l_dim</code>	<code>\@@_old_cdots</code>
3857, 3862	1203, 3976
<code>\l_@@_medium_nodes_bool</code> 496, 597, 5203, 5849	<code>\@@_old_ddots</code>
<code>\@@_message_hdotsfor:</code> 6808, 6816, 6823, 6831	1205, 4016
<code>\@@_msg_new:nn</code>	<code>\@@_old_dotfill</code>
17,	6183, 6186, 6194
6717, 6741, 6750, 6780, 6813, 6820, 6828,	<code>\@@_old_dotfill:</code>
6836, 6841, 6847, 6852, 6857, 6862, 6867,	1223
6872, 6877, 6882, 6888, 6894, 6900, 6905,	<code>\l_@@_old_iRow_int</code>
6911, 6917, 6922, 6929, 6936, 6942, 6951,	282, 1251, 3110
6956, 6958, 6964, 6981, 6988, 6993, 7000,	<code>\@@_old_ialign:</code>
7007, 7013, 7020, 7027, 7032, 7042, 7048,	1072, 1199, 5677
7055, 7062, 7068, 7074, 7082, 7084, 7090, 7369	<code>\@@_old_iddots</code>
<code>\@@_msg_new:nnn</code> ... 18, 6704, 6970, 7095,	1206, 4039
7105, 7120, 7141, 7159, 7202, 7254, 7305, 7355	<code>\l_@@_old_jCol_int</code>
<code>\@@_msg_redirect_name:nn</code>	283, 1253, 3111
..... 19, 784, 1665, 5696, 5699	<code>\@@_old_ldots</code>
<code>\@@_multicolumn:nnn</code>	1202, 3960
1230, 2189	<code>\@@_old_multicolumn</code>
<code>\g_@@_multicolumn_cells_seq</code>	1232, 4054
..... 310, 1233, 1280, 2204,	<code>\@@_old_pgfpaintanchor</code> 187, 6610, 6614
2989, 2993, 2994, 5238, 5246, 5368, 5813, 5831	<code>\@@_old_pgful@check@rerun</code>
<code>\g_@@_multicolumn_sizes_seq</code>	97, 101
..... 311, 1234, 1281, 2206, 2995, 2996, 5369	<code>\@@_old_vdots</code>
<code>\g_@@_name_env_str</code>	1204, 3992
271, 276,	<code>\@@_open_x_final_dim:</code>
277, 1490, 1491, 2583, 2872, 2873, 2881,	..... 3443, 3495, 3529, 3687, 3736
2882, 2911, 2924, 2943, 2953, 3062, 6167, 6797	<code>\@@_open_x_initial_dim:</code>
<code>\l_@@_name_str</code> .....	..... 3421, 3488, 3526, 3680, 3730
495, 649,	<code>\@@_open_y_final_dim:</code> 3567, 3619, 3685, 3735
909, 912, 1012, 1015, 1090, 1093, 2600,	<code>\@@_open_y_initial_dim:</code>
2601, 2625, 2626, 2643, 2644, 2674, 2675,	..... 3549, 3616, 3677, 3729
2700, 2703, 2746, 2749, 2767, 2770, 3190,	<code>\l_@@_parallelize_diags_bool</code>
3191, 3202, 3205, 3208, 5359, 5362, 5386, 5389	..... 487, 488, 593, 3000, 3691, 3739
<code>\g_@@_names_seq</code>	<code>\@@_patch_for_revtext:</code>
252, 646, 648, 7367	1460, 1479
<code>\l_@@_nb_cols_int</code>	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble:n</code>
..... 6120, 6131, 6139, 6145, 6151, 6157	..... 2198, 2224, 2258, 2263, 2329
<code>\l_@@_nb_rows_int</code>	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_i:n</code>
6119, 6130, 6148	..... 2228, 2229, 2230, 2245
<code>\@@_newcolumnmtype</code> ... 1126, 1684, 1685, 2930	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_ii:nn</code>
<code>\@@_node_for_cell:</code> 989, 996, 1408, 2813, 2863	..... 2231, 2232, 2233, 2255
<code>\@@_node_for_multicolumn:nn</code> 5370, 5377	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_iii:n</code> 2234, 2260
<code>\@@_node_left:nn</code>	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_iv:nnn</code>
6591, 6592, 6652	..... 2235, 2236, 2237, 2265
	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_ix:n</code> 2314, 2332
	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_v:nnnn</code> 2238, 2239, 2285
	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_vi:n</code> 2240, 2306
	<code>\@@_patch_m_preamble_x:n</code>
	..... 2253, 2283, 2304, 2309, 2311, 2335
	<code>\@@_patch_node_for_cell:</code>
	1022, 1408
	<code>\@@_patch_node_for_cell:n</code> 1020, 1046, 1049
	<code>\@@_patch_preamble:n</code>
	..... 1706, 1752, 1789, 1797, 1818, 1851,
	2043, 2059, 2061, 2077, 2085, 2111, 2161, 2181

\@@_patch_preamble_i:n	1756, 1757, 1758, 1804	\@@_provide_pgfsyspdfmark:	... 64, 73, 1480
\@@_patch_preamble_ii:nn	.....	\@@_put_box_in_flow:	..... 1651, 2337, 2530
.....	1759, 1760, 1761, 1815	\@@_put_box_in_flow_bis:nn	..... 1648, 2497
\@@_patch_preamble_iii:n	.. 1762, 1820, 1828	\@@_put_box_in_flow_i:	..... 2343, 2345
\@@_patch_preamble_iii_i:n	.... 1823, 1825	\@@_qpoint:n	.. 239, 2348, 2350, 2362, 2378,
\@@_patch_preamble_iv:n	.....	.....	2445, 2447, 2463, 2474, 2485, 3178, 3180,
.....	1763, 1764, 1765, 1873	.....	3182, 3184, 3194, 3196, 3438, 3460, 3489,
\@@_patch_preamble_iv_i:n	.... 1876, 1878	.....	3496, 3535, 3537, 3551, 3569, 3625, 3627,
\@@_patch_preamble_iv_ii:w	1881, 1882, 1884	.....	3678, 3686, 4273, 4276, 4526, 4530, 4546,
\@@_patch_preamble_iv_iii:nn	... 1885, 1886	.....	4548, 4724, 4726, 4728, 4767, 4770, 4772,
\@@_patch_preamble_iv_iv:n	1890, 1892, 2134	.....	4879, 4881, 4883, 4920, 4923, 4933, 5259,
\@@_patch_preamble_iv_v:nnnnnn	.. 1896, 1920	.....	5269, 5792, 5794, 5796, 5798, 5822, 5842,
\@@_patch_preamble_ix:n	.. 1775, 1776, 2114	.....	5871, 5972, 5974, 5981, 5983, 6060, 6062,
\@@_patch_preamble_ix_i:w	2117, 2118, 2120	.....	6064, 6071, 6075, 6077, 6220, 6222, 6225,
\@@_patch_preamble_ix_ii:n	.... 2121, 2124	.....	6227, 6280, 6282, 6476, 6479, 6517, 6534, 6551
\@@_patch_preamble_v:nnnn	1766, 1767, 1969	\l_@@_radius_dim	.....
\@@_patch_preamble_vi:n	..... 1768, 1992	.....	478, 479, 2158, 3017, 3500, 3501, 3937, 5140
\@@_patch_preamble_vi_i:w	1995, 1996, 1998	\l_@@_real_left_delim_dim	2499, 2514, 2529
\@@_patch_preamble_vi_ii:n	1999, 2004, 2021	\l_@@_real_right_delim_dim	2500, 2526, 2532
\@@_patch_preamble_vii:nn	.....	\@@_recreate_cell_nodes:	..... 1376, 1433
.....	1769, 1770, 1771, 2034	\g_@@_recreate_cell_nodes_bool	.....
\@@_patch_preamble_vii_i:nn	2047, 2050, 2052	.....	494, 1168, 1376, 1400, 1407, 1412
\@@_patch_preamble_viii:nn	.....	\@@_rectanglecolor	.. 1387, 4337, 4370, 4390
.....	1772, 1773, 1774, 2063	\@@_rectanglecolor:nnn	... 4343, 4352, 4355
\@@_patch_preamble_viii_i:nnn	.. 2067, 2089	\@@_renew_NC@rewrite@S:	.... 198, 200, 1239
\@@_patch_preamble_x:n	.....	\@@_renew_dots:	..... 1133, 1229
.....	1813, 1918, 1990, 2017, 2030, 2152, 2163, 2187	\l_@@_renew_dots_bool	.....
\@@_patch_preamble_xi:n	..... 1781, 2155	.....	594, 774, 1229, 6725, 6732
\@@_patch_preamble_xii:n	..... 2166, 2184	\@@_renew_matrix:	769, 773, 6099, 6727, 6731
\@@_pgf_rect_node:nnn	.... 446, 1451, 5851	\l_@@_respect_blocks_bool	4396, 4413, 4436
\@@_pgf_rect_node:nnnnn	.....	\@@_restore_iRow_jCol:	..... 3063, 3108
.....	421, 5353, 5380, 5801, 5845, 6578	\c_@@_revtex_bool	.... 54, 56, 59, 61, 1479
\c_@@_pgfortikzpicture_tl	46, 50, 3092, 4265	\l_@@_right_delim_dim	.....
\@@_pgfpointanchor:n	..... 6606, 6611	.....	1286, 1290, 1296, 2531, 2860
\@@_pgfpointanchor_i:nn	..... 6614, 6616	\g_@@_right_delim_tl	.. 1295, 1484, 1643,
\@@_pgfpointanchor_ii:w	..... 6617, 6625	.....	1649, 1719, 2042, 2071, 2072, 2093, 2098, 4940
\@@_pgfpointanchor_iii:w	..... 6638, 6640	\l_@@_right_margin_dim	.....
\@@_picture_position:	.....	.....	500, 603, 1539, 2861, 3634, 4937, 5345
.....	1360, 1367, 1373, 1439, 1453, 1454	\@@_rotate:	..... 1221, 4225
\g_@@_pos_of_blocks_seq	.....	\g_@@_rotate_bool	.....
.....	304, 1279, 1509, 2207, 2981, 2985,	.....	258, 946, 974, 1984, 2299, 2805,
.....	2986, 3070, 4415, 4655, 4810, 5121, 5725, 6207	.....	2850, 4225, 5494, 5535, 5540, 5600, 5616, 5788
\g_@@_pos_of_stroken_blocks_seq	.....	\@@_rotate_cell_box:	.....
.....	306, 1510, 4659, 4814, 5737	.....	934, 974, 1984, 2299, 2805, 2850, 5788
\g_@@_pos_of_xdots_seq	.....	\l_@@_rounded_corners_dim	.....
.....	305, 1511, 3356, 4657, 4812	.....	322, 5644, 5760, 5964, 5965, 6000, 6028, 6085
\g_@@_post_action_cell_tl	.....	\@@_roundedrectanglecolor	.... 1388, 4346
.....	868, 973, 1318, 1327, 1950, 2141	\l_@@_row_max_int	.... 313, 3226, 3368, 3385
\@@_pre_array:	..... 1249, 1310, 1532	\l_@@_row_min_int	.... 312, 3294, 3366, 3383
\@@_pre_array_i:w	..... 1306, 1532	\g_@@_row_of_col_done_bool	.....
\@@_pre_array_ii:	..... 1149, 1282	.....	289, 1104, 1489, 2609
\@@_pre_code_before:	..... 1353, 1429	\g_@@_row_style_tl	..... 293, 880,
\c_@@_preamble_first_col_tl	.... 1723, 2778	.....	899, 1316, 1325, 1340, 1348, 1513, 1934, 5489
\c_@@_preamble_last_col_tl	.... 1735, 2823	\g_@@_row_total_int	.... 245, 1236, 1357,
\g_@@_preamble_tl	.....	.....	1363, 1435, 1591, 2373, 2480, 2968, 2975,
.....	1485, 1686, 1690, 1694, 1700, 1714, 1723,	.....	3128, 3424, 3446, 4140, 5213, 5227, 5254,
.....	1732, 1735, 1744, 1748, 1787, 1796, 1806,	.....	5349, 5705, 5808, 5826, 6287, 6432, 6446, 6926
.....	1817, 1830, 1922, 1971, 2006, 2023, 2046,	\@@_rowcolor	..... 1389, 4319
.....	2074, 2082, 2095, 2101, 2136, 2157, 2170,	\@@_rowcolor_tabular	..... 1146, 4594
.....	2177, 2186, 2197, 2199, 2247, 2257, 2262,	\@@_rowcolors	..... 1390, 4474
.....	2267, 2287, 2308, 2318, 2325, 2334, 2537, 2564	\@@_rowcolors_i:nnnn	..... 4440, 4476
\@@_pred:n	..... 140,	\l_@@_rowcolors_restart_bool	... 4399, 4428
.....	178, 2902, 4695, 4708, 4850, 4863, 6016, 6021	\@@_rowlistcolors	..... 1391, 4403, 4475

<code>\g_@@_rows_seq</code>	2559, 2561, 2563, 2565, 2567	<code>\c_@@_table_print_tl</code>	229, 230, 2027
<code>\l_@@_rows_tl</code>	4315, 4363, 4442, 4459, 4507, 4532	<code>\l_@@_tabular_width_dim</code>	256, 1066, 1068, 1746, 2954
<code>\l_@@_rules_color_tl</code>	284, 530, 1530, 1531, 6507, 6508	<code>\l_@@_tabularnote_tl</code>	355, 829, 857, 2402, 2411
<code>\@@_set_CT@arc@:</code>	181, 1531, 6508	<code>\g_@@_tabularnotes_seq</code>	354, 394, 2417, 2423, 2439
<code>\@@_set_CT@arc@_i:</code>	182, 183	<code>\c_@@_tabularx_loaded_bool</code>	27, 41, 2941
<code>\@@_set_CT@arc@_ii:</code>	182, 185	<code>\@@_test_hline_in_block:nnnn</code>	4811, 4813, 4982
<code>\@@_set_final_coords:</code>	3394, 3419	<code>\@@_test_hline_in_stroken_block:nnnn</code>	4815, 5004
<code>\@@_set_final_coords_from_anchor:n</code>	3410, 3499, 3530, 3611, 3620, 3690, 3738	<code>\@@_test_if_cell_in_a_block:nn</code>	5060, 5078, 5096, 5116
<code>\@@_set_initial_coords:</code>	3389, 3408	<code>\@@_test_if_cell_in_block:nnnnnnnn</code>	5122, 5124
<code>\@@_set_initial_coords_from_anchor:n</code>	3399, 3492, 3527, 3610, 3617, 3682, 3732	<code>\@@_test_if_math_mode:</code>	261, 1495, 2883
<code>\@@_set_size:n</code>	6117, 6132	<code>\@@_test_in_corner_h:</code>	4816, 4844
<code>\c_@@_siunitx_loaded_bool</code>	188, 192, 197, 215	<code>\@@_test_in_corner_v:</code>	4661, 4689
<code>\c_@@_size_seq</code>	1259, 1264, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 2971	<code>\@@_test_vline_in_block:nnnn</code>	4656, 4658, 4993
<code>\l_@@_small_bool</code>	767, 814, 820, 842, 877, 1163, 2036, 2065, 2787, 2833, 3015	<code>\@@_test_vline_in_stroken_block:nnnn</code>	4660, 5015
<code>\@@_standard_cline</code>	136, 1208	<code>\l_@@_the_array_box</code>	1283, 1298, 1557, 1565, 2390, 2391, 2393, 2396
<code>\@@_standard_cline:w</code>	136, 137	<code>\c_@@_tikz_loaded_bool</code>	28, 45, 1378, 3027, 5636
<code>\l_@@_standard_cline_bool</code>	471, 542, 1207	<code>\l_@@_tikz_seq</code>	320, 5637, 5763, 5772
<code>\c_@@_standard_tl</code>	481, 482, 3764	<code>\g_@@_total_X_weight_int</code>	285, 1158, 1544, 1547, 1566, 2132
<code>\g_@@_static_num_of_col_int</code>	317, 1660, 1707, 5693, 6832, 6844, 7035	<code>\l_@@_trim_dim</code>	341
<code>\l_@@_stop_loop_bool</code>	3220, 3221, 3253, 3266, 3275, 3288, 3289, 3321, 3334, 3343	<code>\@@_true_c:</code>	2240
<code>\@@_store_in_tmpb_tl</code>	5942, 5944	<code>\l_@@_type_of_col_tl</code>	812, 813, 2912, 2914, 6124, 6125, 6126, 6134, 6139
<code>\@@_stroke_block:nnn</code>	5732, 5946	<code>\c_@@_types_of_matrix_seq</code>	6787, 6788, 6793, 6797
<code>\@@_stroke_borders_block:nnn</code>	5744, 6024	<code>\@@_update_for_first_and_last_row:</code>	917, 982, 1268, 2807, 2852
<code>\@@_stroke_horizontal:n</code>	6052, 6054, 6069	<code>\@@_use_arraybox_with_notes:</code>	1605, 2458
<code>\@@_stroke_vertical:n</code>	6048, 6050, 6058	<code>\@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_b:</code>	1602, 2442
<code>\@@_sub_matrix:nnnnnnnn</code>	6414, 6418	<code>\@@_use_arraybox_with_notes_c:</code>	1603, 1634, 2386, 2456, 2495
<code>\@@_sub_matrix_i:nnnn</code>	6468, 6474	<code>\@@_vdottedline:n</code>	2160, 5155
<code>\l_@@_submatrix_extra_height_dim</code>	333, 6333, 6502	<code>\@@_vline:nnnn</code>	1846, 4636, 4791, 5159, 6016
<code>\l_@@_submatrix_hlines_clist</code>	338, 6345, 6363, 6541, 6543	<code>\@@_vline_i:nnnn</code>	4641, 4645
<code>\l_@@_submatrix_left_xshift_dim</code>	334, 6335, 6554, 6587	<code>\@@_vline_ii:nnnn</code>	4670, 4681, 4714
<code>\l_@@_submatrix_name_str</code>	6378, 6436, 6576, 6578, 6590, 6592, 6600, 6604	<code>\@@_vline_iii:nnnn</code>	4718, 4720
<code>\g_@@_submatrix_names_seq</code>	308, 3043, 6375, 6379, 6979	<code>\@@_vline_iv:nnn</code>	4717, 4763
<code>\l_@@_submatrix_right_xshift_dim</code>	335, 6337, 6563, 6597	<code>\l_@@_vlines_clist</code>	337, 572, 584, 589, 618, 1692, 1698, 1729, 1741, 2168, 2175, 2316, 2323, 2716, 3025, 4789, 4790
<code>\g_@@_submatrix_seq</code>	316, 1277, 3370, 6401	<code>\l_@@_vpos_col_str</code>	1865, 1868, 1870, 1875, 1897, 1913, 2127
<code>\l_@@_submatrix_slim_bool</code>	6343, 6444, 6947	<code>\l_@@_vpos_of_block_tl</code>	328, 329, 5407, 5409, 5501, 5515, 5526, 5604, 5621, 5669, 5671
<code>\l_@@_submatrix_vlines_clist</code>	339, 6347, 6365, 6524, 6526	<code>\@@_w:</code>	1684, 1766, 2238
<code>\@@_succ:n</code>	173, 177, 1082, 1088, 1093, 1094, 1114, 1847, 2055, 2175, 2205, 2323, 2350, 2692, 2698, 2703, 2704, 2728, 2736, 2749, 2750, 2761, 2765, 2770, 2771, 3460, 3537, 3627, 3686, 4485, 4530, 4546, 4691, 4728, 4772, 4785, 4846, 4883, 4933, 4954, 4979, 5126, 5128, 5130, 5132, 5319, 5323, 5333, 5337, 5796, 5798, 5842, 5981, 5983, 6095, 6225, 6227, 6282	<code>\l_@@_weight_int</code>	2123, 2128, 2129, 2132, 2134
<code>\l_@@_suffix_tl</code>	5281, 5292, 5302, 5305, 5354, 5362, 5363, 5381, 5389, 5390	<code>\l_@@_width_dim</code>	850, 1557, 1565, 2922, 2923, 2944, 2945
<code>\c_@@_table_collect_begin_tl</code>	226, 228, 2025	<code>\g_@@_width_first_col_dim</code>	302, 1488, 1596, 2604, 2808, 2809
		<code>\g_@@_width_last_col_dim</code>	301, 1487, 1655, 2757, 2853, 2854
		<code>\l_@@_width_used_bool</code>	309, 851, 1542

<code>\@@_write_aux_for_cell_nodes:</code>	.. 3061, 3123	<code>\arraycolsep</code>	..... .. 602, 604, 606, 1065, 1166, 1289, 1290, 1633, 1637, 2391, 2727, 2731, 2741, 4929, 4939
<code>\l_@@_x_final_dim</code>	296, 3396, 3445, 3454, 3455, 3458, 3461, 3462, 3613, 3629, 3637, 3641, 3645, 3647, 3652, 3654, 3688, 3697, 3705, 3745, 3753, 3792, 3807, 3816, 3850, 3902, 3918, 4277, 4769, 4934, 4937, 4939, 4941, 6443, 6459, 6460, 6466, 6563, 6580, 6597	<code>\arrayrulecolor</code>	..... 111
<code>\l_@@_x_initial_dim</code>	..... 294, 3391, 3423, 3432, 3433, 3436, 3439, 3440, 3613, 3628, 3629, 3636, 3641, 3645, 3647, 3649, 3652, 3654, 3679, 3697, 3705, 3745, 3753, 3789, 3806, 3816, 3850, 3902, 3916, 3918, 3936, 3938, 4274, 4768, 4924, 4927, 4929, 4931, 6442, 6452, 6453, 6463, 6554, 6579, 6587	<code>\arrayrulewidth</code>	144, 149, 169, 532, 908, 1081, 1083, 1089, 1120, 1695, 1701, 1788, 1838, 2171, 2178, 2319, 2326, 2450, 2489, 2616, 2618, 2624, 2634, 2636, 2642, 2665, 2667, 2673, 2691, 2693, 2699, 2725, 2729, 2741, 2744, 4528, 4529, 4531, 4547, 4549, 4739, 4740, 4742, 4753, 4759, 4895, 4906, 4912, 4975, 5194, 5950, 6005, 6026, 6305, 6502, 6506
<code>\l_@@_xdots_color_tl</code>	505, 519, 3479, 3518, 3599, 3600, 3668, 3720, 3772, 4144, 4219, 4236	<code>\arraystretch</code>	..... 1165, 3553, 3571, 5491, 5597, 5613, 6478, 6481
<code>\l_@@_xdots_down_tl</code>	... 523, 3779, 3800, 3835	<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	..... 23, 29, 89, 105, 189, 195, 211, 361, 475, 477, 479, 491, 681, 697, 2000, 3088, 3943, 4073, 4150, 4228, 4261, 6407
<code>\l_@@_xdots_line_style_tl</code>	..... ..... 480, 482, 515, 3764, 3772	<code>\AtBeginEnvironment</code>	..... 135, 1231
<code>\l_@@_xdots_shorten_dim</code>	..... 476, 477, 521, 3019, 3786, 3787, 3876, 3887, 3895	<code>\AutoNiceMatrix</code>	..... 6176
<code>\l_@@_xdots_up_tl</code>	... 524, 3778, 3799, 3825	<code>\AutoNiceMatrixWithDelims</code>	... 6128, 6168, 6180
<code>\l_@@_y_final_dim</code>	..... ..... 297, 3397, 3497, 3501, 3539, 3543, 3545, 3570, 3580, 3581, 3699, 3702, 3747, 3750, 3792, 3807, 3815, 3852, 3907, 3926, 4278, 4773, 4922, 6283, 6305, 6320, 6480, 6495, 6496, 6501, 6519, 6536, 6580, 6588, 6598	B	
<code>\l_@@_y_initial_dim</code>	... 295, 3392, 3490, 3500, 3538, 3539, 3543, 3545, 3552, 3562, 3563, 3699, 3704, 3747, 3752, 3789, 3806, 3815, 3852, 3907, 3924, 3926, 3936, 3939, 4275, 4771, 4921, 6281, 6305, 6320, 6477, 6488, 6489, 6501, 6518, 6535, 6579, 6588, 6598	<code>\baselineskip</code>	..... 114, 120, 1962
<code>\</code>	..... 2550, 2572, 6146, 6152, 6158, 6706, 6707, 6747, 6756, 6784, 6844, 6849, 6854, 6859, 6864, 6908, 6913, 6919, 6926, 6932, 6933, 6948, 6953, 6961, 6967, 6973, 6974, 6985, 6997, 7004, 7016, 7023, 7030, 7039, 7045, 7052, 7059, 7065, 7071, 7083, 7087, 7092, 7098, 7107, 7108, 7122, 7123, 7139, 7143, 7144, 7162, 7163, 7205, 7206, 7257, 7258, 7308, 7309, 7362, 7363	<code>\begingroup</code>	..... 2192
<code>\{</code>	..... 277, 1771, 2056, 2081, 2890, 6175, 6559, 6966, 7052, 7205, 7308	<code>\bgroup</code>	..... 1482
<code>\}</code>	..... 277, 1774, 2056, 2066, 2890, 6175, 6568, 6966, 7052, 7205, 7308	<code>\bigskip</code>	..... 3168
<code>\|</code>	..... 2892, 6174	<code>\Block</code>	..... 1220, 7003, 7010, 7057, 7098
<code>_</code>	.. 6783, 6811, 6816, 6823, 6831, 6832, 6843, 6844, 6907, 6925, 6926, 6939, 6945, 6949, 6957, 6960, 6972, 6978, 6990, 7034, 7035, 7036, 7044, 7050, 7057, 7070, 7077, 7078, 7086	<code>\BNiceMatrix</code>	..... 6114
A		<code>\bNiceMatrix</code>	..... 6111
<code>\A</code>	..... 6373	<code>\Body</code>	..... 1306
<code>\aboverulesep</code>	..... 2433	bool commands:	
<code>\addtocounter</code>	..... 411	<code>\bool_do_until:Nn</code>	..... 3221, 3289
<code>\alph</code>	..... 357	<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code>	..... 946, 993, 994, 1103, 1240, 1400, 1489, 1514, 1691, 2819, 2866, 4991, 5002, 5013, 5024, 5540
<code>\anchor</code>	..... 3120, 3121	<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code>	..... 1517, 1850, 2609, 2783, 2828, 2919, 3961, 3977, 3993, 4017, 4040, 4051, 4225, 4654, 4809
<code>\array</code>	..... 1468	<code>\bool_if:NTF</code>	..... 180, 683, 688, 699, 704, 874, 877, 974, 1077, 1104, 1159, 1163, 1168, 1228, 1229, 1258, 1263, 1278, 1376, 1378, 1402, 1405, 1407, 1427, 1479, 1481, 1496, 1506, 1542, 1575, 1653, 1658, 1677, 1682, 1709, 1721, 1984, 2036, 2065, 2299, 2429, 2595, 2612, 2630, 2648, 2661, 2687, 2721, 2753, 2758, 2787, 2805, 2833, 2850, 2941, 2963, 2965, 2967, 3000, 3015, 3027, 3044, 3047, 3061, 3542, 3544, 3691, 3739, 3959, 3975, 3991, 4015, 4038, 4413, 4436, 4928, 4938, 5069, 5087, 5105, 5177, 5187, 5209, 5494, 5535, 5600, 5616, 5788, 5805, 5849, 5875, 5912, 6187, 6759, 6769, 6802, 6947
<code>\arraybackslash</code>	..... 1935, 2143, 2273	<code>\bool_if:nTF</code>	..... ..... 197, 363, 390, 1052, 1585, 3375, 4250, 4491, 4780, 4784, 4949, 4953, 5203, 5452, 5902, 6284, 6294, 6296, 6309, 6315, 6324
<code>\arraycolor</code>	..... 1392, 6783	<code>\bool_lazy_all:nTF</code>	..... 1725, 1737, 2712, 4730, 4885, 4984, 4995, 5006, 5017
		<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code>	..... 214, 1792, 2388, 2651, 2726, 2730, 2738, 2788, 3531, 3798, 4057, 4502, 5497, 5968, 6528, 6545
		<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code>	..... ..... 512, 986, 1044, 1717, 2371, 2400,

2478, 2836, 3608, 3856, 4483, 4515, 4519, 4569, 4573, 5061, 5079, 5097, 5427, 5432, 6431	\clist_set:Nn 584, 585, 589, 590, 617, 618, 619
\bool_lazy_or_p:n 2791	\clist_set_eq:NN 4561
\bool_not_p:n	\l_tmpa_clist 4561, 4563
... 1728, 1730, 1740, 1742, 2653, 2715, 2717	\CodeAfter 869, 1224, 2553, 2556, 2782, 2827, 3042, 7110
\bool_set:Nn 3612	\CodeBefore 1477, 6783
\c_false_bool	\color 115, 121, 184, 186,
2076, 2084, 2097, 2103, 2109, 3955, 3971, 3987	879, 1339, 1341, 1624, 1642, 3473, 3476,
\g_tmpa_bool	3479, 3512, 3515, 3518, 3593, 3596, 3600,
... 4654, 4662, 4696, 4704, 4709, 4809,	3668, 3720, 4138, 4141, 4144, 4213, 4216,
4817, 4851, 4859, 4864, 4991, 5002, 5013, 5024	4219, 4236, 4301, 5488, 5646, 6314, 6661, 6685
\g_tmpb_bool 1691, 1721, 1850	\colorlet ... 269, 270, 886, 893, 1157, 2797, 2841
\l_tmpb_bool ... 5066, 5080, 5098, 5120, 5133	\columncolor 1147, 1393, 3053, 4612
\c_true_bool 2055	\cr 148, 174, 2776
box commands:	\crrc 2589
\box_clear_new:N 1161, 1283	cs commands:
\box_dp:N	\cs_generate_variant:Nn
... 902, 922, 959, 979, 1034, 1189, 1198,	... 62, 176, 3795, 4293, 4294, 5199, 5200
1273, 2278, 2340, 2508, 2521, 3571, 5570, 6481	\cs_gset:Npn 115, 121, 5192
\box_gclear_new:N 5481	\cs_gset_eq:NN 73, 231, 1182, 1498, 3064
\box_grotate:Nn 5537	\cs_if_exist:NTF 61, 135, 1251,
\box_ht:N 903, 924, 930, 942, 965, 977, 1026,	1253, 1442, 1499, 1502, 2002, 3110, 3111,
1191, 1193, 1196, 1271, 1930, 1953, 1955,	3132, 3256, 3269, 3324, 3337, 3426, 3448,
1961, 2274, 2339, 2508, 2521, 3553, 5561, 6478	3556, 3574, 4106, 4124, 4181, 4199, 5179,
\box_move_down:nn 1034, 1959	5232, 5810, 5828, 6289, 6448, 6455, 6484, 6491
\box_move_up:nn	\cs_if_exist_p:N
... 80, 82, 84, 1026, 2383, 2456, 2495	... 216, 513, 4733, 4888, 5063, 5082, 5100
\box_rotate:Nn 936	\cs_if_free:NTF
\box_set_dp:Nn 958, 978, 2340	... 69, 2932, 3468, 3507, 3588, 3663, 3715
\box_set_ht:Nn 964, 976, 2339	\cs_if_free_p:N 4252, 4254
\box_set_wd:Nn 952, 2390	\cs_new_protected:Npx 3090, 4263
\box_use:N 414, 943, 1033, 1964	\cs_set:Nn 669, 672, 675
\box_use_drop:N 984, 990, 1009, 1986, 2301,	\cs_set:Npn 111,
2342, 2383, 2384, 2396, 2814, 5580, 5897, 5934	112, 117, 118, 123, 136, 137, 151, 153, 154,
\box_wd:N 415, 953, 981, 988,	160, 162, 184, 186, 360, 1128, 1473, 1474,
1047, 1294, 1296, 1557, 1565, 2391, 2393,	2193, 2215, 2934, 3215, 3277, 3345, 4148,
2515, 2527, 2809, 2812, 2854, 2858, 5549, 6194	4223, 4963, 4964, 4970, 4971, 5491, 5597, 5613
\l_tmpa_box	\cs_set_nopar:Npn 1067, 1165, 1176, 5374, 5375
... 397, 414, 415, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296,	\cs_set_nopar:Npx 1068
1620, 2339, 2340, 2342, 2383, 2384, 2508, 2521	\cs_set_protected:Npn 6165
\l_tmpb_box 2501, 2515, 2516, 2527	\cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn 5469, 5775
C	
\c 63, 1713	D
\Cdots 1211, 3966, 3969	\Ddots 1213, 3999, 4000, 4005, 4006
\cdots 1136, 1203	\ddots 1138, 1205
\cellcolor 1145, 1386, 4589	\diagbox 1225, 5469, 5775
\centering 1908, 5505	dim commands:
char commands:	\dim_add:Nn 5343
\char_set_catcode_space:n 1670	\dim_compare:nNnTF
\chessboardcolors 1394	114, 120, 950, 956, 962, 1746, 2649, 2858,
\cline 172, 1208, 1209	3436, 3458, 3647, 5256, 5266, 5820, 5840, 6194
clist commands:	\dim_compare_p:n 5499
\clist_clear:N 4562	\dim_gzero:N 954, 960, 966
\clist_if_empty:NTF 4661, 4816, 5740	\dim_max:nn 5245, 5249
\clist_if_empty_p:N 2716	\dim_min:nn 5237, 5241
\clist_if_in:NnTF 1112, 1698, 2175,	\dim_ratio:nn 3706, 3754,
2323, 4790, 4959, 6047, 6049, 6051, 6053, 6072	3870, 3875, 3886, 3894, 3903, 3908, 3919, 3927
\clist_if_in:nnTF 6033	\dim_set:Nn 5218, 5225, 5236, 5240,
\clist_map_inline:Nn	5244, 5248, 5260, 5261, 5270, 5271, 5315, 5328
... 4509, 4532, 4563, 5029, 6031, 6526, 6543	\dim_set_eq:NN 5216, 5223, 5323, 5337
\clist_map_inline:nn 2907, 4369, 4421, 6092	\dim_sub:Nn 5340
\clist_new:N 321, 336, 337, 338, 339, 489	\dim_use:N
\clist_put_right:Nn 4580	... 5257, 5267, 5318, 5319, 5331, 5332,
	5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5382, 5383, 5384, 5385

<code>\dim_zero_new:N</code>	5215, 5217, 5222, 5224	<code>\flag_height:n</code>	6632
<code>\c_max_dim</code>	3423, 3436, 3445, 3458, 5216, 5218, 5223, 5225, 5257, 5267, 5807, 5820, 5825, 5840, 6285, 6286, 6442, 6443, 6463, 6466	<code>\flag_raise:n</code>	6631
<code>\dotfill</code>	1223, 6183	<code>\fontdimen</code>	2379
<code>\dots</code>	1140	fp commands:	
<code>\doublerulesep</code>	1839, 4742, 4754, 4895, 4907, 4976	<code>\fp_eval:n</code>	3811
<code>\doublerulesepcolor</code>	117	<code>\fp_to_dim:n</code>	3846
<code>\draw</code>	3783	<code>\futurelet</code>	130
E			
<code>\egroup</code>	1474, 1668	G	
<code>\else</code>	2193	<code>\globaldefs</code>	1664, 5698
else commands:		group commands:	
<code>\else:</code>	263	<code>\group_insert_after:N</code>	6188, 6189, 6191, 6192
<code>\endarray</code>	1472, 1474, 2541, 2569	H	
<code>\endBNiceMatrix</code>	6115	<code>\halign</code>	1200
<code>\endbNiceMatrix</code>	6112	<code>\hbox</code>	1075, 1629, 2456, 2495, 2614, 2632, 2659, 2663, 2689, 2723, 3141, 3154
<code>\endgroup</code>	2201	hbox commands:	
<code>\endNiceArray</code>	2929, 2950, 2959	<code>\hbox:n</code>	80, 82, 85, 2394
<code>\endNiceArrayWithDelims</code>	2876, 2886	<code>\hbox_gset:Nn</code>	5483
<code>\endpgfscope</code>	3146, 3159, 3840, 6240	<code>\hbox_overlap_left:n</code>	1027, 1035, 2593, 2810
<code>\endpNiceMatrix</code>	6103	<code>\hbox_overlap_right:n</code>	414, 2755, 2856
<code>\endsavenotes</code>	1677	<code>\hbox_set:Nn</code>	397, 1024, 1293, 1295, 1620, 1957, 2142, 2501, 2516, 5787
<code>\endtabular</code>	1474	<code>\hbox_set:Nw</code>	873, 1298, 1975, 2290, 2785, 2831
<code>\endtabularnotes</code>	2424	<code>\hbox_set_end:</code>	972, 1541, 1983, 2298, 2804, 2849
<code>\endVNiceMatrix</code>	6109	<code>\hbox_to_wd:nn</code>	439, 464
<code>\endvNiceMatrix</code>	6106	<code>\Hdotsfor</code>	1218, 6811, 6990
<code>\enskip</code>	2046, 2074, 2082, 2095, 2101	<code>\hdotsfor</code>	1141
<code>\ensuremath</code>	3960, 3976, 3992, 4016, 4039	<code>\hdottedline</code>	1215
<code>\everycr</code>	147, 174, 1186	<code>\heavyrulewidth</code>	2434
<code>\everypar</code>	1928, 1931	<code>\hfil</code>	1767, 2239
exp commands:		<code>\hfill</code>	144, 169
<code>\exp_after:wN</code>	204, 1531, 1625, 1643, 1706, 2198, 6508	<code>\Hline</code>	1216, 4966
<code>\exp_args:NNc</code>	5181	<code>\hline</code>	123
<code>\exp_args:Nne</code>	2914	<code>\hrule</code>	127, 144, 169, 1120, 2434, 6319, 6666, 6690
<code>\exp_args:NNV</code>	2561, 3947, 3963, 3979, 3995, 4019, 4077, 4154, 4232, 6411	<code>\hskip</code>	126
<code>\exp_args:NNx</code>	1111, 2174, 2322	<code>\Hspace</code>	1217
<code>\exp_args:No</code>	3771	<code>\hspace</code>	4052
<code>\exp_args:NV</code>	1686, 2199, 2537, 2564, 2566, 5959	<code>\hss</code>	1767, 2239
<code>\exp_args:Nxx</code>	5462, 5463	I	
<code>\exp_last_unbraced:NV</code>	1403, 3045, 5752	<code>\ialign</code>	1072, 1176, 1199, 5677
<code>\exp_not:N</code>	46, 47, 50, 51, 1788, 1832, 1901, 1903, 1908, 1909, 1910, 2971, 2985, 2993, 2995, 3056, 4600, 4612, 5048, 5515, 5526, 5604, 5621, 5755, 6138, 6614	<code>\Iddots</code>	1214, 4023, 4024, 4029, 4030
<code>\exp_not:n</code>	1058, 1674, 3057, 4087, 4088, 4164, 4589, 4600, 4602, 4613, 5478, 5578, 5590, 5591, 5719, 5733, 5745, 5757, 5784, 6140, 6204, 6205	<code>\iddots</code>	75, 1139, 1206
<code>\expandafter</code>	2933	if commands:	
<code>\ExplSyntaxOff</code>	71, 1676, 5196	<code>\if_mode_math:</code>	263
<code>\ExplSyntaxOn</code>	68, 1669, 5189	<code>\IfBooleanTF</code>	1532
<code>\extrarowheight</code>	3553, 5492, 5598, 5614, 6478	<code>\ifnum</code>	125, 4963, 4980
F		<code>\ifstandalone</code>	1502
<code>\fi</code>	125, 1688, 2193, 2196, 4963, 4980	<code>\ignorespaces</code>	1351, 2222
fi commands:		int commands:	
<code>\fi:</code>	265	<code>\int_case:nnTF</code>	3997, 4003, 4021, 4027
<code>\five</code>	3115, 3120	<code>\int_compare:nNnTF</code>	139, 140, 164, 871, 872, 883, 890, 927, 937, 1117, 1119, 1255, 1261, 1266, 1544, 1547, 1573, 1577, 1588, 1592, 1593, 1660, 1952, 2202, 2220, 2412, 2451, 2490, 2562, 2590, 2834, 3231, 3238, 3242, 3244, 3299, 3306, 3310, 3312, 3475, 3514, 3595, 3630, 3632, 4140, 4215, 4478, 4523, 4541, 4577, 4608, 4625, 4626, 4633, 4634, 4638, 4925, 4935, 5126, 5128, 5130, 5132, 5487, 5489, 5542, 5554,
flag commands:			
<code>\flag_clear_new:n</code>	6607		

5868, 5900, 5904, 5977, 5979, 6142, 6144, 6146, 6150, 6152, 6154, 6156, 6158, 6512, 6514	\msg_fatal:nn 15
\int_compare_p:n	\msg_fatal:nnn 16
3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 4493, 4495, 5969, 5970	\msg_new:nnn 17
\int_do_until:nNnn 4433	\msg_new:nnnn 18
\int_gadd:Nn 2132, 2219	\msg_redirect_name:nnn 20
\int_gincr:N 870,	\multicolumn . 1230, 1232, 4054, 4063, 4069, 4091
900, 1505, 1812, 1917, 1989, 2016, 2029,	\multispan 140, 141, 165, 166, 2191
2151, 2685, 2710, 2829, 3693, 3741, 5174, 5468	\myfiledate 6
\int_if_even:nTF 4378, 6632	\myfileversion 7
\int_incr:N 393, 1822, 4461	
\int_min:nn 3178,	N
3180, 3182, 3184, 3194, 3196, 3359, 3385, 3386	\newcolumnntype 2942
\int_mod:nn 4449	\newcounter 353
\int_step_inline:nn	\NewDocumentCommand 365, 388,
. 3176, 4374, 4376, 6525, 6542	802, 1346, 1420, 3066, 3947, 3963, 3979,
\int_step_inline:nnnn 5058, 5076, 5091, 5094	3995, 4019, 4077, 4154, 4232, 4319, 4328,
\c_zero_int 2037, 4286, 4484	4337, 4346, 4367, 4372, 4387, 4403, 4474,
	4583, 4594, 4606, 5939, 6128, 6176, 6391, 6411
iow commands:	\NewDocumentEnvironment 1476, 2534,
\iow_now:Nn . . . 66, 92, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1676	2543, 2869, 2879, 2909, 2920, 2939, 2951, 5172
\iow_shipout:Nn 5189, 5190, 5196	\NewExpandableDocumentCommand 237, 5414
\item 2417, 2423	\newlist 369, 380
	\NiceArray 2927, 2948, 2957
K	\NiceArrayWithDelims 2874, 2884
\kern 85	nicematrix commands:
keys commands:	\g_nicematrix_code_after_tl . . 279, 652,
\keys_define:nn 508,	2558, 3045, 3048, 5716, 5730, 5742, 6264, 6271
528, 535, 613, 659, 711, 718, 762, 804,	\g_nicematrix_code_before_tl
818, 835, 848, 1312, 1410, 1855, 2122,	1247, 3050, 3057, 4587, 4598, 4610, 5753, 5765
4043, 4385, 4394, 5163, 5393, 5633, 5994,	\NiceMatrixLastEnv 237
6082, 6122, 6246, 6251, 6331, 6352, 6361, 6723	\NiceMatrixOptions 802, 7162, 7362
\l_keys_key_str	\NiceMatrixoptions 7022
2123, 6706, 6885, 6892, 6897, 6983, 7092,	\noalign 114, 120, 125, 149, 1099, 1182, 4963, 5140
7097, 7107, 7122, 7143, 7161, 7204, 7256, 7307	\nobreak 383
\keys_set:nn . 538, 540, 554, 793, 796, 803,	\normalbaselines 1162
1349, 1414, 1422, 1527, 1528, 1889, 2010,	\NotEmpty 1226
2131, 2913, 2925, 2946, 2955, 3067, 3478,	\null 2218
3517, 3598, 3667, 3719, 4143, 4218, 4235,	\nulldelimiterspace 2515, 2527, 6300, 6504
4389, 4410, 5176, 5713, 6253, 6257, 6384, 6437	\nullfont 6311, 6318, 6658, 6665, 6682, 6689
\keys_set_known:nn	\numexpr 177, 178
. 4009, 4033, 5444, 5951, 6006, 6027	
\keys_set_known:nnN 2130, 6135	O
\l_keys_value_tl 6931, 7018, 7025, 7357	\omit 139, 2592, 2608, 2684, 2709, 6261
	\OnlyMainNiceMatrix 1222, 4617
L	
\Ldots 1210, 3950, 3953	P
\ldots 1135, 1202	\par 2411, 2419
\leaders 144, 169	\path 6094
\leavevmode 1339, 1341	peek commands:
\left 1625, 2504, 2519, 6315, 6662, 6686	\peek_meaning:Ntf 182, 395, 1129, 2935
legacy commands:	\peek_meaning_ignore_spaces:Ntf 2536, 4966
\legacy_if:nTF 643	\peek_meaning_remove_ignore_spaces:Ntf 172
\line 3039, 6966, 7118	\peek_remove_spaces:n
\linewidth 2923	. . . . . 4585, 4596, 5416, 6393, 6413
	\pgfdeclareshape 3113
M	\pgfextracty 5871
\makebox 1986, 2301	\pgfgetlastxy 457
\mathinner 77	\pgfpathcircle 3935
mode commands:	\pgfpathlineto 4750, 4756,
\mode_leave_vertical: 1494, 2272	4903, 4909, 6066, 6079, 6229, 6519, 6536, 6570
msg commands:	\pgfpathmoveto 4749, 4755,
\msg_error:nn 12	4902, 4908, 6065, 6078, 6224, 6518, 6535, 6561
\msg_error:nnn 13	\pgfpathrectanglecorners 4551, 4743, 4896, 5985
\msg_error:nnnn 14, 5695, 5702, 5706	\pgfpointhead 455

<code>\pgfpointanchor</code>	187, 240, 3136, 3149, 3401, 3412, 3429, 3451, 3559, 3577, 5235, 5243, 5815, 5833, 5853, 5855, 5872, 5909, 6292, 6451, 6458, 6487, 6494, 6606, 6610
<code>\pgfpointdiff</code>	456, 1367, 1373, 1439, 1453, 1454
<code>\pgfpointlineatime</code>	3805
<code>\pgfpointorigin</code>	2599, 2766, 3121
<code>\pgfpointscale</code>	455
<code>\pgfpointshapeborder</code>	4273, 4276
<code>\pgfrememberpicturepositiononpagetrue</code>	905, 1000, 1087, 2598, 2622, 2640, 2671, 2697, 2735, 2764, 3099, 3126, 3175, 3762, 4272, 4722, 4765, 4877, 4918, 5278, 5288, 5299, 5790, 5953, 6043, 6219, 6278, 6439
<code>\pgfscope</code>	3134, 3147, 3802, 6236
<code>\pgfset</code> 424, 449, 1001, 5886, 5923, 6235, 6299, 6441	
<code>\pgfsetbaseline</code>	999
<code>\pgfsetcornersarced</code>	4550, 5961
<code>\pgfsetlinewidth</code>	4759, 4912, 5988, 6046, 6506
<code>\pgfsetrectcap</code>	4760, 4913
<code>\pgfsetroundcap</code>	6232
<code>\pgfsetstrokecolor</code>	5959
<code>\pgfsyspdfmark</code>	69, 70
<code>\pgftransformrotate</code>	3809
<code>\pgftransformshift</code> 430, 455, 3135, 3148, 3186, 3803, 5885, 5907, 6237, 6241, 6301, 6584, 6594	
<code>\pgfusepath</code>	3829, 3839, 4304, 4746, 5989
<code>\pgfusepathqfill</code>	3941, 4899
<code>\pgfusepathqstroke</code>	4761, 4914, 6067, 6080, 6233, 6520, 6537, 6571
<code>\phantom</code>	3960, 3976, 3992, 4016, 4039
<code>\pkg</code>	1153
<code>\pNiceMatrix</code>	6102
prg commands:	
<code>\prg_do_nothing:</code>	73, 198, 213, 222, 231, 525, 1182, 3042
<code>\prg_new_conditional:Nnn</code>	4481, 4489
<code>\prg_replicate:nn</code>	403, 2680, 2681, 4091, 4751, 4904, 6145, 6148, 6151, 6157
<code>\prg_return_false:</code>	4486, 4498
<code>\prg_return_true:</code>	4487, 4497
<code>\ProcessKeysOptions</code>	6740
<code>\ProvideDocumentCommand</code>	75
<code>\ProvidesExplPackage</code>	4
Q	
<code>\quad</code>	384
quark commands:	
<code>\q_stop</code>	136, 137, 153, 154, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 183, 185, 1403, 1425, 1531, 1706, 1777, 1850, 2069, 2091, 2198, 2241, 2553, 2556, 4226, 4240, 4241, 4308, 4357, 4362, 4425, 4513, 4514, 4536, 4537, 4567, 4568, 5372, 5379, 5419, 5420, 5424, 5752, 5944, 5967, 5976, 6007, 6010, 6036, 6039, 6117, 6132, 6395, 6400, 6425, 6428, 6508, 6617, 6625
R	
<code>\raggedleft</code>	1910, 5506
<code>\raggedright</code>	1909, 5507
<code>\rectanglecolor</code>	1387, 3052, 4600
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	412
regex commands:	
<code>\regex_const:Nn</code>	63
<code>\regex_match:nnTF</code>	6373
<code>\regex_replace_all:NnN</code>	1711
<code>\relax</code>	177, 178
<code>\renewcommand</code>	202
RenewDocumentEnvironment	
.	6101, 6104, 6107, 6110, 6113
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	1, 3, 9, 10, 11, 135
<code>\right</code>	1643, 2511, 2523, 6324, 6670, 6694
<code>\rotate</code>	1221
<code>\roundedrectanglecolor</code>	1388, 5755
<code>\rowcolor</code>	1146, 1389
<code>\rowcolors</code>	1390
<code>\rowlistcolors</code>	1391
<code>\RowStyle</code>	1227
S	
<code>\savedanchor</code>	3115
<code>\savenotes</code>	1481
scan commands:	
<code>\scan_stop:</code>	3046
\scriptstyle	
.	877, 2787, 2833, 3790, 3791, 3825, 3835
seq commands:	
<code>\seq_clear:N</code>	1704
<code>\seq_clear_new:N</code>	4406, 5028
<code>\seq_count:N</code>	2563, 4289, 4451
<code>\seq_gclear:N</code>	1233, 1234, 1276, 1277, 1279, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 2439, 3043
<code>\seq_gclear_new:N</code> 1280, 1281, 1399, 2559, 2575	
<code>\seq_gpop_left:NN</code>	2565, 2577
<code>\seq_gput_left:Nn</code>	648, 2204, 2206, 5725
<code>\seq_gput_right:Nn</code>	394, 1785, 2207, 3356, 4288, 5575, 5587, 5737, 6207, 6379, 6401
<code>\seq_gset_from_clist:Nn</code>	2971, 2985, 2993, 2995
<code>\seq_gset_map_x:NNn</code>	3070
<code>\seq_gset_split:Nnn</code>	2561, 2576
<code>\seq_if_empty:NTF</code> 2398, 2981, 2989, 5044, 5763	
<code>\seq_if_empty_p:N</code>	4503
<code>\seq_if_in:NnTF</code>	646, 4543, 4693, 4699, 4706, 4848, 4854, 4861, 5238, 5246, 5813, 5831, 6375, 6797
<code>\seq_item:Nn</code>	1259, 1264, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 4470, 4472
<code>\seq_map_function:NN</code>	2567
<code>\seq_map_indexed_inline:Nn</code>	4284, 4299
<code>\seq_map_inline:Nn</code>	2417, 2423, 2579, 3370, 4440, 4655, 4657, 4659, 4810, 4812, 4814, 5121, 5678, 6510
<code>\seq_mapthread_function:NNN</code>	5367
<code>\seq_new:N</code>	252, 268, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 316, 320, 354, 6787
<code>\seq_put_right:Nn</code>	5108, 5637
<code>\seq_set_eq:NN</code>	4415
<code>\seq_set_filter:NNn</code>	4416, 4438
<code>\seq_set_from_clist:Nn</code>	5048, 6788
<code>\seq_set_map_x:NNn</code>	6793
<code>\seq_set_split:Nnn</code>	4407
<code>\seq_use:Nn</code>	5772
<code>\seq_use:Nnnn</code>	2986, 2994, 2996, 5049, 6979, 7367
<code>\l_tmpa_seq</code>	4416, 4438
<code>\l_tmpb_seq</code>	4415, 4416, 4438, 4440
<code>\setlist</code>	370, 381, 684, 689, 700, 705

siunitx commands:		sys commands:	
\siunitx_cell_begin:w	. 216, 1914, 2002, 2011	\sys_if_engine_xetex_p:	1044
\siunitx_cell_end:	1915, 2014	\sys_if_output_dvi_p:	1044
skip commands:		T	
\skip_gadd:Nn	2656	\tabcolsep	1064, 1632, 1636
\skip_gset:Nn	2647	\tabskip	1187
\skip_gset_eq:NN	2654, 2655	\tabularnote	365, 388, 395, 7050, 7070
\skip_horizontal:N	145, 170, 1299, 1300, 1539, 1540, 1595, 1596, 1632, 1633, 1636, 1637, 1655, 1656, 1695, 1701, 1788, 2158, 2171, 2178, 2319, 2326, 2528, 2529, 2531, 2532, 2603, 2604, 2616, 2618, 2634, 2636, 2658, 2665, 2667, 2686, 2691, 2693, 2711, 2720, 2725, 2727, 2729, 2731, 2757, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2820, 2855, 2860, 2861, 2862	\tabularnotes	2422
\skip_horizontal:n	415, 1047, 1834	T_EX and L^AT_EX 2_ε commands:	
\skip_vertical:N	149, 1081, 1083, 1628, 1639, 2408, 2433, 5140	\@BTnormal	1160
\skip_vertical:n	942, 4973	\@addamp	1462, 2193
\g_tmpa_skip	2647, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2658, 2686, 2711	\@addamp@LaTeX	1462
\c_zero_skip	1187	\@adddtopreamble	2200
\smash	6695, 6696	\@array	1469, 1473
\space	276, 277	\@array@array	1469
\stepcounter	401, 406	\@arraycr	1466
str commands:		\@arraycr@array	1466
\c_backslash_str	276	\@arstrut	2216
\c_colon_str	801	\@arstrutbox	902, 903, 942, 1189, 1191, 1193, 1196, 1198, 1930, 1941, 1955, 1961, 2274, 2278
\str_case:nn	1906, 5503, 5878, 5890, 5915, 5927, 6555, 6564	\@classx	1464
\str_case:nnTF	1600, 1754, 2226, 2365, 5031, 6629, 6642	\@classx@array	1464
\str_clear_new:N	6436	\@currentvir	6269
\str_gclear:N	3062	\@depth	6321, 6667, 6691
\str_gset:Nn	1491, 2873, 2882, 2911, 2924, 2943, 2953, 6167	\@empty	2200
\str_if_empty:NTF	909, 1012, 1090, 1490, 2600, 2625, 2643, 2674, 2700, 2746, 2767, 2872, 2881, 3190, 3202, 5359, 5386, 5439, 6576, 6590, 6600	\@finalstrut	1941
\str_if_eq:nnTF	100, 275, 1070, 1780, 1783, 1827, 1850, 1880, 1897, 1900, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1994, 2039, 2071, 2093, 2116, 2165, 2313, 2548, 2550, 2583, 4470, 5957, 6269	\@firststampfalse	2193
\str_if_eq_p:nn	514, 1718, 1719, 1793, 4517, 4521, 4571, 4575, 5429, 5434	\@gobblethree	70
\str_if_in:NnTF	2353, 2465	\@halignto	1067, 1068
\str_new:N	247, 271, 325, 495, 800	\@height	128, 144, 169, 6319, 6666, 6690
\str_range:Nnn	2357, 2469	\@ifclassloaded	55, 58, 6761, 6771
\str_set:Nn	248, 326, 645, 789, 1808, 1857, 1859, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1868, 1870, 1875, 1888, 1901, 1903, 1977, 2126, 2249, 2292, 5395, 5397, 5399, 5401, 5403, 5405, 5407, 5409, 5440, 5443, 5494, 5601, 5617, 5654, 5656, 5658, 5660, 5663, 5666, 5669, 5671, 5901, 5905, 6378	\@ifnextchar	1238, 1473
\str_set_eq:NN	649, 801, 5441	\@ifpackageloaded	31, 34, 37, 40, 43, 91, 107, 191, 6764, 6774
\l_tmpa_str	645, 646, 648, 649	\@mainaux	66, 92, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1676, 5189, 5190, 5196
\strut	2417, 2423	\@mkpream	1471, 2199
\strutbox	3553, 3571, 6478, 6481	\@mkpream@array	1471
\SubMatrix	1395, 3026, 6404, 6907, 6932, 6939, 6945, 6949, 6972, 7125	\@preamble	2217
		\@preamerr	2193
		\@sharp	2215
		\@tabarray	1069, 1473
		\@tabular	1470
		\@tabular@array	1470
		\@tempswafalse	1688, 2196
		\@tempswatruer	1687, 2195
		\@temptokena	204, 205, 221, 224, 1686, 1706, 2194, 2198
		\@whiles w	1688, 2196
		\@width	128, 6322, 6668, 6692
		\@xargarraycr	1467
		\@xargarraycr@array	1467
		\@xarraycr	1465
		\@xarraycr@array	1465
		\@xhline	131
		\array@array	1468
		\bBigg@	1293, 1295
		\cMaxMatrixCols	2901, 6825
		\c@tabularnote	2401, 2412, 2440
		\col@sep	1064, 1065, 1595, 1656, 2603, 2656, 2720, 2820, 2855, 3440, 3462
		\CT@arc	111, 112

<code>\CT@arc@</code>	110, 115, 129, 143, 168, 184, 186, 1498, 2434, 3064, 4758, 4911, 5958, 6045, 6231, 6509
<code>\CT@drs</code>	117, 118
<code>\CT@drsc@</code>	121, 4733, 4734, 4738, 4888, 4889, 4893
<code>\CT@everycr</code>	1180
<code>\CT@row@color</code>	1182
<code>\endarray@array</code>	1472
<code>\if@firstamp</code>	2193
<code>\if@tempswa</code>	1688, 2196
<code>\insert@column</code>	1463
<code>\insert@column@array</code>	1463
<code>\NC@</code>	1128, 2934
<code>\NC@do</code>	2933
<code>\NC@find</code>	206, 222
<code>\NC@list</code>	1688, 2196, 2933
<code>\NC@rewrite@S</code>	202, 223
<code>\new@ifnextchar</code>	1238
<code>\newcol@</code>	1130, 1131, 2936, 2937
<code>\nicematrix@redefine@check@rerun</code> ..	92, 95
<code>\pgf@relevantforpicturesizefalse</code>	1362, 3100, 3127, 3763, 3932, 4298, 4420, 4723, 4766, 4878, 4919, 5279, 5289, 5300, 5791, 5954, 6044, 6218, 6279, 6440
<code>\pgfsys@getposition</code>	1360, 1365, 1371, 1437, 1445, 1448
<code>\pgfsys@markposition</code>	1029, 1037, 1082, 1172, 1359, 2596, 2617, 2635, 2666, 2692, 2728, 2760, 3142, 3155
<code>\pgfutil@check@rerun</code>	97, 98
<code>\reserved@a</code>	130
<code>\rvtx@iifformat@geq</code>	61
<code>\set@color</code>	5487, 5787
<code>\tikz@library@external@loaded</code>	1499
tex commands:	
<code>\tex_mkern:D</code>	79, 81, 83, 86
<code>\tex_the:D</code>	205
<code>\textfont</code>	2379
<code>\textit</code>	357
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	358, 359
<code>\the</code>	177, 178, 1688, 1706, 2196, 2198, 2933
<code>\thetabularnote</code>	360
<code>\tikzexternaldisable</code>	1501
<code>\tikzset</code>	1380, 1503, 3029
tl commands:	
<code>\tl_clear:N</code>	4675, 4686, 4830, 4841, 5949
<code>\tl_clear_new:N</code> ..	4358, 4359, 4408, 4444, 4648, 4803, 6396, 6397, 6421, 6422, 6423, 6424
<code>\tl_const:Nn</code>	46, 47, 50, 51, 481, 2778, 2823, 6618
<code>\tl_count:n</code>	2360, 2472
<code>\tl_gclear:N</code>	868, 899, 1513, 1520, 1690, 2197, 3041, 3048, 4303
<code>\tl_gclear_new:N</code>	1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1512
<code>\tl_gput_left:Nn</code>	1052, 1723, 4610
<code>\tl_gput_right:Nn</code>	1052, 1549, 1735, 1787, 1830, 1844, 2054, 2075, 2083, 2096, 2102, 2108, 2159, 2969, 2983, 2991, 3054, 4079, 4156, 4291, 4587, 4598, 4978, 5046, 5145, 5471, 5716, 5730, 5742, 5753, 5765, 5777, 6197
<code>\tl_gset:Nn</code>	224, 228, 230, 1348, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1673, 1694, 1700, 2041, 2042, 2072, 2098, 3056, 4289
<code>\tl_if_blank:nTF</code>	4321, 4324, 4330, 4333, 4339, 4342, 4348, 4351, 4458, 4651, 4685, 4806, 4840, 5418
<code>\tl_if_blank_p:n</code>	4516, 4520, 4570, 4574, 4734, 4889, 5428, 5433
<code>\tl_if_empty:NTF</code>	1107, 1521, 1530, 1623, 1641, 2411, 3024, 3025, 3050, 4455, 4538, 4539, 4664, 4668, 4679, 4819, 4823, 4834, 5486, 5728, 5750, 5955, 6313, 6507, 6660, 6684
<code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code>	156, 626, 764, 806, 822, 838, 859, 2545, 2572, 3479, 3518, 3599, 3668, 3720, 4144, 4219, 4236, 6370, 6627, 6695, 6810
<code>\tl_if_empty_p:N</code>	1729, 1741, 3799, 3800
<code>\tl_if_empty_p:n</code>	2402, 5459
<code>\tl_if_eq:NNTF</code>	3764
<code>\tl_if_eq:NnTF</code> ..	1109, 1692, 2168, 2316, 2341, 2460, 4789, 4930, 4940, 4958, 6524, 6541
<code>\tl_if_eq:nnTF</code>	638, 780, 2069, 2091, 4285
<code>\tl_if_exist:NTF</code>	1515
<code>\tl_if_in:NnTF</code>	4424, 4512, 4535, 4566
<code>\tl_if_in:nnTF</code>	2056, 2066, 2081
<code>\tl_if_single_token:nTF</code>	577, 788
<code>\tl_if_single_token_p:n</code>	62
<code>\tl_item:Nn</code>	227, 228, 230
<code>\tl_map_inline:nn</code>	2546
<code>\tl_new:N</code>	226, 229, 260, 267, 279, 280, 281, 284, 291, 293, 318, 319, 323, 328, 355, 480, 484, 503, 505, 506
<code>\tl_put_left:Nn</code>	1160, 1408
<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code>	628, 1170, 1268, 1308, 1524
<code>\tl_range:nnn</code>	100
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code> ..	227, 4363, 4364, 4426, 4442, 4445, 4522, 4524, 4540, 4542, 4576, 4578, 4647, 5445, 5978, 5980, 6011, 6012, 6040, 6041
<code>\tl_set_eq:NN</code>	482, 4360, 4361, 4525, 4665, 4820, 6008, 6009, 6037, 6038, 6398, 6399, 6426, 6427, 6429, 6430
<code>\tl_set_rescan:Nnn</code>	2560, 3946, 4076, 4153, 4231, 6410
<code>\tl_to_str:n</code>	6794
<code>\g_tmpa_tl</code>	224, 227, 230
tmpc commands:	
<code>\l_tmpc_dim</code>	298, 3183, 3187, 4528, 4529, 4552, 4729, 4740, 4745, 4750, 4756, 4884, 4898, 4903, 4909, 5797, 5803, 5847, 5975, 5986, 6063, 6066, 6226, 6229, 6237
<code>\l_tmpc_int</code>	4431, 4432, 4433
<code>\l_tmpc_tl</code>	4358, 4360, 4363, 4525, 4544, 4648, 4664, 4665, 4668, 4673, 4675, 4679, 4684, 4686, 4803, 4819, 4820, 4823, 4828, 4830, 4834, 4839, 4841, 6008, 6016, 6018, 6037, 6054, 6060, 6396, 6398, 6402
tmpd commands:	
<code>\l_tmpd_dim</code>	299, 3185, 3188, 4549, 4552, 4741, 4745, 4894, 4898, 5799, 5803, 5825, 5836, 5840, 5843, 5847, 5984, 5987, 6228, 6229, 6241
<code>\l_tmpd_tl</code>	4359, 4361, 4364, 6009, 6013, 6021, 6038, 6050, 6071, 6397, 6399, 6402

8	The width of the columns	17
8.1	Basic tools	17
8.2	The columns <code>X</code>	18
9	The exterior rows and columns	18
10	The continuous dotted lines	20
10.1	The option <code>nullify-dots</code>	21
10.2	The commands <code>\Hdotsfor</code> and <code>\Vdotsfor</code>	22
10.3	How to generate the continuous dotted lines transparently	23
10.4	The labels of the dotted lines	24
10.5	Customisation of the dotted lines	24
10.6	The dotted lines and the rules	25
11	The <code>\CodeAfter</code>	25
11.1	The command <code>\line</code> in the <code>\CodeAfter</code>	25
11.2	The command <code>\SubMatrix</code> in the <code>\CodeAfter</code>	26
12	The notes in the tabulars	28
12.1	The footnotes	28
12.2	The notes of tabular	28
12.3	Customisation of the tabular notes	30
12.4	Use of <code>{NiceTabular}</code> with <code>threeparttable</code>	32
13	Other features	32
13.1	Use of the column type <code>S</code> of <code>siunitx</code>	32
13.2	Alignment option in <code>{NiceMatrix}</code>	32
13.3	The command <code>\rotate</code>	33
13.4	The option <code>small</code>	33
13.5	The counters <code>iRow</code> and <code>jCol</code>	34
13.6	The option <code>light-syntax</code>	34
13.7	Color of the delimiters	35
13.8	The environment <code>{NiceArrayWithDelims}</code>	35
14	Use of <code>Tikz</code> with <code>nicematrix</code>	35
14.1	The nodes corresponding to the contents of the cells	35
14.2	The “medium nodes” and the “large nodes”	36
14.3	The nodes which indicate the position of the rules	37
14.4	The nodes corresponding to the command <code>\SubMatrix</code>	38
15	API for the developpers	39
16	Technical remarks	40
16.1	Definition of new column types	40
16.2	Diagonal lines	40
16.3	The “empty” cells	41
16.4	The option <code>exterior-arraycolsep</code>	41
16.5	Incompatibilities	41
17	Examples	42
17.1	Utilisation of the key “ <code>tikz</code> ” of the command <code>\Block</code>	42
17.2	Notes in the tabulars	42
17.3	Dotted lines	44
17.4	Dotted lines which are no longer dotted	44
17.5	Stacks of matrices	45
17.6	How to highlight cells of a matrix	49
17.7	Utilisation of <code>\SubMatrix</code> in the <code>\CodeBefore</code>	51
18	Implementation	52

19 History	218
Index	225